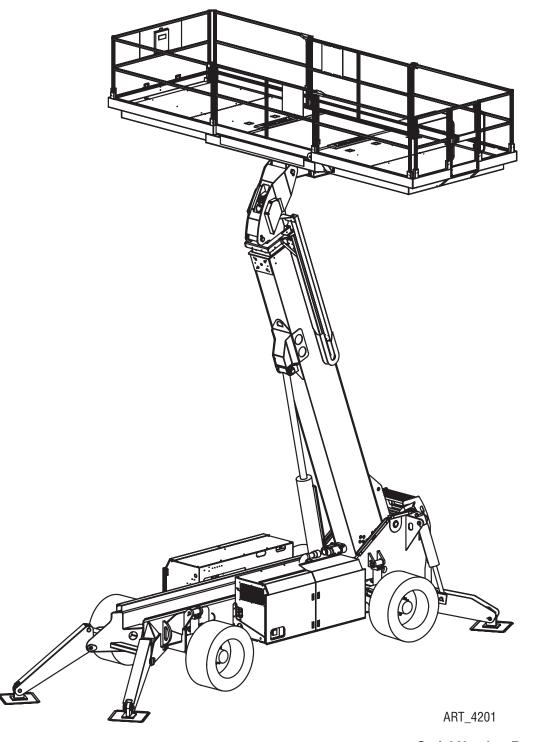


# **SERVICE AND PARTS MANUAL**

# Titan Boom 60-S



Serial Number Range 12500001 - Up

Date	Reason for Update
08/2013	New Release



# Aerial Platform Sales Corp.

Introduction I	Page
Machine Specifications - Titan Boom 60-S	
MEC Operator Policy	
Safety Symbols	IV
General Safety Tips	$\dots\dots\dots V$
Electrical System	VII
Total System	
Primary Machine Components	VIII
Emergency Systems and Procedures	$\dots \dots X$
Emergency Lowering	$\dots\dots\dots XI$
Lift and Support the Machine	XII
Transporting the Machine	$\dots \dots XIII$
Safety Information	
Free-wheel configuration for Winching or Towing	
Driving or Winching onto or off of a Transport Vehicle	$\dots\dotsXIV$
Lifting Instructions	$\dots\dotsXIV$
Section 1: Hydraulic System	Page
Hydraulic System – General	_
Hydraulic Roadmap	
Hydraulic Fluid	
Handling Precautions	
Fluid Recommendations	
System Flushing Procedure	
Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir	
Hydraulic Filters	
Hydraulic Pumps	
Drive Pump	
Primary Functions Pump	
Secondary Functions Pump	
Hydraulic Manifolds	
Hydraulic Pressure Adjustment	
Adjusting Relief Valves	
Adjustments	
Drive Pump	
Drive Pump Adjustments	
Wheel Motor Startup Procedure	
General Cylinder Repair	
Removal	
Preparation	
Cylinder Disassembly	
Cylinder Assembly	



Section 2: Electrical System	Page
Electrical System – General	2-3
Batteries	
Battery Maintenance (in storage)	2-5
Battery Replacement	2-7
Controls	
Lower Controls	2-8
Platform Controls	2-10
Sensors, Relays & Alarms	2-12
Sensors	2-12
Relays	2-15
Alarms	2-16
Deutsch Connectors	2-18
Continuity Checks	2-19
Control System	2 <b>-</b> 22
Components & Locations	
GP400 Calibration	
Calibration Problems	2 <b>-</b> 28
Failure Messages	
Information Messages	2-32
Section 3: Mechanical Components	Page
Mechanical Components	
Base	
Tires & Wheels	
Platform Removal & Installation	
Platform Rotate Drive Unit	
Platform Carriage	
Platform Beam & Platform Level Cylinder	
Engine Maintenance	
Oil and Oil Filter	3-13
Air Filter Element	3-13
Fuel Filter	
Throttle Adjustment	3-15
Lubrication Dainta	0.40



Section 4: Troubleshooting	Page
General Troubleshooting Tips	4-3
Electrical System Troubleshooting	
GP400 Module	
Matrix Module	
Terminal Block Module (TBM)	4-6
GP440 Module	
EZ-Cal Scan Tools	
Onboard EZ-Cal Lower Controls Box	
Handheld EZ-Cal Upper Controls Box	
EZ-Cal Adjustment	
EZ-Cal Setup	
EZ-Cal Diagnostics	
EZ-Cal Messages	
Troubleshooting Chart	4-27
Section 5: Schematics	Page
Hydraulic Schematics	5-3
Electrical Schematics	



NOTES:



# INTRODUCTION

This manual consists of Service and Illustrated Parts sections.

The Service Section of this manual is designed to provide you, the customer, with the instructions needed to properly maintain the MEC self-propelled aerial work platform. When used in conjunction with the Illustrated Parts Section and the Operators Manual (provided separately), this manual will assist you in making necessary adjustments and repairs, and identifying and ordering the correct replacement parts.

All parts represented here are manufactured and supplied in accordance with MEC quality standards.

We recommend that you use genuine MEC parts to ensure proper operation and reliable performance.

To obtain maximum benefits from your MEC Aerial Work Platform, always follow the proper operating and maintenance procedures. Only trained, authorized personnel should be allowed to operate or service this machine. Service personnel should read and study the Operator's, Service and Parts Manuals in order to gain a thorough understanding of the unit prior to making any repairs.

CONTENTS	AGE
Machine Specifications - Titan Boom 60-S  MEC Operator Policy Safety Symbols General Safety Tips Electrical System Total System Primary Machine Components Emergency Systems and Procedures Emergency Lowering Lift and Support the Machine Transporting the Machine Safety Information Free-wheel configuration for Winching or Towing Driving or Winching onto or off of a Transport Vehicle Lifting Instructions	VII
FIGURES	AGE
Maintenance Chock Installation Component Locations Emergency Stop Switch Emergency Power Switch Brake Release Loading the Machine Loading the Machine	. VIII X XI . XIII . XIV



# **MACHINE SPECIFICATIONS - TITAN BOOM 60-S**

	TITAN Boom™ (	60-S			
Working Height*		66 ft	20 m		
Maximum Platform Hei	ght	60 ft	18.3 m	-	
Maximum Drive Height	•	40 ft	12.2 m	-	
Maximum Forward Read		48 ft	14.6 m	_	
Maximum Horizontal Tr		75 ft @	23 m @	_	
		24 ft elevation	7.3 m elevation		
Maximum Rearward Pla	atform	10 ft	3 m	-	
Machine Weight** (Unlo	oaded)	39,700 lb	18,000 kg	_	
Lift Capacity	Total	3000 lb	1350 kg	-	
, ,	Load Zone	2000 lb	900 kg	-	
Personnel & Too	ls Evenly Distributed	1000 lb	450 kg	-	
Maximum Occupants	7		1	-	
Stowed Height	Rails Up	128 in	3.27 m	_	
	Rails Folded Down	94 in	2.4 m	_	
Length	In Use	23 ft	7 m	-	
	Ladder Removed	22 ft 6 in	6.9 m	-	
Width	Outriggers Stowed	102 in	2.6 m	-	
VVIGUI	Outriggers Set	144 in	3.7 m	-	
Shipping Width (outr		91 in	2.3 m	_	
Wheel Base	igger paus removeu)	160 in	4.06 m	_	
Wheel Track		84 in	2.13 m	_	
Platform Dimensions	Length	22 ft	6.7 m		
Platforni Diniensions	Platform Width	90 in	2.28 m	-	
		80 in	2.28 III 2 m	-	
Tumin a Dadina	Loading Height Inside	10 ft		-	
Turning Radius, (4 Wheel Steer)		24 ft	3 m	_	
, ,	Outside				
Ground Clearance	Under Axles	16 in	41 cm	_	
	er Center of Machine	18 in	46 cm	-	
Boom Lift Speed		60 sec			
Boom Extend Speed	. 10 1		conds		
Boom Lift/Extend Comb			conds		
Platform Translation Spe			conds	Maximum	does not exceed
Drive Speed	Stowed		0-6.4 km/h	Vibration	$2.5 \text{ m/sec}^2$
(Proportional)	Raised or extended	05 mph	08 km/h		at operator's position
Gradeability		40%		Ambient Operating	-30° C minimum;
Approach Angle			%/20°	Range	50° C maximum
Breakover Angle			%/22°		
Platform Rotation		'	0°, -90°)	Fuel Type	Diesel
Frame Level		10° ea	ch side	Engine	Kubota V3800-T Turbo
					100 hp Diesel
Maximum Operating Wi	ind Speed	28 mph	12.5 m/sec (45 km/h)	Fuel Capacity	50 gal 190 liter
Ground Pressure/Wheel	(Maximum)	185 psi	12.8 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	Alternator	90 amp
Maximum Wheel Load		14550 lbs	6600 kg	Battery	Two 1000 CCA 12V
Tire Size		41 in. od	1.03 m od	Sound Pressure At	80 dB(A)
Wheel Lug Nut Torque		150 ft/lb	203 Nm	Workstation	` ,
Hydraulic Pressure	Drive System	4650 psi	320 bar	Sound Power Level	86 dB @ 1m
,	Main System	3200 psi	220 bar	Control System	12V DC
		_		1 '	
Hydraulic Fluid Capacity	V	60 gal	227 liter	Brakes	4 wheel multi disc

<sup>\*</sup>Working Height adds 6 feet (2 m) to platform height. \*\*Weight may increase with certain options.



### MEC OPERATOR POLICY

**NOTE:** The best method to protect yourself and others from injury or death is to use common sense. If you are unsure of any operation, <u>don't start</u> until you are satisfied that it is safe to proceed and have discussed the situation with your supervisor.

Service personnel and machine operators must understand and comply with all warnings and instructional decals on the body of the machine, at the ground controls, and platform control console.



MODIFICATIONS OF THIS MACHINE FROM THE ORIGINAL DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM MEC ARE STRICTLY FORBIDDEN. A MODIFICATION MAY COMPROMISE THE SAFETY OF THE MACHINE, SUBJECTING OPERATOR(S) TO SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.

MEC's policies and procedures demonstrate our commitment to Quality and our relentless ongoing efforts towards Continuous Improvement, due to which product specifications are subject to change without notice.

Any procedures not found within this manual must be evaluated by the individual to assure oneself that they are "proper and safe."

Your MEC Aerial Work Platform has been designed, built, and tested to provide many years of safe, dependable service. Only trained, authorized personnel should be allowed to operate or service the machine.

MEC, As Manufacturer, Has No Direct Control Over Machine Application And Operation. Proper Safety Practices Are The Responsibility Of The User And All Operating Personnel.

If there is any question regarding application and/or operation contact:



#### MEC Aerial Work Platform

1401 S. Madera Avenue Kerman, CA 93630 USA

Ph: 1-800-387-4575 www.mecAWP.com



# SAFETY SYMBOLS

To help you recognize important safety information, we have identified warnings and instructions that directly impact on safety with the following signals:



"DANGER" INDICATES AN IMMINENTLY HAZARDOUS SITUATION WHICH, IF NOT AVOIDED, WILL RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY. THIS SIGNAL WORD IS LIMITED TO THE MOST EXTREME SITUATIONS.



"WARNING" INDICATES A POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS SITUATION WHICH, IF NOT AVOIDED, COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



"CAUTION" indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

#### **CAUTION**

"Caution" without alert symbol indicates a situation which, if not avoided, may result in property damage.



# GENERAL SAFETY TIPS

Regular inspection and conscientious maintenance is the key to efficient, economical operation of your aerial work platform. It will help to assure that your equipment will perform satisfactorily with a minimum of service and repair.

The actual operating environment of the machine governs the inspection schedule. Correct lubrication is an essential part of the preventative maintenance to minimize wear on working parts and ensure against premature failure. By maintaining correct lubrication, the possibility of mechanical failure and resulting downtime is reduced to a minimum.

### MAINTENANCE TIPS

- Never leave hydraulic components or hoses open. They must be protected from contamination (including rain) at all times.
- Never open a hydraulic system when there are contaminants in the air.
- Always clean the surrounding area before opening hydraulic systems.
- Use only recommended lubricants. Improper lubricants or incompatible lubricants may be as harmful as no lubrication.
- Watch for makeshift "fixes" which can jeopardize safety as well as lead to more costly repair.



### SETTING THE MAINTENANCE CHOCK



NEVER PERFORM WORK OR INSPECTION ON THE MACHINE WITH THE PLATFORM ELEVATED WITHOUT FIRST BLOCKING THE BOOM ASSEMBLY WITH THE MAINTENANCE CHOCK.

THE PLATFORM MUST BE UNLOADED OF ALL PERSONNEL, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS BEFORE THE MAINTENANCE CHOCK IS USED. THE MAINTENANCE CHOCK IS HEAVY. HOLD IT SECURELY DURING THE INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL PROCESS.

THE MAINTENANCE CHOCK MAY ROTATE AROUND THE CYLINDER ROD DURING MACHINE MOVEMENT AND MAY FALL IF IT IS NOT HELD SECURELY IN PLACE DURING INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL.

The Maintenance Chock fits over the lift cylinder rod, between the rod end and the end of the cylinder barrel.

#### INSTALLATION

- Remove the Maintenance Chock from the storage location on the front outrigger brace tube (See Workplace Inspection on page 14).
- Using the Boom Lift/Lower function, raise the platform to approximately 16 feet (5 m).
- Place the Maintenance Chock over the cylinder rod above the cylinder barrel. Align the tab with the stud on the cylinder barrel to keep it properly positioned while lowering the platform.
- Using the Boom Lift/Lower function, slowly lower the boom until the Maintenance Chock is secure between the cylinder rod end and the cylinder barrel.

#### REMOVAL

- Using the Boom Lift/Lower function, raise the platform to approximately 16 feet
- (5 m) until the Maintenance Chock moves freely.
- Remove the Maintenance Chock from the cylinder rod.
- Store the Maintenance Chock in the storage location on the front outrigger brace tube. Secure it with the provided fasteners.

Figure 1-1: Maintenance Chock Installation

Maintenance
Chock

Cylinder
Rod

Storage Location
at front of Chassis

Proper Placement
Of Maintenance
Chock



### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM



HYDRAULIC FLUID UNDER PRESSURE CAN PENETRATE AND BURN SKIN, DAMAGE EYES, AND MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY, BLINDNESS, AND EVEN DEATH.

**CORRECT LEAKS IMMEDIATELY.** 



Hydraulic fluid leaks under pressure may not always be visible. Check for pin hole leaks with a piece of cardboard, not your hand.

#### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

#### CAUTION

To prevent damage to battery and/or electrical system:

- Always disconnect the negative battery cable first.
- Always connect the positive battery cable first.

When the negative cable is installed, a spark will occur if contact is made between the positive side of the battery and a metal surface on the machine. This can cause electrical system damage, battery explosion, and personal injury.

#### TOTAL SYSTEM



ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL MUST BE CHECKED ONLY AFTER ENGINE HAS COOLED. IF RADIATOR CAP IS REMOVED WHILE THE COOLANT IS AT NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE WITHIN THE COOLANT SYSTEM WILL FORCE HOT LIQUID OUT THROUGH THE FILLER OPENING AND MAY CAUSE SEVERE SCALDING.



Failure to perform preventive maintenance at recommended intervals may result in the unit being operated with a defect that could result in injury or death of the operator.

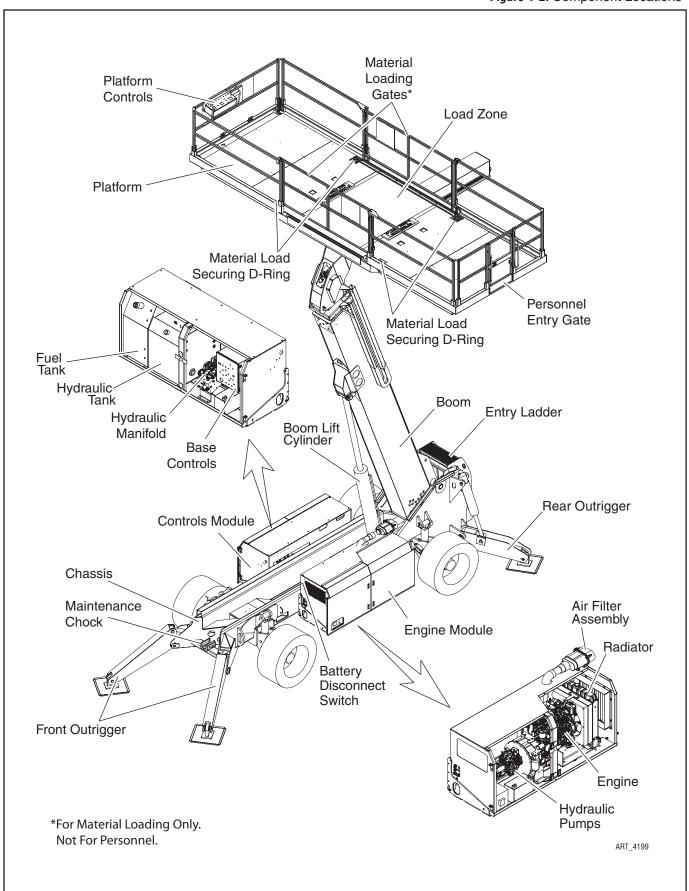
Immediately report to your supervisor any defect or malfunction. Any defect shall be repaired prior to continued use of the aerial work platform.

Inspection and maintenance should be performed by qualified personnel familiar with the equipment.



# PRIMARY MACHINE COMPONENTS

Figure 1-2: Component Locations



# **TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS**

#### **FASTENERS**

Use the following values to apply torque unless a specific torque value is called out for the part being used.

	AMERICAN STANDARD CAP SCREWS							METRI	C CAP S	CREWS								
SAE GRADE		5	j				8		METRIC GRADE		8	.8		10.9				
CAP SCREW		$\langle$				$\langle$			CAP SCREW		8.8			(10.9)				
SIZE		TOR					QUE		SIZE		TOR				TOR			
- inches -	FT.	LBS	N	m	FT. I	BS	N	m	- millimeters-	FT.	LBS	Nı	m	FT. L	BS	Nı	n	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1/4 - 20	6.25	7.25	8.5	10	8.25	9.5	11	13	M6 X 1.00	6	8	8	11	9	11	12	15	
1/4 - 28	8	9	11	12	10.5	12	14	16	M8 X 1.25	16	20	21.5	27	23	27	31	36.5	
5/16 - 18	14	15	19	20	18.5	20	25	27	M10 X 1.50	29	35	39	47	42	52	57	70	
5/16 - 24	17.5	19	23	26	23	25	31	34	M12 X 1.75	52	62	70	84	75	91	102	123	
3/8 - 16	26	28	35	38	35	37	47.5	50	M14 X 2.00	85	103	115	139	120	146	163	198	
3/8 - 24	31	34	42	46	41	45	55.5	61	M16 X 2.50	130	158	176	214	176	216	238	293	
7/16 - 14	41	45	55.5	61	55	60	74.5	81	M18 X 2.50	172	210	233	284	240	294	325	398	
7/16 - 20	51	55	69	74.5	68	75	92	102	M20 X 2.50	247	301	335	408	343	426	465	577	
1/2 - 13	65	72	88	97.5	86	96	116	130	M22 X 2.50	332	404	450	547	472	576	639	780	
1/2 - 20	76	84	103	114	102	112	138	152	M24 X 3.00	423	517	573	700	599	732	812	992	
9/16 - 12	95	105	129	142	127	140	172	190	M27 X 3.00	637	779	863	1055	898	1098	1217	1488	
9/16 - 18	111	123	150	167	148	164	200	222	M3 X 3.00	872	1066	1181	1444	1224	1496	1658	2027	
5/8 - 11	126	139	171	188	168	185	228	251	_									
5/8 - 18	152	168	206	228	203	224	275	304	Torque									
3/4 - 10	238	262	322	255	318	350	431	474	from the				r whe	n lub	ricate	d witl	า	
3/4 - 16	274	302	371	409	365	402	495	544	normal	engii	ne oil.							

If special graphite grease, molydisulphide grease, or other extreme pressure lubricants are used, these torque values do not apply.

# **HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS TORQUE TABLE**

NOTE: Always lubricate threads with clean hydraulic fluid prior to installation.

Use the following values to torque hydraulic components when a specific value is not available. Always check for torque values in the following places before relying on the Hydraulic Components Torque Table:

- parts drawings and service instructions in this manual.
- packaging and instruction sheets provided with new parts.
- instruction manuals provided by the manufacturer of the component being serviced.

TYPE: SAE PORT SERIES	CARTRIDG	E POPPET	FITTI	NGS	HOSES			
	FT. LBS	Nm	FT. LBS	Nm	FT. LBS	Nm		
#4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	135 - 145	15 - 16		
#6	N/A	N/A	10 - 20	14 - 27	215 - 245	24 - 28		
#8	25 - 30	31 - 41	25 - 30	34 - 41	430 - 470	49 - 53		
#10	35 - 40	47 - 54	35 - 40	47 - 54	680 - 750	77 - 85		
#12	85 - 90	115 - 122	85 - 90	115 - 122	950 - 1050	107 - 119		
#16	130 - 140	176 - 190	130 - 140	176 - 190	1300 - 1368	147 - 155		



7/8 - 9

7/8 - 14

1 - 8

1 - 14

350

407

537

670

386

448

592

740

474

551

728

908

523

607

802

1003

466

543

716

894

515

597

790

987

631

736

970

1211

698

809

1070

1137

## **EMERGENCY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES**



IF THE CONTROL SYSTEM FAILS WHILE THE PLATFORM IS ELEVATED, HAVE AN EXPERIENCED OPERATOR USE THE EMERGENCY LOWERING PROCEDURE TO SAFELY LOWER THE PLATFORM.

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO CLIMB DOWN ELEVATING ASSEMBLY.

#### **EMERGENCY STOP**

Figure 1-3: Emergency Stop Switch

The machine is equipped with an EMERGENCY STOP switch on both control panels.

- Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch at any time to stop all machine functions.
- Turn switch *clockwise* to reset.

#### **SELECTOR SWITCH SET TO PLATFORM**

- Either switch will stop all machine functions.
- Both switches must be reset or machine will not operate.

#### **SELECTOR SWITCH IS SET TO BASE**

- The upper controls are locked out.
- The lower controls switch must be reset or the machine will not operate.
- The machine will operate from the lower controls if the upper controls switch is tripped.



ART\_3353



#### **EMERGENCY LOWERING**



IF THE CONTROL SYSTEM FAILS WHILE THE PLATFORM IS ELEVATED, USE THE EMERGENCY LOWERING PROCEDURE TO SAFELY LOWER THE PLATFORM.

#### DO NOT CLIMB DOWN THE BOOM ASSEMBLY OR EXIT THE PLATFORM.

The Emergency Lowering System is used to lower the platform in case of power failure. To lower the platform, activate the Emergency Power Switch to run the Emergency Down auxiliary hydraulic pump.

This function uses battery power from the auxiliary battery to lower the platform.

- Push and hold the Emergency Power Switch, then use the Boom Extend/Retract function to retract the boom.
- Continue to hold the Emergency Power Switch, then use the Boom Lift/Lower function to lower the boom.

**NOTE:** The Emergency Lowering System overrides the engine function. The engine will shut off when the Emergency Power Switch is engaged.

The Emergency Power Switch serves as an enable switch. It is not necessary to use the primary function enable switch.

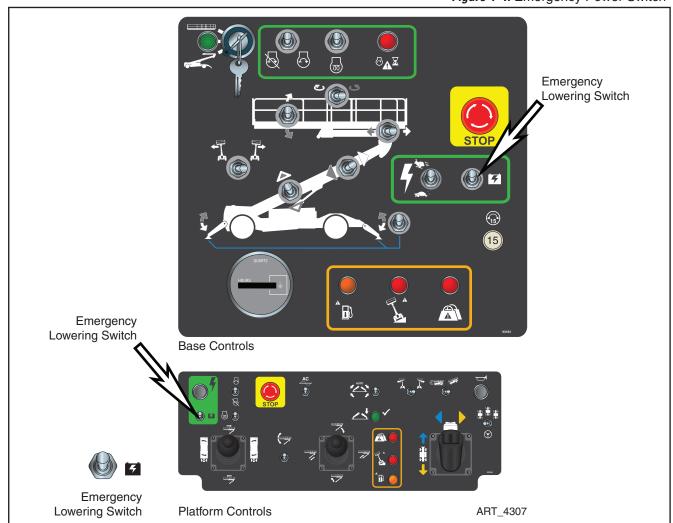


Figure 1-4: Emergency Power Switch

### LIFT AND SUPPORT THE MACHINE



DEATH OR SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM THE USE OF SUBSTANDARD LIFTING DEVICES AND/OR JACK STANDS. ENSURE THAT ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND JACK STANDS ARE OF ADEQUATE CAPACITY AND IN GOOD WORKING CONDITION BEFORE USE.

BE SURE THAT THE SURFACE BENEATH THE MACHINE IS CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING THE JACK AND JACK STANDS.

REMOVE ALL MATERIAL. TOOLS AND PERSONNEL FROM THE PLATFORM BEFORE LIFTING.

The following are needed to safely lift and support the machine;

- a jack with a lifting capacity of ten (10) tons or more.
- jack stands with a rating of ten (10) tons or more.

#### TO RAISE THE MACHINE

- 1. Move machine to a firm level surface capable of supporting the weight of the machine.
- 2. Chock the tires on the end of machine opposite the end to be raised.
- 3. If wheel is to be removed, break loose but *do not remove* lug nuts before raising the machine.
- 4. Position a jack at the end of the machine to be lifted, under a solid lifting point in the center of the frame.
- 5. Raise the machine and place two (2) suitable jack stands under solid support points at the outer ends of the frame.
- 6. Lower the machine to rest on the jack stands and inspect for stability.

#### TO LOWER THE MACHINE

- 1. Tighten lug nuts to hold the wheel snug to the hub. Do not torque the lug nuts at this
- 2. Raise machine slightly and remove jack stands.
- 3. Lower the machine and remove the jack.
- 4. Tighten lug nuts to proper torque (refer to machine specifications).
- 5. Remove chocks.



# TRANSPORTING THE MACHINE SAFETY INFORMATION

# **MARNING**

THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE AND DOES NOT SUPERSEDE ANY GOVERNMENT OR COMPANY POLICY REGARDING THE LOADING, TRANSPORT OR LIFTING OF MEC MACHINERY.

DRIVERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOADING AND SECURING MACHINES, AND SHOULD BE PROPERLY TRAINED AND AUTHORIZED TO OPERATE MEC MACHINERY.

DRIVERS ARE ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR SELECTING THE CORRECT AND APPROPRIATE TRAILER ACCORDING TO GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS AND COMPANY POLICY.

DRIVERS MUST ENSURE THAT THE VEHICLE AND CHAINS ARE STRONG ENOUGH TO HOLD THE WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE (SEE THE SERIAL NUMBER PLATE FOR MACHINE WEIGHT).

#### FREE-WHEEL CONFIGURATION FOR WINCHING OR TOWING

The machine can be winched or moved short distances in case of power failure at speeds not to exceed 5 MPH (8.05 km/h). Before towing or winching the machine, it is necessary to release the brake. Reset the brakes after winching or towing.



**RUNAWAY HAZARD!** 

AFTER RELEASING THE BRAKES THERE IS NOTHING TO STOP MACHINE TRAVEL. MACHINE WILL ROLL FREELY ON SLOPES.

ALWAYS CHOCK THE WHEELS BEFORE MANUALLY RELEASING THE BRAKES.

# DISENGAGE BRAKES BEFORE TOWING OR WINCHING

- Chock the wheels.
- Remove the Brake Engage Cap and reinstall with the bump facing inward on all four (4) hubs.

#### ENGAGE BRAKES BEFORE DRIVING

 Remove the Brake Engage Cap and reinstall with the bump facing outward on all four (4) hubs.

ENGAGED

DISENGAGED

ART 2848

Figure 1-5: Brake Release

# Driving or Winching onto or off of a Transport Vehicle



MEC DOES NOT RECOMMEND UNASSISTED LOADING OR UNLOADING.
ALWAYS ATTACH THE MACHINE TO A WINCH WHEN LOADING OR UNLOADING
FROM A TRUCK OR TRAILER BY DRIVING.

Refer to the Operator's Manual for loading, unloading, driving and operating instructions.

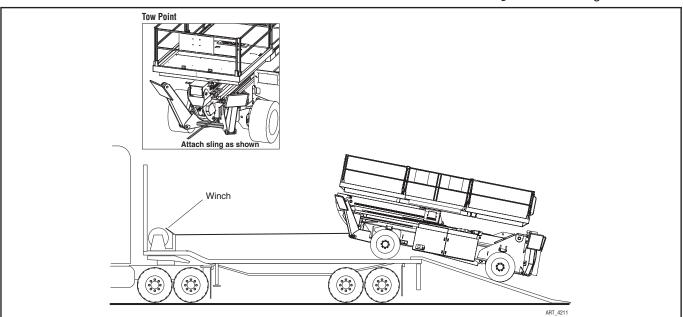


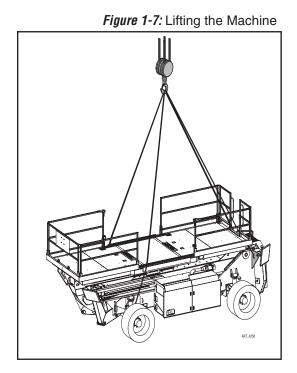
Figure 1-6: Loading the Machine

#### LIFTING INSTRUCTIONS



- ONLY QUALIFIED RIGGERS SHOULD RIG AND LIFT THE MACHINE.
- ENSURE THAT THE CRANE CAPACITY, LOADING SURFACES AND STRAPS ARE SUFFICIENT TO WITHSTAND THE MACHINE WEIGHT. SEE THE SERIAL PLATE FOR THE MACHINE WEIGHT.
- ENSURE THAT THE PLATFORM IS UNLOADED AND THAT ALL MATERIAL AND TOOLS HAVE BEEN REMOVED.

Refer to the Operator's Manual for lifting instructions.



(mec)



# **Section 1**

# **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM**

CONTENTS	PAGE
Hydraulic System – General	1-4
Hydraulic Roadmap	
Hydraulic Fluid	1-7
Handling Precautions	1-7
Fluid Recommendations	1-7
System Flushing Procedure	1-7
Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir	
Hydraulic Filters	
Hydraulic Pumps	
Drive Pump	
Primary Functions Pump	
Secondary Functions Pump	
Hydraulic Manifolds	
Hydraulic Pressure Adjustment	
Adjusting Relief Valves	
Adjustments	
Drive Pump	
Drive Pump Adjustments	
Wheel Motor Startup Procedure	
General Cylinder Repair	
Removal	
Preparation	
Cylinder Disassembly	
Cylinder Assembly	1-29



FIGURES										PAGE
Hydraulic System				 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-4
Hydraulic Filters				 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-8
Engine & Hydraulic P	umps			 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-9
Drive Pump				 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-11
Primary Functions Pu	ımp			 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-13
Functions Pump				 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-14
Adjustable Valves Lo	cation			 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-18
Charge Pressure Adj	ustmen	t		 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-23
Servo Adjustment, to	p view			 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-24
Typical Cylinders, Ex	ploded	Viev	٧	 	 	 	 	 	 	 1-27



Notes:		
MOIE2.		



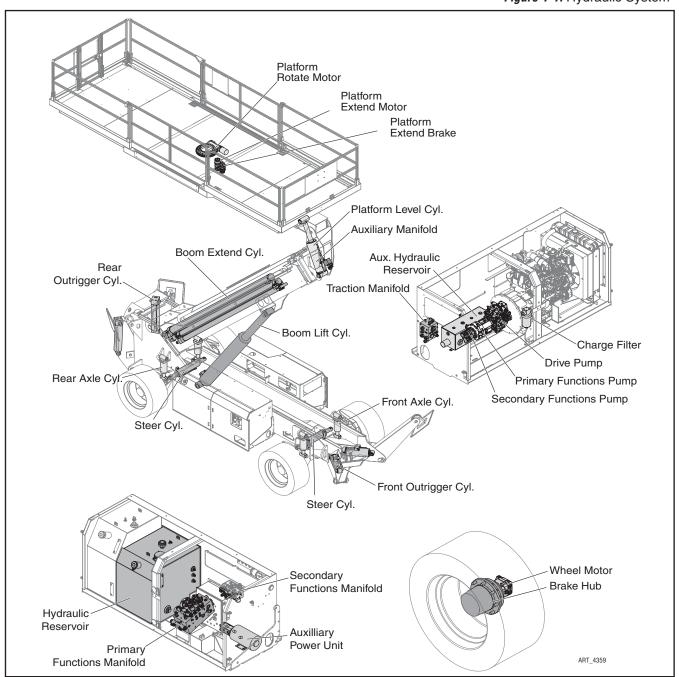
# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM - GENERAL

The hydraulic system is designed to control all or part of machine functions by integrating various hydraulic cartridge valves into three manifolds to provide directional, pressure, flow, and load control.

The hydraulic system is a feedback, load-sensing type. Hydraulic fluid is provided by a variable displacement, axial piston-type Drive Pump coupled to the engine, a variable-displacement piston-type Primary Functions pump, and a fixed displacement gear-type Secondary Functions Pump mounted to the back of the piston pumps. As the engine turns, the hydraulic pumps draw fluid from the reservoir and pump this fluid to the valve manifolds.

Each function has a maximum pressure control limit set by pressure relief valves.

Figure 1-1: Hydraulic System



#### HYDRAULIC ROADMAP

#### HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Hydraulic fluid is held in the reservoir for delivery to the pumps and is returned to the reservoir after use. Returning hydraulic fluid is routed through a filter before entering the reservoir. The reservoir also serves as the oil cooling device.

#### **AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR**

The Auxiliary Hydraulic Reservoir takes fluid in from the Hydraulic Tank and sends it out the Drive Pump and Function Pumps.

#### **DRIVE PUMP**

The closed-loop hydrostatic piston-type Drive Pump with infinitely variable proportional control delivers hydraulic fluid under pressure to the Traction Manifold.

#### PRIMARY FUNCTIONS PUMP

The piston-type Primary Functions Pump delivers hydraulic fluid under pressure to the Primary Functions Manifold and powers the outrigger, steering and boom cylinders.

#### SECONDARY FUNCTIONS PUMP

The gear-type Secondary Functions Pump delivers hydraulic fluid under pressure to the Secondary Functions Manifold and provides pressure to the platform functions, in addition to controlling the axle cylinders and the brakes.

#### **TRACTION MANIFOLD**

The Traction Manifold directs hydraulic fluid to the Wheel Motors and contains valve circuitry that improves performance on slippery surfaces.

#### **AUXILIARY MANIFOLD**

The Auxiliary Manifold provides hydraulic control to the Platform Level, Rotate and Slide functions.

#### **PRIMARY FUNCTIONS MANIFOLD**

The Primary Functions Manifold directs the hydraulic fluid to the Boom Lift, Boom Extend, Outrigger and Steering Cylinders through the use of electronically-operated solenoid valves.

#### SECONDARY FUNCTIONS MANIFOLD

The Secondary Functions Manifold directs the hydraulic fluid to the Auxiliary Manifold, the front and rear Axle Cylinders, the Brake Release function and the 2-Speed Pilot function through the use of electronically-operated solenoid valves.

#### WHEEL MOTORS/BRAKE HUBS

There are four 2-speed hydraulic wheel motors to provide power to all four wheels. The wheel motors turn planetary hubs with integral spring-applied, hydraulically-released brakes. The brakes are released by hydraulic pressure from the Secondary Functions Manifold. The drive system is hydrostatic; deceleration is provided by the drive motor.

#### **AXLE CYLINDERS**

Four hydraulic cylinders control angle of the axles relative to the frame. The front axle cylinders move freely and allow the front axle to float when driving over rough terrain when the platform is stowed. When platform is elevated, all of the axle cylinders lock in place to increase machine stability. The rear axle cylinders are used to level the frame before elevating. Each cylinder has an integral counterbalance valves for load-holding.



#### STEERING CYLINDERS

This machine has two Steering Cylinders that control three steering modes: 2-wheel, 4-wheel and Crab steer. Steering is not self-centering, and the rear wheels must be centered before selecting 2-wheel mode.

If the front and rear wheels become out of phase, place the machine in Crab steering mode, then press and hold the steering button until all four wheels are turned fully in one direction. Return the wheels to center before switching to 2-wheel or 4-wheel mode.

#### **OUTRIGGER CYLINDERS**

Four hydraulic Outrigger Cylinders (two at the front and two at the rear) stabilize the machine during elevated operation.

#### **BOOM LIFT CYLINDER**

One hydraulic lift cylinder raises and lowers the boom.

#### **BOOM EXTEND CYLINDERS**

An assembly of three cylinders are used to extend and retract the boom. No sequencing cables or chains are used.

#### PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER

One hydraulic cylinder levels the platform as needed as the boom is raised and lowered.

#### **PLATFORM ROTATE MOTOR**

One hydraulic motor turns a worm gear swing bearing to rotate the position of the platform relative to the chassis.

#### PLATFORM EXTEND MOTOR

One hydraulic motor slides the platform fore-and-aft along the platform beam using a spur gear and rack drive system.

#### PLATFORM EXTEND BRAKE

This brake unit prevents the platform from moving when the Platform Extend Motor is not in use.

#### **AUXILIARY POWER UNIT**

The Auxiliary Power Unit provides hydraulic fluid power to lower the platform in the event of engine failure or emergency.

#### GENERATOR SYSTEM -- OPTIONAL

If equipped, the generator is driven by a hydraulic motor which receives hydraulic fluid directly from the pressure port of the Primary Functions Pump.



## HYDRAULIC FLUID

### HANDLING PRECAUTIONS



PERSONS IN REGULAR CONTACT WITH MINERAL-BASED HYDRAULIC FLUID NEED TO BE AWARE OF THE IMPORTANCE OF THOROUGH HYGIENE AND THE PROPER METHODS FOR HANDLING MINERAL OILS, IN ORDER TO AVOID POTENTIAL HAZARDS TO HEALTH.

IF MINERAL-BASED HYDRAULIC FLUID IS SPLASHED INTO THE EYES, IT MUST BE WASHED OUT THOROUGHLY USING ABUNDANT QUANTITIES OF WATER. SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IF IRRITATION PERSISTS.

HYDRAULIC FLUID UNDER PRESSURE CAN PENETRATE AND BURN SKIN, DAMAGE EYES, AND MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR BLINDNESS.

FLUID LEAKS UNDER PRESSURE MAY NOT ALWAYS BE VISIBLE.

#### Fluid Recommendations

MEC recommends only the use of the **Chevron** hydraulic fluids listed in the chart below, and each only in the operating temperatures listed in the chart. Do not substitute other fluids as pump damage may result, and use only the fluid appropriate to the ambient operating temperature.

Table 1-1: Hydraulic Fluid

Recommended Hyd	Iraulic Fluid
> 30° F (0° C)	Chevron 1000THF
0° F (-18° C) ~ 30° F (0° C)	Chevron Rando Premium MV
< 0° F (-18° C)	Chevron Rando Premium MV

# SYSTEM FLUSHING PROCEDURE

- 1. With boom fully lowered and retracted, drain hydraulic fluid from hydraulic reservoir into a clean, empty container.
- 2. When the hydraulic reservoir is empty, remove suction strainer and hoses.
- 3. Remove the filter elements.
- 4. Flush the hoses with clean hydraulic fluid.
- 5. Discard old filter elements and replace.
- 6. Flush out the reservoir with hoses removed from the hydraulic reservoir.
- 7. Reinstall all hoses removed in the previous steps.
- 8. Fill hydraulic reservoir with filtered, fresh hydraulic fluid. Use only the appropriate hydraulic fluid as recommended in "Fluid Recommendations" on page 1-7.
- 9. Loosen the plug fittings on the Auxiliary Hydraulic Reservoir to flood with hydraulic fluid. Tighten plugs.



- 10. Loosen the output hose fittings at the Functions Pumps to flood with hydraulic fluid. Tighten fittings.
- 11. Perform the "Drive Pump Start-Up Procedure" on page 1-12.



DO NOT operate the Drive Pump until you have completed the "Drive Pump Start-Up Procedure" on page 1-12. Severe damage will occur.

- 12. Start up the machine. Briefly operate all functions. Two or three complete cycles may be necessary to purge all air from Boom Lift and Boom Extend cylinder(s).
- 13. When the above procedures have been completed, lower the platform to the stowed position, completely retract the stabilizers, then fill hydraulic reservoir to the full mark on sight gauge.
- 14. Check for leaks and correct as necessary. Machine is now ready to be placed into operation.

### HYDRAULIC FLUID RESERVOIR

The Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir Assembly consists of the reservoir, a lockable filler cap with breather, a drain plug, a sight gauge, and a bypass filter with a 10 micron filter element.

Check reservoir for signs of leakage weekly.

### HYDRAULIC FILTERS



# BEWARE OF HOT FLUID. CONTACT WITH HOT FLUID MAY CAUSE SEVERE BURNS.

The Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir contains a filter. Additionally, all machines have a Charge Filter Assembly attached to the engine.

When the filter is clogged, hydraulic flow bypasses the filter element.

Replace all filter elements every six (6) months or 500 hours. Extremely dirty conditions may require that the filter be replaced more often.

Main Filter
Charge Filter
ART\_4362

Figure 1-2: Hydraulic Filters



### **HYDRAULIC PUMPS**

**NOTE:** Refer to *Parts Section E*.

An internal combustion engine drives the Drive Pump and the Functions Pumps.

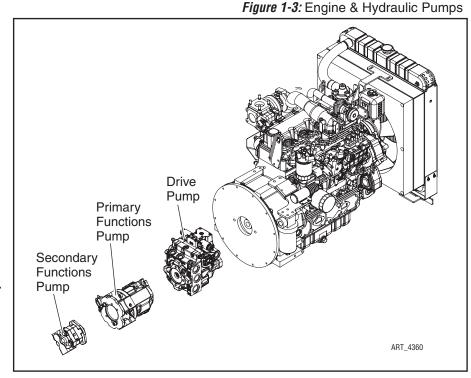
The Drive Pump is a variable displacement axial piston pump that provides hydraulic power to the Drive Motors. This is a hydrostatic drive system.

The Primary Functions Pump is a variable displacement piston pump that provides hydraulic power to the Primary Functions Manifold.

The Secondary Functions Pump is a gear pump that provides hydraulic power to the Secondary Functions Manifold.

#### REMOVE

- 1. Turn the Battery
  Disconnect Switch
  (inside Control
  Module) to the
  OFF position.
- Place a large container under the engine and pump to catch fluid that will be lost during pump replacement. Dispose of used fluid properly.
- 3. Close the ball valve on the Hydraulic Tank to prevent fluid loss when the hoses are removed.



- 4. Tag and disconnect hydraulic hoses, and IMMEDIATELY cap or cover the openings to prevent contamination.
- 5. Remove the two (2) bolts that secure the Secondary Functions Pump. Remove the pump.
- 6. Remove the two (2) bolts that secure the Primary Functions Pump. Remove the pump.
- 7. Remove the two (2) bolts that hold the Drive Pump to the engine. Remove the piston pump.

- 8. Installation is reverse of removal. Apply one (1) drop of Loctite® 242 or equivalent to each mounting bolt.
- 9. Open the ball valve on the Hydraulic Tank.



Failure to open the ball valve on the Hydraulic Tank will result in damage to the pumps.

DO NOT operate the Drive Pump until you have completed the "Drive Pump Start-Up Procedure" on page 1-12. Severe damage will occur.

10. Perform the "Drive Pump Start-Up Procedure" on page 1-12.



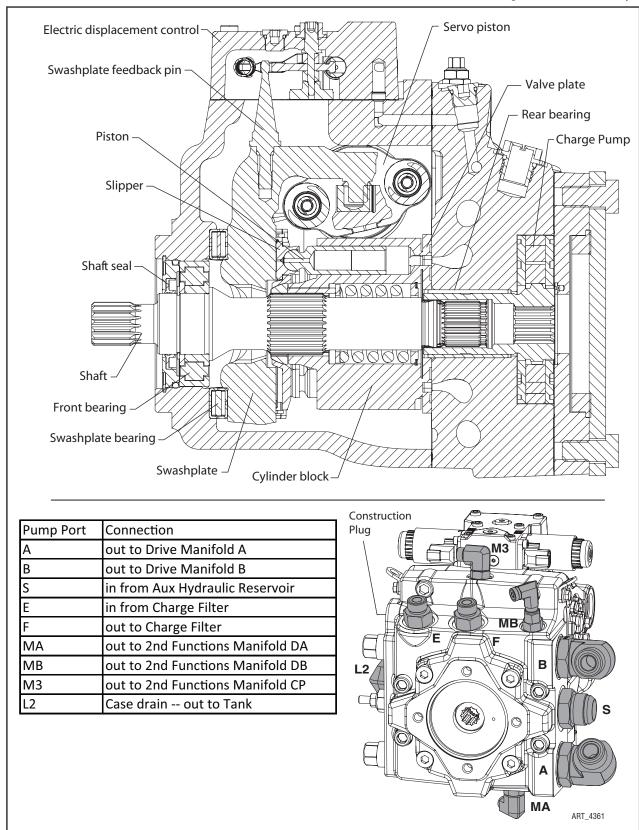
DO NOT operate the Drive Pump until you have completed the "Drive Pump Start-Up Procedure" on page 1-12. Severe damage will occur.

11. Perform the appropriate startup procedures for the Primary and Secondary Functions Pumps.



### DRIVE PUMP

Figure 1-4: Drive Pump



#### DRIVE PUMP START-UP PROCEDURE

Follow this procedure when restarting a machine on which the Drive Pump has been:

- Removed and re-installed, or
- Drained of fluid for any reason.



### UNINTENDED MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE OR MECHANISM MAY CAUSE INJURY. CHOCK THE WHEELS SECURELY BEFORE PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE.

Inspect the pump for damage prior to installation. Use only the appropriate hydraulic fluid as recommended in "Fluid Recommendations" on page 1-7.

- 1. Ensure that the machine's hydraulic oil and system components (reservoir, hoses, valves, fittings, and heat exchanger) are clean and free of any foreign material.
- 2. Install new system filter element(s) if necessary. Check that inlet line fittings are properly tightened and that there are no air leaks.
- 3. Install the pump. Do not yet connect the hose between port L2 and the hydraulic fluid tank.
- 4. Install a 1000 psi (50 bar) gauge in the pressure gauge port GCP on the Functions Manifold.
- 5. Fill the housing by adding filtered hydraulic fluid in port L2. Open the Construction Plug to assist in air bleed.
- 6. Fill the reservoir with hydraulic fluid. Use a 10-micron filler filter. Fill the inlet line from reservoir to pump.
- 7. Fill the hydraulic hoses that connect ports E and F to the charge filter.
- 8. Connect the hose between port L2 to the hydraulic fluid tank. Close the Construction Plug removed in step 4.



After start-up the fluid level in the reservoir may drop due to system components filling. Damage to hydraulic components may occur if the fluid supply runs out. Ensure reservoir remains full of fluid during start-up.

Air entrapment in oil under high pressure may damage hydraulic components. Check carefully for inlet line leaks.

Do not run at maximum pressure until system is free of air and fluid has been thoroughly filtered.

- 9. Disable the engine to prevent it from starting by disconnecting the fuel shutoff solenoid. Crank the starter for several seconds. Do not to exceed the engine manufacturer's recommendation. Wait 30 seconds and then crank the engine a second time as stated above. This operation helps remove air from the system lines. Refill the reservoir to recommended full oil level.
- 10. When the gauge begins to register charge pressure, reconnect the fuel shutoff solenoid, then start engine. Let the engine run at low idle for a minimum of 30 seconds to allow the remaining air to work itself out of the system. Check for leaks at all line connections and listen for cavitation. Check for proper fluid level in reservoir.



- 11. When charge pressure rises above 160 psi (11 bar), increase engine speed to normal operating rpm to further purge residual air from the system.
- 12. Shut off the engine. Connect the pump control signal wires. Start the engine, checking to be certain pump remains in neutral. Run the engine at normal operating speed and carefully check for forward and reverse control operation.
- 13. Continue to cycle between forward and reverse for at least five minutes to bleed all air and to flush system contaminants out of loop.

NOTE: Normal charge pressure fluctuation will occur during forward and reverse operation.

- 14. Check that the reservoir is full. Remove the pressure gauge.
- 15. The pump is now ready for operation.

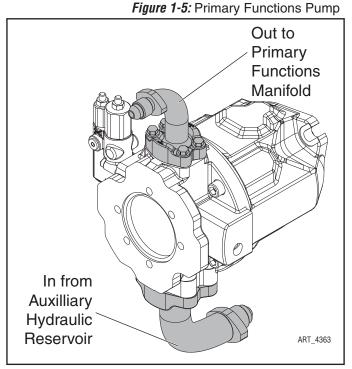
#### **DRIVE PUMP SERVICE**

MEC does not recommend end-user maintenance or repair of the Sauer Danfoss hydraulic pump. Contact MEC or Sauer Danfoss for the nearest service provider.

### PRIMARY FUNCTIONS PUMP

The Primary Functions Pump is a variable-displacement piston pump. Power to functions is controlled by the ports in the Primary Functions Manifold.

The pump housing must be filled with fluid and all air bleed out before the first startup following maintenance, repair or long periods of inactivity.

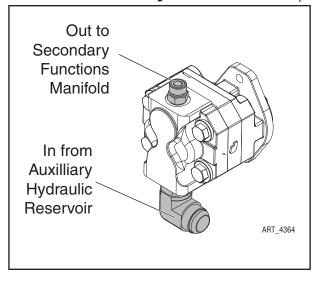


## SECONDARY FUNCTIONS PUMP

The Secondary Functions Pump is a fixeddisplacement gear pump. Power to functions is controlled by the proportional valves, and unused pressure is returned to the tank.

The pump housing must be filled with fluid and all air bleed out before the first startup following maintenance, repair or long periods of inactivity.

Figure 1-6: Functions Pump



# HYDRAULIC MANIFOLDS

NOTE: Refer to Parts Section E.

This machine has four hydraulic manifolds: the Primary and Secondary Functions Manifolds, the Auxiliary Manifold and the Traction Manifold.



- Clean all fittings before disconnecting hoses.
- Tag all hoses and wiring for proper reassembly.
- Plug all openings immediately to prevent contamination.
- Replace any O-rings and inspect all hoses for crack and damage before reassembly.

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
- 2. Close the ball valve on the Hydraulic Tank to prevent fluid loss when the hoses are removed.
- 3. Tag and disconnect the solenoid valve electrical leads.
- 4. Tag and disconnect hydraulic hoses. Immediately cap the openings to prevent contamination.
- 5. Remove the bolts that hold the manifold to the mounting bracket.
- 6. Remove the manifold block.

#### **DISASSEMBLY**

- 1. Remove coils from solenoid valves.
- Mark and remove valves.
- 3. Mark and remove fittings, plugs, springs, balls, and orifices.

#### **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

- 1. Wash the manifold in cleaning solvent to remove built-up contaminants, then blow out all passages with clean compressed air.
- 2. Inspect the manifold for cracks, thread damage and scoring where O-rings seal against internal and external surfaces.
- 3. Wash and dry each component and check for thread damage, torn or cracked Orings, and proper operation.
- 4. Replace defective parts and O-rings.



#### **ASSEMBLY**

NOTE: Lubricate all O-rings before installation to prevent damage to the O-ring. Seat balls in manifold block by lightly tapping on the ball with a brass drift punch.

- 1. Install fittings, plugs, springs, balls, and orifices. Use one drop of Loctite 242 or equivalent thread locker on each screw-in orifice.
- 2. Install valves.

#### INSTALLATION

- 1. Attach manifold assembly to mounting plate with mounting bolts.
- 2. Connect solenoid leads as previously tagged.
- 3. Connect hydraulic hoses as previously tagged. Be certain to tighten hoses.
- 4. Open the ball valve on the Hydraulic Tank.



Failure to open the ball valve on the Hydraulic Tank will result in damage to the pumps.

- 5. Connect the battery.
- 6. Operate each hydraulic function and check for leaks and for proper operation.
- 7. Adjust valve pressures.



### HYDRAULIC PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT

- Before attempting to check and/or adjust pressure relief valves, operate the machine for 15 minutes or long enough to sufficiently warm the hydraulic fluid.
- Insert a 0-5000 psi gauge onto the appropriate pressure test port using gauge adapter fitting MEC part no. 50974
- When checking pressure at Ports GD, GLS and GCP, it is necessary to connect a test hose directly to the manifold after removing the existing cap. No test adapter is provided at these ports.

Table 1-2: Hydraulic Pressure Settings

Titan Boom 60-S Pressure Settings				
System	Setting		Adjustment	Gauge Port
Primary Manifold	3100 psi	213 bar	@ Primary Functions Pump	GP1
Standby Pressure	250 psi	17 bar	@ Primary Functions Pump	GLS
Extend	2000 psi	137 bar	RV1	GP1
Auxiliary Power	3200 psi	220 bar	RV2	GP1
Secondary Manifold	3200 psi	220 bar	RV3	GP2
Drive Charge Pressure	348 psi	24 bar	@ Drive Pump	GCP
Drive System	4500 psi	310 bar	@ Drive Pump	GD
Steer System	1500 psi	103 bar	CR1, CR2	GP1
Traction Manifold Oil Supply	DO NOT ADJUST		RV4	
Axle Float	DO NOT ADJUST		PR1	

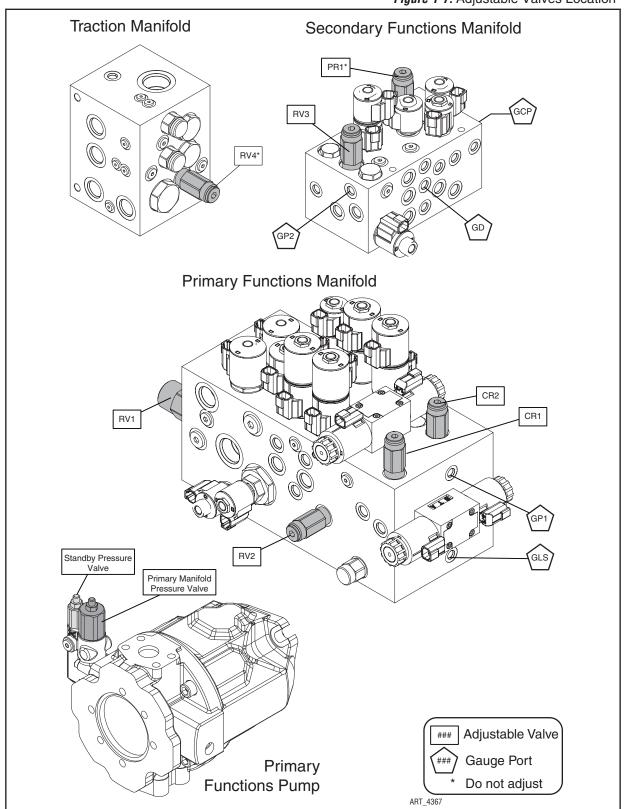


### ADJUSTING RELIEF VALVES



Do not operate pump with tamper proof caps removed. Fluid will emit under pressure.

Figure 1-7: Adjustable Valves Location



### **ADJUSTMENTS**

System pressures should be checked and adjusted during routine maintenance to ensure proper machine performance

### **COUNTERBALANCE VALVES**

The counterbalance valves located on many of the cylinders of the Titan Boom are set by the manufacturer and should not be adjusted for any reason.

Replace any counterbalance valve that shows evidence of adjustment or tampering.

### PRIMARY MANIFOLD PRESSURE

### **Primary Manifold Pressure Valve**

Park the machine on a firm level surface free from overhead obstructions.

Primary Manifold Pressure should be set to 3100 psi (213 bar).

- Insert a 0-5000 psi gauge into the port GP1 of the Primary Functions Manifold.
- Loosen the lock nut on the Primary Manifold Pressure Valve on the Primary Functions Pump.
- With no load on platform, use the Boom Lower function to lower the boom completely.
- Press and hold the Boom Lower switch for 10 seconds to get an accurate reading on the pressure gauge.
- If pressure is LOW, adjust lift relief valve ¼ turn clockwise and recheck.
- If pressure is HIGH, adjust lift relief valve ¼ turn counterclockwise and recheck.
- Repeat until correct.
- Tighten the lock nut on the valve.

### PRIMARY MANIFOLD STANDBY PRESSURE

### **Primary Manifold Pressure Valve**

Primary Manifold Standby Pressure should be checked during routine maintenance to ensure proper machine performance.

To check Primary Manifold Pressure setting, park the machine on a firm level surface free from overhead obstructions.

Primary Manifold Pressure should be set to 250 psi (17 bar).

- Insert a 0-1000 psi gauge into the port GLS of the Primary Functions Manifold.
- Loosen the lock nut on the Standby Pressure Valve on the Primary Functions Pump.
- Start the engine.
- With the engine at idle speed and no functions activated, read the pressure gauge.
- If pressure is LOW, adjust lift relief valve ¼ turn clockwise and recheck.
- If pressure is HIGH, adjust lift relief valve ¼ turn counterclockwise and recheck.
- Repeat until correct.
- Tighten the lock nut on the valve.



### **BOOM EXTEND RELIEF** RV1

It is necessary to remove the cap from the relief valve if adjustment is necessary. REMOVING THE CAP WHILE THE ENGINE IS RUNNING WILL RESULT IN FLUID LEAKAGE.

Park the machine on a firm level surface free from overhead obstructions.

The Boom Extend Relief Valve (RV1) should be set to 2000 psi (137 bar).

- Insert a 0-5000 psi gauge into the port GP1 of the Functions Manifold.
- With no load on platform, use the Boom Extend function to extend the boom completely.
- Press and hold the Boom Extend switch for 10 seconds to get an accurate reading on the pressure gauge.
- If pressure is LOW, adjust steering relief valve \( \frac{1}{4} \) turn clockwise and recheck.
- If pressure is HIGH, adjust steering relief valve ¼ turn counterclockwise and recheck.
- Repeat until correct.

### **AUXILIARY POWER RELIEF**

### RV2

It is necessary to remove the cap from the relief valve if adjustment is necessary. REMOVING THE CAP WHILE OPERATING THE AUXILIARY POWER UNIT WILL RESULT IN FLUID LEAKAGE.

To check the Auxiliary Power Relief Valve setting, park the machine on a firm level surface free from overhead and forward obstructions.

The Auxiliary Power Relief Valve (RV2) should be set to 3200 psi (220 bar).

- Insert a 0-5000 psi gauge into the port GP1 of the Functions Manifold.
- With the boom completely lowered and retracted and the engine turned OFF, use the Auxiliary Power switch to enable the Boom Down function.
- Press and hold the Boom Down switch for 10 seconds to get an accurate reading on the pressure gauge.
- If pressure is LOW, adjust steering relief valve ¼ turn clockwise and recheck.
- If pressure is HIGH, adjust steering relief valve ¼ turn counterclockwise and recheck.
- Repeat until correct.



# SECONDARY MANIFOLD PRESSURE RV3

It is necessary to remove the cap from the relief valve if adjustment is necessary. REMOVING THE CAP WHILE THE ENGINE IS RUNNING WILL RESULT IN FLUID LEAKAGE.

Park the machine on a firm level surface free from obstructions.

Secondary Manifold Pressure should be set to 3200 psi (220 bar).

- Insert a 0-5000 psi gauge into the port GP2 of the Secondary Functions Manifold.
- Ensure that the platform is empty and that the boom is completely lowered and retracted.
- With no load on platform, use the Frame Level function to tilt the frame completely to the right.
- Press and hold the Frame Level switch to the right for 10 seconds to get an accurate reading on the pressure gauge.
- If pressure is LOW, adjust lift relief valve ¼ turn clockwise and recheck.
- If pressure is HIGH, adjust lift relief valve ¼ turn counterclockwise and recheck.
- Repeat until correct.
- Tighten the lock nut on the valve.

# STEERING CROSS PORT RELIEF VALVES CR1, CR2

It is necessary to remove the cap from the relief valve if adjustment is necessary. REMOVING THE CAP WHILE THE ENGINE IS RUNNING WILL RESULT IN FLUID LEAKAGE.

Park the machine on a firm level surface free from obstructions.

The Steering Cross Port Relief Valves (CR1 & CR2) should be set to 1500 psi (103 bar).

- Insert a 0-5000 psi gauge into the port GP1 of the Primary Functions Manifold.
- Use the steering function to center all wheels.
- Place the machine in 2-WHEEL steer mode (center position).
- Steer the wheels fully left. Hold the switch for 10 seconds. This is the reading for CR2.
- If pressure is LOW, adjust Valve CR2 ¼ turn clockwise and recheck.
- If pressure is HIGH, adjust Valve CR2 ¼ turn counterclockwise and recheck.
- With the front wheels fully left, place the machine in CRAB steer mode (left position). Steer the machine fully left. The front wheels won't move, as they are already turned fully left.
- The rear wheels should turn until they are pointed fully left. If the rear wheels do not turn, Valve CR1 is set below the setting of Valve CR2
  - Adjust Valve CR1 1/8 turn clockwise and retry. Continue until wheels just begin to steer left.
- Steer the wheels fully left. Hold the switch 10 seconds. This is the reading for CR1.





ART\_3362



ART\_3748



### **DRIVE PUMP**

Refer to *Section 3* for Remove and Install instructions. Refer to *Parts Section E*.

### **DRIVE PUMP ADJUSTMENTS**

This section offers instruction on inspection and adjustment of pump components. Read through the entire topic before beginning a service activity.



Contamination can damage internal components and void your warranty. Take precautions to ensure system cleanliness when removing and reinstalling system lines.

#### Standard Procedures

- 1. With the engine off, thoroughly clean the outside of the pump.
- 2. If removing the pump, tag each hydraulic line. When you disconnect hydraulic lines, immediately cap them and plug each open port to prevent contamination.
- 3. Ensure the surrounding area is clean and free of contaminants like dirt and grime.
- 4. Inspect the system for contamination.
- 5. Check the hydraulic fluid for signs of contamination: oil discoloration, foam in the oil, sludge, or metal particles.
- 6. If there are signs of contamination in the hydraulic fluid, replace all filters and drain the hydraulic system. Flush the lines and refill the reservoir with the correct filtered hydraulic fluid.
- 7. Before re-installing the pump, test for leaks.
- 8. See "Drive Pump Start-Up Procedure" on page 1-12 for start-up instructions



### Charge Pressure Relief Valve Adjustment

This procedure explains how to check and adjust the charge pressure relief valve.

- 1. Install a 1000 psi (50 bar) pressure gauge in charge pressure gauge port GCP on the Secondary Functions Manifold. This gauge shows charge pressure.
- 2. Install a 100 psi (10 bar) gauge at case pressure port L1, L2, or L3. This gauge shows case pressure.
- 3. Operate the system with the pump in neutral (zero displacement) when measuring charge pressure.

NOTE: Ensure charge pressure is properly set before checking pressure limiter. See Section 1.

4. The charge pressure relief valve setting for this pump is 348 psi (24 bar). This pressures assumes 1800 rpm pump speed, charge flow of 7 gal/min. (26.5 l/min.), and reservoir temperature of 120°F (50°C). The charge pressure references case pressure.

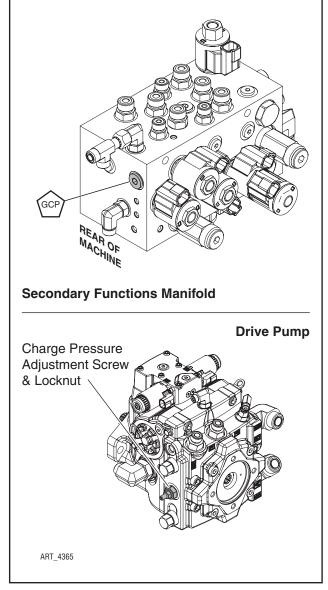
NOTE: At higher pump speeds or higher charge flows the charge pressure will rise over the rated setting.

Figure 1-8: Charge Pressure Adjustment

- 5. Rotate the adjusting screw clockwise to increase pressure, counter clockwise to decrease pressure.
  - Subtract the case pressure reading from the charge pressure reading to compute the actual charge pressure.

NOTE: Pressure change per turn is dependant on charge flow entering pump.

- 6. Hold the adjusting screw stationary while tightening the locknut to 13 lb-ft. (17 Nm).
- 7. When you achieve the desired charge pressure setting, remove the gauges and plug the ports.



#### SERVO ADJUSTMENT

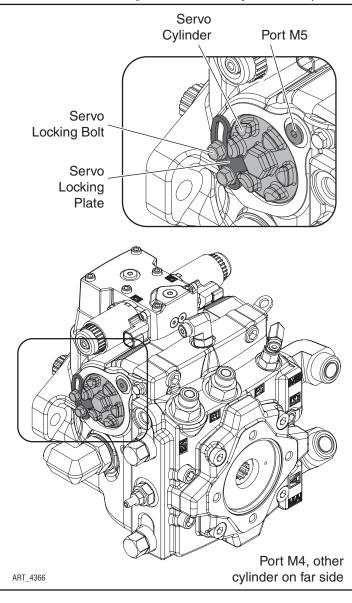
Servo adjustment should not be performed unless the pump is confirmed to be out of adjustment. Check all other possibilities before performing this procedure. Refer to Chapter 4 -- Troubleshooting.

- Install a 1000 psi (50 bar) gauge in each of the two servo gauge ports (M4 and M5). Disconnect the external control input (electrical connections) from the control solenoids. Start the engine and operate at idle speed.
- 2. Run engine at 1800 rpm.
- 3. Check the servo pressure gauges. Ensure the differential between M4 and M5 is less than 22 psi (1.5 bar).
- 4. Using a 3/4 in hex deep socket, unthread both servo cylinders 2-3 turns. This step ensures the servo cylinders have no contact with the servo piston.
- 5. Stroke the pump by supplying current to solenoid C1, until the servo pressure at port M4 is 14–29 psi (1 to 2 bar) greater than at port M5 and the system pressure gauges indicate displacement. Pressure should be greater at port MB. This also indicates the

servo piston is in contact with the servo cylinder on side M5.

- 6. Slowly thread the servo cylinder on the M5 side in until the system pressure differential starts to decrease. Maintain servo pressure differential between 14–29 psi (1 to 2 bar) during this step. Continue turning the servo cylinder in until the system pressure differential (between ports MA/MB) is less than 22 psi (1.5 bar). This procedure sets the servo and swash plate to mechanical neutral on the M5 side.
- 7. Repeat steps 1-5 but stroke the pump in the opposite direction by turning the eccentric screw in the opposite direction, or by supplying current to solenoid C2. Reverse gauge locations (M4 for M5, MB for MA) from those stated above since the pump is now stroking the other direction.
- 8. Remove all gauges and replace gauge port plugs.





### WHEEL MOTOR STARTUP PROCEDURE

Follow this procedure when restarting a machine on which the Drive Motors have been:

- · Removed and re-installed, or
- Drained of fluid for any reason.



UNINTENDED MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE OR MECHANISM MAY CAUSE INJURY. SECURE THE MACHINE BEFORE PERFORMING THIS PROCEDURE.



If oil has drained from the Drive Pump, DO NOT operate the Drive Pump until you have completed the "Drive Pump Start-Up Procedure" on page 1-12. Severe damage will occur.

Inspect each Drive Motor for damage prior to installation. Use only the appropriate hydraulic fluid as recommended in "Fluid Recommendations" on page 1-7.

- 1. Fill the reservoir with the appropriate hydraulic fluid as recommended in "Fluid Recommendations" on page 1-7. Always filter fluid through a 10 micron filter when pouring into the reservoir. Never reuse hydraulic fluid.
- 2. Fill the inlet line leading from the pump to the reservoir. Check the inlet line for properly tightened fittings and be certain it is free of restrictions and air leaks.
- 3. Fill the pump and motor housing with clean hydraulic fluid. Pour filtered oil directly into the upper most case drain port.
- 4. To ensure the pump and motor stay filled with oil, install case drain lines into the upper-most case drain ports.
- 5. Install a 0 to 35 bar [0 to 500 psi] gauge in the pressure gauge port (M3) of the pump to monitor system pressure during start up.
- 6. Follow recommendations in the machine operator's manual for engine start up procedures.
- 7. While watching the pressure gauge, jog the engine or run at the lowest possible speed until system pressure builds to normal levels (minimum 11 bar [160 psi]). Once system pressure is established, increase to full operating speed. If system pressure is not maintained, shut down the engine, determine cause, and take corrective action.



- 8. Operate the hydraulic system for at least fifteen minutes under light load conditions.
- 9. Check and adjust pump control settings as necessary after installation.
- 10. Shut down the engine and remove the pressure gauge. Replace hose and fitting at the pressure gauge port.
- 11. Check the fluid level in the reservoir; add clean filtered fluid if necessary.
- 12. The motor is now ready for operation.

### **REPAIR**

MEC does not recommend end-user maintenance or repair of the Titan Boom 60-S drive motors. Contact MEC for the nearest service provider.

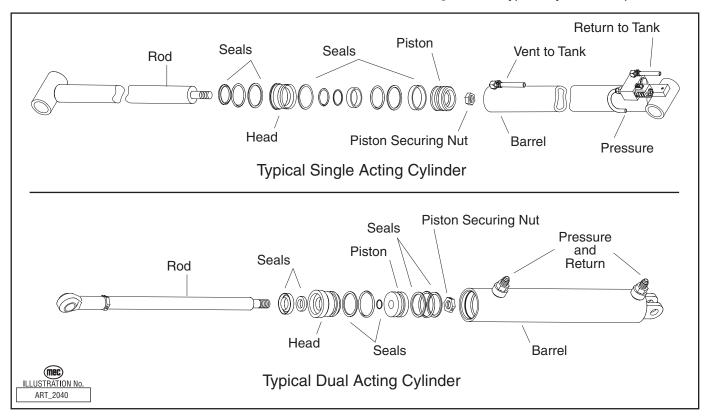


### GENERAL CYLINDER REPAIR



## CYLINDERS ARE HEAVY. SUPPORT CYLINDERS BEFORE REMOVING HARDWARE THAT SECURES THE CYLINDER TO THE MACHINE.

Figure 1-10: Typical Cylinders, Exploded View



### REMOVAL

**NOTE:** Refer to *Section 3* for Remove and Replace instructions, and the *Parts Manual* for a list of hardware specific to the cylinder being repaired.

- 1. Tag hoses for proper reassembly.
- 2. Disconnect hoses and IMMEDIATELY cap the openings to prevent contamination.
- 3. Remove cylinder from the machine as described in Section 3.

### **PREPARATION**



Take precautions to protect the rod surface. Guard against dirt or other foreign objects entering system.

- 1. Drain all fluid from cylinder.
- 2. Clean all dirt and grit from outside of cylinder.
- 3. Insert cylinder into vise.



DO NOT overtighten the vise. Overtightening may damage the cylinder.

### CYLINDER DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Remove solenoid valves or counterbalance valves, if the cylinder is equipped with them.
- 2. Remove the head from the cylinder body.
- 3. Remove the shaft assembly from the barrel, pulling in a straight line, so as not to scar the internal parts.
- 4. Insert shaft into a **soft jawed** vise so that the head and piston can be removed. Be sure the shaft and vise are both clean before using.
- 5. Remove nut at the end of the shaft and pull head and piston off of the rod.
- 6. Remove all seals from the head and piston using a non-sharp seal tool. These tools are available from various seal suppliers.
- 7. Clean all fluid and debris off of the head, piston, shaft, collar and barrel using solvent, rags, and an air hose.
- 8. Inspect parts for scratches, pits or polishing. Check seal groves and sealing surfaces.
  - a. Scratches or pits deep enough to catch the fingernail are unacceptable; replace the cylinder.
  - b. Polishing is a sign of uneven loading. Check for roundness. If a polished surface is not round within .007 in. (0.18 mm) replace the cylinder.



### CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

### **CAUTION:**

- To ensure a quality repair, cylinder parts must be thoroughly cleaned, dry, and free of solvents, and assembly must be performed in a clean area free of dust and contamination.
- Do not use sharp edged tools during seal replacement. After installing seals wait at least one hour before assembling the cylinder to allow the seals to return to their original shape.
- Torque all hardware according to the Hydraulic Components Torque Table unless otherwise specified.
- 1. Lubricate all components with clean hydraulic fluid.
- 2. Install new seal kit components. Install all seals on the head and piston using the non-sharp seal tool.
- Place a small amount of fluid on the inside head seals. Reinstall the head on the shaft by slipping head over the piston end of the shaft. Be very careful not to damage the inside seals.
- 4. Place a small amount of fluid on the inside seals of the piston. Reinstall the piston on the shaft by slowly twisting the piston onto the threads of the shaft. Be very careful not to damage the inside seals.
- 5. Reinstall the shaft nut. Torque 1 ½" nut to 160 ft. lbs. (216 Nm).
- 6. Grease the outside seals of the head and piston.
- 7. Reinstall the shaft into the barrel of the cylinder and push in until groove of the head lines up with the slot in the barrel.
- 8. Reinstall the cylinder retainer. Installation is reverse of removal.
- 9. Reinstall any solenoid valves or counterbalance valve removed during disassembly.
- 10. Cycle the cylinder using air to check for proper operation.

NOTE: Keep all parts clean when working with hydraulic cylinders. Even one small piece of dirt or grit can damage the cylinder.







# **Section 2**

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

CONTENTS	PAGE
Electrical System – General	2-3
Batteries	
Battery Maintenance (in storage)	2-5
Battery Replacement	2-7
Controls	2-8
Lower Controls	2-8
Platform Controls	2-10
Sensors, Relays & Alarms	2-12
Sensors	2-12
Relays	2-15
Alarms	2-16
Deutsch Connectors	2-18
Continuity Checks	2-19
Control System	2-22
Components & Locations	2-22
GP400 Calibration	
Calibration Problems	2-28
Failure Messages	2-28
Information Mossages	2 22

IGURES PAG	ìΕ
Emergency Stop Switch2-	-3
Master Disconnect Switch	-4
Master Disconnect Switch	-4
Lower Controls	-8
EZfit Angle Sensor2-1	2
Platform Beam CAN-Tilts2-1	2
Cable Extension Transducer	5
Engine Relays	5
Charge Isolation Relay2-1	6
Generator Relay	
Deutsch Connectors	
Selector Switch2-1	
Toggle Switch, ON-OFF2-1	
Toggle Switch, 1-Pole 2-Position2-1	
Toggle Switch, 1-Pole 3-Position2-2	
Toggle Switch, Momentary2-2	
Button Switch, Momentary2-2	
Emergency Stop Switch2-2	
Relay Operation2-2	
GP400 Control Module Location	
GP440 Module & VCCM Locations	23



### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - GENERAL

The electrical control system consists of lower controls located on the machine base and upper controls located on the machine platform. Emergency lowering controls are located at each control station.

#### **LOWER CONTROLS**

The lower controls operate all functions except the steer and drive functions.

#### **UPPER CONTROLS**

The upper controls operate all machine functions. A momentary bi-directional rocker switch on the drive control handle provides the steering function. The control system for operation of drive, steer, lift, and lower is electric-over-hydraulic type. The lift, extend, rotate, slide and drive system is a proportional and is controlled by position and direction of the upper controls joysticks.

### **EMERGENCY STOP**

There are two red Emergency Stop switches: One located on the upper controls and one on the lower controls. Activation of either Emergency Stop switch will immediately cut electrical power to all controls, thereby stopping all machine functions. Press the switch to stop all electrical power and turn the switch clockwise to reset.

When both Emergency Stop switches are "set", the controls have electrical power and the machine will operate.

Figure 2-1: Emergency Stop Switch

NOTE: Both switches must be set or the machine will not operate.

The electric Emergency Lowering switch will continue to function when the Emergency Stop switches are depressed.



#### **EMERGENCY LOWERING**

The Emergency Lowering System is used to lower the platform in case of power failure. To lower the platform, activate the Emergency Power Switch to run the Emergency Down auxiliary hydraulic pump.

This function uses battery power from the auxiliary battery to lower the platform.

- Push and hold the Auxiliary Power switch, then use the Boom Extend/Retract function to retract the boom.
- Continue to hold the Auxiliary Power switch, then use the Boom Lift/Lower function to lower the boom.

**NOTE:** The Emergency Lowering System is disabled when the engine is running.

The Emergency Power switch serves as an enable switch. It is not necessary to use the primary function enable switch.

### DIAGNOSTIC LED & ONBOARD EZ-CAL DIAGNOSTIC TOOL

If the machine fails to operate, check the onboard EZ-Cal diagnostic tool located inside the Lower Controls Box. Also, check the diagnostic LED of the GP400 Module, located inside the control box. The LED on the module should be *ON*.

If the EZ-Cal has an error message, or if the LED is *OFF* or FLASHING, see Section 4 of this manual for assistance in troubleshooting.



#### STARTER CIRCUIT CUTOUT

To protect the starter motor, power cuts off to the starter circuit when the starter motor has run continuously for 10 seconds without starting the engine. The Starter Circuit Cutout indicator light on the Lower Controls Box will turn on during this time. Power to the starter circuit reengages after 30 seconds.

### **BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH**

All electrical power is routed through the Master Disconnect switch located in the Control Module. The switch can be locked in the OFF position with a padlock to prevent unauthorized use.

Figure 2-2: Master Disconnect Switch

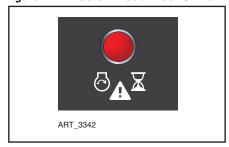
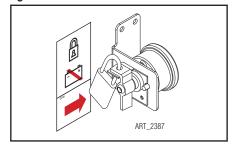


Figure 2-3: Master Disconnect Switch



### **B**ATTERIES



Discharged batteries can freeze, causing damage to the battery and/or battery case. A broken battery case will allow electrolyte to leak out.



BATTERIES UNDER CHARGE CREATE EXPLOSIVE HYDROGEN GAS. KEEP SPARKS, FLAMES AND SMOKING MATERIALS AWAY FROM BATTERIES.

ALWAYS WEAR SAFETY GLASSES WHEN WORKING WITH BATTERIES.

BATTERY FLUID IS CORROSIVE. THOROUGHLY RINSE SPILLED FLUID WITH CLEAN WATER.

REPLACE ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER-APPROVED BATTERIES.
BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (-) LEAD, MAKE SURE THAT ALL SWITCHES ARE OFF. IF ON, A SPARK WILL OCCUR AT THE GROUND TERMINAL THAT COULD IGNITE HYDROGEN GAS OR FUEL VAPORS.

Two (2) battery (12 Volts DC) -- one supplies the electrical power required to start the engine and to operate the electrical circuits, while a second battery provides power for the Emergency Down power unit.

### BATTERY MAINTENANCE (IN STORAGE)

Follow these procedures for maintenance of battery on a machine not in use:

- Keep battery clean. Electrolyte of batteries should be checked regularly and kept at proper level.
- Never stack one battery directly on top of another because post or container damage can result. If batteries are stored individually, place supporting boards between layers. Rotate stock so that the oldest batteries are used first.
- Batteries should be kept fully charged. A battery, while in storage, should be recharged to full charge at recommended intervals.

### A BATTERY FULLY CHARGED (100%) AT 80°F (26.6°C)

- drops to 65% at 32°F (0°C)
- drops to 40% at 0°F (-32°C)

Table 2-1: Recommended Battery Charge Intervals

If Stored At	Recharge
Below 40°F (4°C)	Every week
40°-60°F (4°-15°C)	Every 2 weeks
Above 60°F (15°C)	Every month



### BATTERY MAINTENANCE (IN USE)

Check battery and surrounding area for signs of damage or corrosion.

Check battery terminals for:

- **Corrosion:** Regularly clean connections and apply a nonmetallic grease or protective spray to retard corrosion.
- **Loose connections:** Be sure all cable connections are tightly secured, and that good contact is made with terminals.
- **Broken or frayed cables:** Be sure all connections are good and that no loose or broken wires are exposed. Replace as necessary.

Check battery electrolyte level. Replenish the electrolyte, if necessary. Remove vent caps before filling, and USE ONLY DISTILLED WATER. DO NOT OVERFILL. Fill to level indicator (or ½ inch over the top of separators, if there is no level indicator). Fill after charging to prevent overflow of acid due to expansion. Do not use a hose to add water to batteries.

Allowing the electrolyte level to drop below the top of the separators will lead to shortened battery life.

Excessive water usage can indicate that a battery has been overcharged, has been subjected to excessively high temperatures, or is nearing the end of its service life.

### **BATTERY PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE**

During quarterly maintenance (after battery has been charged), check the specific gravity of two or more cells. A fully charged battery should indicate 1.28 specific gravity. If low readings are noted, check the following:

- Check terminals for corrosion, loose connections and broken or frayed cables.
- Check all cells with a hydrometer for variance in specific gravity. A variation of 0.03 points or more between cells is a cause for concern. Mark the low cells.

Recheck specific gravity of all cells after recharging. Wash the top of the battery, making sure all vents are in place. Do not allow cleaning water or other foreign matter to enter the cells. Use a solution of bicarbonate soda (5 tsp. of baking soda per quart of warm water) and water to wash the battery if there is an accumulation of acid.

Table 2-2: Battery Specific Gravity and Voltage

Specific Gravity		Volts DC		
	Each Cell	Per Cell	6V Battery	12V Battery
Fully Charged	1.280	2.10	6.30	12.60
Fully Discharged	1.130	1.75	5.19	10.50



### **BATTERY REPLACEMENT**



TURN OFF THE BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH BEFORE REMOVING ANY BATTERY FROM THE MACHINE.

### **CAUTION**

Prevent damage to the battery and/or electrical system;

- Always disconnect the negative battery cable first.
- Always connect the positive battery cable first.

### TO REMOVE A BATTERY:

- 1. Turn the Battery Disconnect switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the battery cables and remove battery hold-down hardware.
- 3. Lift the battery from the compartment, put the battery aside and dispose of properly.

#### TO INSTALL A BATTERY:

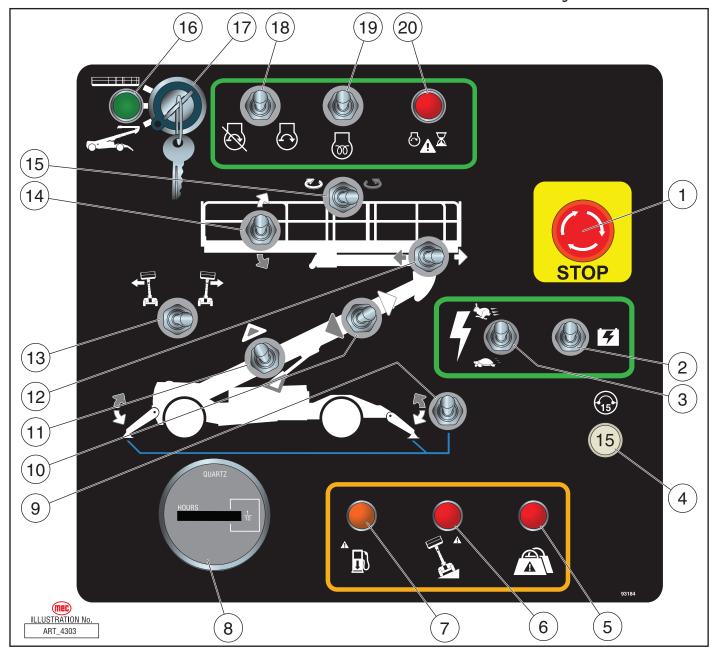
- 1. Position the battery in the compartment and secure with hold-down hardware.
- 2. Connect battery cables.



### **CONTROLS**

### **LOWER CONTROLS**

Figure 2-4: Lower Controls





ALWAYS BE AWARE OF THE MACHINE'S POSITION AND OF YOUR SURROUNDINGS BEFORE ACTIVATING ANY CONTROL FUNCTION.

	CONTROL		DESCRIPTION	
1	Emergency Stop Switch	Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch at any time to stop all machine functions.  Turn switch <i>clockwise</i> to reset		
2	Emergency Power Switch	If normal power fails, press and hold while using boom retract and boom lower functions.		
3	Function Enable Switch	Press and hold this switch to enable boom, platform, frame level and stabilizer operations.  Press down to operate the controls at slow speed.  Press up to operate the controls at higher speed.		
4	Circuit Breaker	Trips when there	is excessive electrical load. Push to reset.	
5	Overload Indicator Light (option)	Light ON indicates too much weight on the platform. An audible alarm will sound and all machine function will stop. Remove weight from the platform to restore function and continue.		
6	Tilt Indicator Light		tht is illuminated, the machine is not level. Carefully retract the boom, then lower the reling the machine, or move the machine to a firm, level surface.	
7	Low Fuel Indicator Light	When this ambe	r light is illuminated, the fuel level is low. Refuel soon.	
8	Hour Meter	Indicates total el	apsed time of machine operation.	
9	Outrigger Switch	Move and hold down until automatic outrigger deployment stops automatically.  Move and hold up to retract outriggers.		
10	Boom Extend/ Retract	Move this switch right to extend the boom.  Move this switch left to retract the boom.		
11	Boom Lift/Lower	Move this switch up to lift the boom. Move this switch down to lower the boom.		
12	Platform Slide Forward/Rearward	Move this switch right to move the platform forward along the platform support beam.  Move this switch left to move the platform rearward along the platform support beam.		
13	Frame Level Switch	Move this switch left to manually adjust the level position of the frame to the left.  Move this switch right to manually adjust the level position of the frame to the right.		
14	Platform Level Switch	Move this switch up to manually level the rear of the platform upward. Move this switch down to manually level the rear of the platform downward.		
	Platform Rotate Switch	Move this switch left to rotate the platform clockwise.  Move this switch right to rotate the platform counterclockwise.		
15		The Platform Rotate function will stop when the platform reaches its detent center position. To continue to rotate the platform, return the switch to the neutral position, then push the switch to rotate the platform in the desired direction.		
16	Power On Indicator Light	When this green light is illuminated, the Selector Switch (#17) is set to either platform or chassis. This light is not illuminated when the key is turned to the center (off) position or when an Emergency Stop Switch in pushed in.		
Г	Selector Switch	PLATFORM	Select to operate from the platform control panel.	
17		BASE	Select to operate from the base control panel.	
		OFF	Select to stop operation from either control panel.	
18	Start/Stop Switch	Push switch up to start engine. Push switch down to stop engine.		
19	Glow Switch	Press this switch up to activate glow plugs prior to starting.		
20	Starter Time-out Indicator	When this red light is illuminated, the starter circuit is temporarily disabled. The starter circuit times out if the starter is run continuously for 10 seconds without the engine starting. The starter functions resets after 30 seconds.		



### PLATFORM CONTROLS





# ALWAYS BE AWARE OF THE MACHINE'S POSITION AND OF YOUR SURROUNDINGS BEFORE ACTIVATING ANY CONTROL FUNCTION.

	CONTROL	DESCRIPTION	
1	Function Enable Button	Press and hold this button to enable platform level, frame level and stabilizer operations.	
2	Emergency Power Switch	If normal power fails, press and hold while using boom retract and boom lower functions.	
3	Start/Stop Switch	Move this switch up to start engine. Press this switch down to stop engine.	
4	Glow Switch	Move this switch up to activate glow plugs prior to cold starting the engine.	
5	Emergency Stop Switch	Press the EMERGENCY STOP switch at any time to stop all machine functions. Turn switch <i>clockwise</i> to reset	
6	Generator Switch (Optional Equipment)	Turn switch ON to engage optional AC generator. Generator switches off in any other function is enabled.	
7			
8	Outrigger Switch	Move and hold this switch up until outrigger deployment stops automatically. Move and hold this switch down to retract outriggers.	
9	9 Outriggers Set Indicator Light Green light illuminates when the outriggers are fully deployed and the full range boom functions are enabled.		
10	Frame Level Switch	Move this switch left or right to manually adjust the level position of the frame.	
11	Speed/Torque Switch	Move this switch to the left for high speed drive. Push this switch to the right for high torque drive.	
12	Horn Button	Press to sound warning horn.	



	CONTROL		DESCRIPTION	
13	Steering Mode Switch	Use this switch to set the steering mode: Left position: Crab Steer All four wheel turn in the same direction. Center position: 2-Wheel Steer Only the front two wheels steer. Right position: 4-Wheel Steer The front and rear wheels steer in opposite directions.		
Control Lever the machine r functions are correspond to		the machine may functions are acc correspond to si	e placement of the control box and the orientation of the platform, y move in unexpected directions when the Drive and Steer tivated. The color- and shape-coded arrows on the joystick decal milar arrow decals on the machine. Be sure to check the arrows before using the Drive or Steer functions.	
14		Drive Function	Push the control lever forward to go in the direction of the blue arrows on the machine, or backward to go in the direction of the yellow arrows on the machine.	
		Steer Function	Press the thumb switch on top of the control lever left to steer in the direction of the blue arrow on the machine, or right to steer in the direction of the yellow arrow on the machine.	
15	Overload Indicator Light (option)	Light ON indicates too much weight on the platform.  An audible alarm will sound and all machine function will stop.  Remove weight from the platform to restore function and continue.		
16	Tilt Indicator Light	If this red light is illuminated, the machine is not level. Carefully retract the boom, then lower the boom, before leveling the machine, or move the machine to a firm, level surface.		
17	Low Fuel Indicator Light	If this amber ligh	nt is illuminated, the fuel level is low. Refuel soon.	
18	Boom Function Control Lever	Boom Lift/ Lower Function	Depress the enable button on top of the control lever, then pull the joystick backward to lift the boom.  Depress the enable button on top of the control lever, then push the joystick forward to lower the boom.	
		Boom Extend/ Retract Function	Depress the enable button on top of the control lever, then push the control lever right to extend the boom.  Depress the enable button on top of the control lever, then push the control lever left to retract the boom.	
19	Platform Level Switch	Press this switch up to manually level the rear of the platform upward.  Press this switch down to manually level the rear of the platform downward.		
	Platform Function Control Lever	Platform Slide Forward/ Rearward Function	Press the enable button on top of the control lever, then push the control lever forward to slide the platform forward along the platform support beam.  Press the enable button on top of the control lever, then pull the control lever backward to slide the platform rearward along the platform support beam.	
20		Platform Rotate Function	Press the enable button on top of the control lever, then push the control lever left to rotate the platform counterclockwise.  Press the enable button on top of the control lever, then push the control lever right to rotate the platform clockwise.	
			The Platform Rotate function will stop when the platform reaches its detent center position. To continue to rotate the platform, return the joystick to the neutral position, then push the joystick to rotate the platform in the desired direction.	

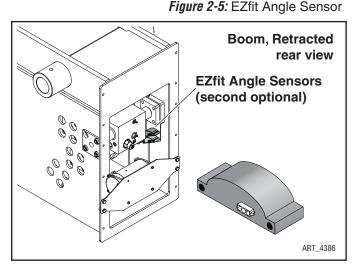


# SENSORS, RELAYS & ALARMS SENSORS

### **EZFIT ANGLE SENSOR**

There is one EZfit Angle Sensor located at the base of the boom. A second redundant EZfit Angle Sensor is present on machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System.

The EZfit Angle Sensor measures the absolute angle of the boom and compensates for the fore-and-aft angle of the chassis.



### **CAN-TILT ANGLE TRANSDUCERS**

There are four (4) CAN-Tilt Angle Transducers on this machine. CAN-Tilt Angle Transducers **are not** interchangeable. Each is identified by number for communication with the GP400 Module. If removed, be sure that each returns to its original location. If replaced, be sure that the replacement has the same number as the original.

Two CAN-Tilt Angle Transducers are located side-by-side at the front of the the Platform Beam. These measure the angle of the beam both fore-and aft and side-to-side.

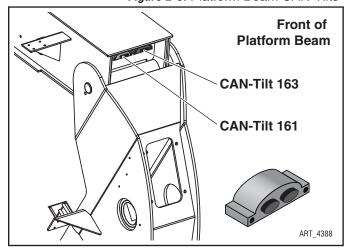
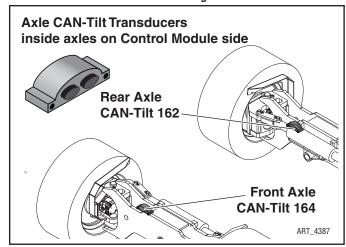


Figure 2-6: Platform Beam CAN-Tilts

Figure 2-7: Axle CAN-Tilts

Each axle has a CAN-Tilt Angle Transducers mounted on the Control Module side. These measure the angle of their respective axle relative each other and to the GP400 module in the Base Controls Box.



### PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

The Boom Lift Cylinder is equipped with one 5000 psi Pressure Transducer on machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System.

Figure 2-8: Boom Lift Pressure Transducer

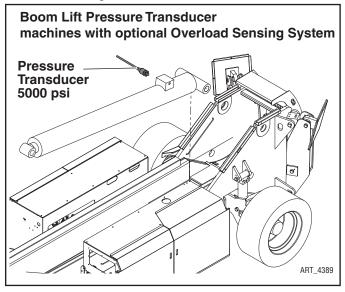


Figure 2-9: Platform Level Pressure Transducer

The Platform Level Cylinder is equipped with one 5000 psi Pressure Transducer on machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System.

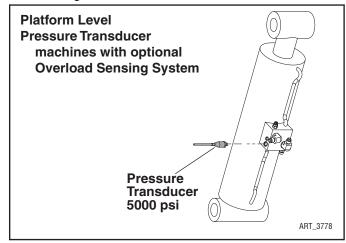


Figure 2-10: Stabilizer Proximity Sensors

#### PROXIMITY SENSORS

This machine uses Proximity Sensors to determine when the outriggers are set. The pin at the barrel-end or each outrigger cylinder is mounted in a slotted hole. When the cylinder is holding weight, the pin slides away from the Proximity Sensor.

The Proximity Sensors for the front outriggers are mounted between the bases of the outrigger cylinders, outside the outrigger tubes.

The Proximity Sensors for the rear outriggers are mounted just inside the forward upper mounting point of the rear outrigger cylinders.

Front Outrigger
Proximity Sensor
one each stabilizer cylinder

Rear Outrigger
Proximity Sensor
one each stabilizer cylinder

ART\_4391

**ROTATION SENSOR** 

The Rotation Sensor tracks the platform's position relative to centered, and cuts out Frame Level and Stabilizer functions when the platform is more than 10° out of centered position.

When rotating towards the centered position, the Rotation Sensor slows the platform as it approaches center, then stops rotation as the platform reaches center. Release the control handle, then re-engage it again to continue rotation.

Adjust here Rotation Sensor

Rotation Sensor Assembly Load Zone deck plate removed

Figure 2-11: Rotation Sensor

### Rotation Sensor Adjustment

- 1. Center the platform manually over the boom and platform beam so that the platform entrance aligns directly with the personnel ladder.
- 2. Remove the Load Zone Deck Plate.
- 3. Access the onboard EZ-Cal Diagnostic Tool mounted inside the Lower Control Box and proceed to DIAGNOSTICS>ANALOGS>GP440 ANALOGS>P8-1.

**NOTE:** See Section 4 of this manual for EZ-Cal navigation instructions.

- 4. With the platform centered, the reading on P8-1 should read 2.51V. If the reading is not 2.51V, adjust the Rotation Sensor Assembly by loosening the adjustment bolts and turning the assembly until it reads correctly. Tighten the adjustment bolts.
- 5. Rotate 90° in each direction, then return the platform to the centered position. The platform should automatically stop at the centered position.

### **CABLE EXTENSION TRANSDUCER**

The Cable Extension Transducer measures boom extension and is mounted at the rear of the boom.

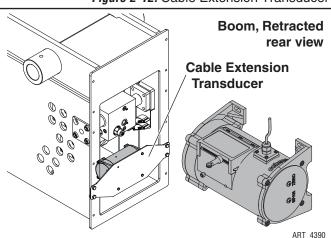


Figure 2-12: Cable Extension Transducer

#### RELAYS

#### **ENGINE RELAYS**

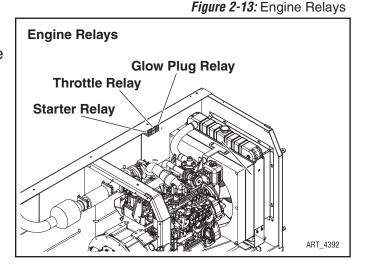
The Engine Relays are located beside the engine on the rear wall of the Engine Module. These relays reduce the current flow supplied by the GP400 Control Module. Refer to the Section 5 for relay functions and interconnect.

### Start Relay

Provides power to the starter solenoid.

### Throttle Relay

Provides power to the electric throttle solenoid.



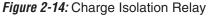


### Glow/Preheat Relay

Provides power to the diesel engine glow plugs.

#### **CHARGE ISOLATION RELAY**

The Charge Isolation Relay allows the alternator to charge the Emergency Power Battery while the engine is running and prevent the battery from discharging when the engine is off.



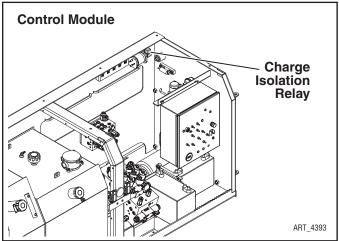
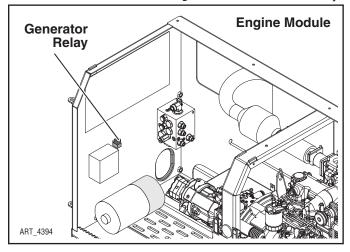


Figure 2-15: Generator Relay

#### **GENERATOR RELAY**

On machines equipped with the optional 3kVA Generator, this relay controls the solenoid valve that turns the generator on and off. It also provides power to the exciter for the generator.



### **ALARMS**

### TILT ALARM

The Tilt Alarm is a dual-tone alarm that sounds at the Base Controls Box when the angle of the platform is outside of acceptable levels of operation (as measured by the two CAN-Tilt Angle Transducers mounted at the front of the platform beam).

**To Correct:** – Use the Platform Level control switch to level the platform fore-and-aft. If the alarm continues to sound, the platform may be out of level side-to-side. If this is the case, center the platform, then retract and lower the boom until the platform is in the stowed position. Make sure the stabilizer pad is supported by a firm surface, then redeploy the stabilizers before repositioning the platform.

### **OVERLOAD ALARM**

On machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System, the Overload Alarm is a dual-tone alarm that sounds at the Base Controls Box when the control system senses an overload situation. The Overload Alarm is installed on machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System.

**To Correct:** – Remove weight from the platform before operation can continue.



#### **OUTRIGGER ALARM**

The Outrigger Alarm is a single-tone alarm that sounds at the Upper Controls Station when the proximity sensors on the outrigger cylinders sense a lost signal when the boom is elevated and/or extended. When this alarm is sounding, movement is restricted to centering the platform, boom retraction, platform slide and lift 5% above current position. The boom will lower once it is fully retracted.

**To Correct:** – First retract and then lower the boom and move the platform as necessary to bring the platform to the stowed position. Reset the outriggers and/or reposition the machine until the green Outriggers Set indicator illuminates at the Upper Controls Station.

#### **ALERT SOUNDS**

- The Platform Descent Alarm is optional but may be required in certain areas of operation. This alarm sounds from the Base Controls Box.
- The All-Motion Alarm is optional and sounds at the Base Controls Box.
- The Horn is activated by button from the Upper Controls Station and sounds from the Base Controls Box.



### **DEUTSCH CONNECTORS**

Deutsch connectors used on MEC equipment are designed so that individual parts may be replaced without replacing the entire component. Special tools and detailed instructions are provided in Deutsch Connector field kits, MEC part no. 84091.

Figure 2-16: Deutsch Connectors

#### MALE PLUG CONNECTOR

- Use the flat end of the Removal Tool or a flat blade screwdriver to pry the locking wedge from the connector, taking care not to damage the Sealing Gasket.
- Inspect and replace damaged parts.
- · Replace or re-crimp wires and contacts.

#### FEMALE RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR

- Use the notched end of the removal tool or a wire hook to pull the locking wedge from the connector
- Replace worn or damaged parts
- Replace or re-crimp wires and contacts.

### **LOCKING FINGERS**

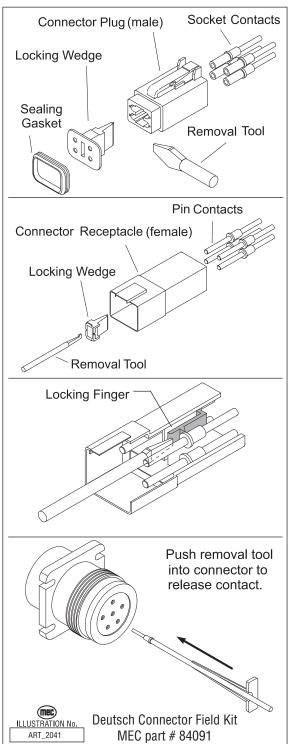
- Remove the locking wedge as outlined above.
- Using the removal tool or a flat blade screwdriver, push the Locking Fingers aside to release the contact.
- Pull the wire and contact out of the connector.

### **HEAVY DUTY PLUG**

- Slide the removal tool along the wire to be replaced and push into the connector to release the contact.
- Pull the wire and contact out of the plug.

#### **CRIMPING**

- Strip 1/4 in. (6 mm) insulation from the wire.
- Insert the contact into the crimping tool and insert the stripped wire into the contact making sure no wires are outside the contact barrel.
- Close the handles of the crimping tool, then release the handles to remove the crimped contact.





### **CONTINUITY CHECKS**

### SELECTOR SWITCH - ON-OFF

- Disconnect wires.
- Connect first probe of ohm meter to *common* terminal.
- Connect second probe to any normally open terminal.
- With switch OFF (open) there should be no reading.
- With the switch ON (closed) there should be a low resistance reading.
- Repeat for each normally open terminal.

Normally Open Normally Closed

ART\_3153

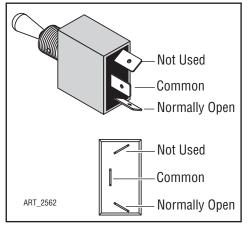
Relector Switch

Normally Closed

### **TOGGLE SWITCH - ON-OFF**

- · Disconnect wires.
- Connect first probe of ohm meter to common terminal.
- Connect second probe to normally open terminal.
- With the switch turned OFF there should be no reading.
- With the switch turned ON there should be a low resistance.

Figure 2-18: Toggle Switch, ON-OFF



### **Toggle Switch – 1-Pole 2-Position**

- Disconnect wires.
- Connect first probe of ohm meter to common terminal.
- Connect second probe to top normally open terminal.
- With toggle DOWN there should be no reading.
- With the toggle UP there should be a low resistance.
- Move second probe to bottom normally open terminal.
- With toggle UP there should be no reading.
- With the toggle DOWN there should be a low resistance.

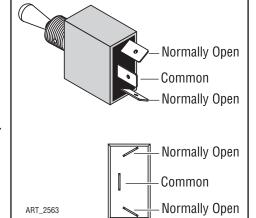


Figure 2-19: Toggle Switch, 1-Pole 2-Position

#### **TOGGLE SWITCH - 1-POLE 3-POSITION**

- Disconnect wires.
- Connect first probe of ohm meter to *common* terminal.
- Connect second probe of ohm meter to top terminal.
- With the toggle UP or MIDDLE there should be a low resistance.
- Move second probe to bottom terminal.
- With the toggle DOWN or MIDDLE there should be a low resistance.
- Connect first probe of ohm meter to top terminal.
- Connect second probe of ohm meter to *bottom* terminal.
- With toggle in ANY POSITION there should be no reading.

## Top Common **Bottom** - Top Common **Bottom** ART 3152

Figure 2-20: Toggle Switch, 1-Pole 3-Position

### TOGGLE MOMENTARY SWITCH

- Disconnect wires.
- Connect first probe of ohm meter to common terminal.

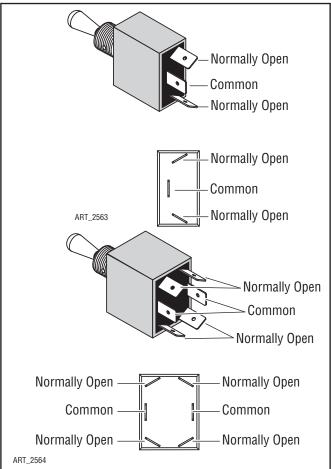
### Test top position

- Connect second probe to top normally open terminal.
- With the toggle in the neutral (open) position there should be no reading.
- With the toggle UP (closed) there should be a low resistance.
- With the toggle DOWN (closed) there should be no reading.

### Test bottom position

- Move second probe to bottom normally open terminal.
- With the toggle in the neutral (open) position there should be no reading.
- With the toggle DOWN (closed) there should be a low resistance.
- With the toggle UP (closed) there should be no reading.
- Repeat for both rows of two-row switch.

Figure 2-21: Toggle Switch, Momentary





### **MOMENTARY BUTTON SWITCH**

- Disconnect wires.
- Connect one probe of ohm meter each terminal.
- With the button in the neutral (open) position there should be no reading.
- With the button pushed (closed) there should be a low resistance

Figure 2-22: Button Switch, Momentary

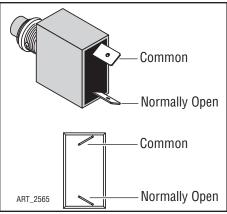
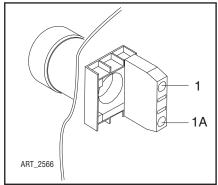


Figure 2-23: Emergency Stop Switch

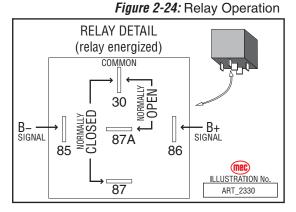


### **EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON**

- Disconnect wires.
- Connect one probe of ohm meter each terminal.
- With the button PRESSED there should be no reading.
- With the button RESET there should be a low resistance.

### RELAY

- With the #85 terminal grounded, apply voltage to #86 terminal connection.
- Confirm normally closed (#87A) contacts are opening. Continuity with #30 will be broken.
- Confirm normally open (#87) contacts are closing. Continuity with #30 will be made.



### **CONTROL SYSTEM**

The GP400 Control System uses a variety of components and sensors to maintain proper and safe operation of the machine. This machine may be sold into many different countries that require a variety of monitoring equipment.

### **COMPONENTS & LOCATIONS**

- GP400 Control Module processor -- Lower Controls Box
- GP440 Module -- Upper Controls Box
- Valve Current Control Module (VCCM) -- Inside forward end of boom
- Matrix Module -- inside Lower Controls Box

Diagnostic information can be found in Section 4: Troubleshooting.

Wiring information can be found in Section 5: Schematics.

Figure 2-25: GP400 Control Module Location

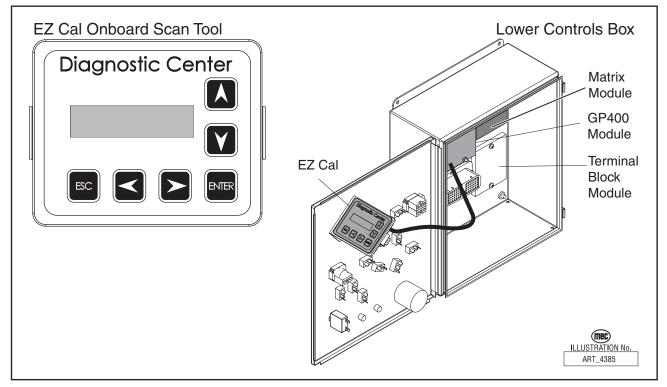
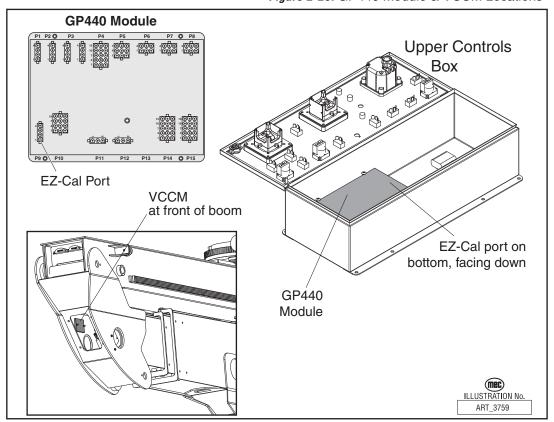


Figure 2-26: GP440 Module & VCCM Locations



## **GP400 CALIBRATION**

This machine has an onboard EZ-Cal Diagnostic Tool mounted inside the Lower Controls Box. Use this to access the GP400 for troubleshooting and calibration.

The GP400 processor relies on angle sensor(s) to monitor platform elevation at all times. These sensors send varied voltages to the GP400 that relate directly to their respective position. The calibration process is the means by which the GP400 equates these voltages to actual platform elevation.

For example, the Angle Transducer, used to monitor platform elevation, varies its output between 1 and 4 volts through 140 degrees of rotation. During calibration the GP400 may learn that 1.8 volts (fictional number used for explanation) represents the fully lowered position and 3.6 volts represents the fully elevated position and therefore voltages between those figures relate to various heights in between.

All machines are calibrated at the factory and should not require calibration unless the GP400 is replaced or displays a code that alerts to the need to recalibrate.

If the calibration procedure is performed incorrectly or if there is a failure in one of the monitored circuits during the calibration, the GP400 will not allow the operator to continue with the calibration process. An error message will display on the EZ-cal indicating the reason for the interruption.

Additional details of these error messages can be found at the end of the calibration instructions.

#### **GP400 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE**



IMPROPER CALIBRATION OF THE TITAN CONTROL SYSTEM CAN
RESULT IN MACHINE INSTABILITY LEADING TO DEATH OR SERIOUS
PERSONAL INJURY. THE FOLLOWING OPERATION MUST BE
PERFORMED IN ITS ENTIRETY AS DESCRIBED HEREIN TO PREVENT
IMPROPER MACHINE OPERATION.

ONLY TRAINED AND AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL SHALL BE PERMITTED TO CALIBRATE THE PLATFORM OVERLOAD SENSING SYSTEM.
READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS CLOSELY BEFORE ATTEMPTING EACH STEP OF THE CALIBRATION PROCEDURE.

In the event of a GP400 replacement, the GP400 must be calibrated before it will operate properly. Calibration is the process by which the GP400 receives points of reference of all the machine sensors or how it becomes acquainted with the machine.

Three calibrations must be performed for all models:

- Level Sensor Calibration
- 2. Height Sensor Calibration
- 3. Extension Sensor Calibration

Machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System must perform two additional calibrations:

4. Load Calibration

These and other procedures require the use of the onboard EZ-Cal Diagnostic Tool located inside the Lower Controls Box. If the EZ-Cal is missing please contact MEC Aerials parts department to purchase one.

## **PRE-CALIBRATION SETUP**

Park the machine on an absolute flat and level surface free from overhead obstructions that will prevent full boom elevation. Lower the boom completely into its cradle.

Level Sensors calibration must be performed first. When calibrating the level sensors, be aware that the following sensors are all calibrated simultaneously:

- GP400 Control Module's Integral Level Sensor that measures chassis angles
- Two dual-axis CAN-Tilt Angle Transducers that measure platform angle; both mounted at the front of the Platform Beam.
- Two single-axis CAN-Tilt Angle Transducers measuring axle position relative to the chassis; one on each of the axles.

Therefore, before calibration can begin:

- Park the machine on a flat level surface to allow the axles to be parallel with each other and square to the chassis.
- The PLATFORM must be leveled both fore-and-aft and side-to-side through the use of a framers or spirit level placed on the top or bottom side of the platform toe boards. Use the Platform Level toggle function to level the platform fore-and-aft. Use the Frame Level function to level the platform side-to-side.



After the platform has been confirmed to be absolutely level, proceed to the Level Sensors Calibration instructions.

The sensors used on the Titan are very sensitive and can detect even the slightest movement of the parts that they monitor. Therefore it is it is absolutely mandatory that the previous steps be performed with utmost care and precision before calibration.

#### LEVEL SENSORS CALIBRATION

- 1. Park machine on flat level surface and ensure that the chassis and platform are level, as described in Pre-Calibration Setup. Turn the engine off using the Start/Stop toggle switch.
- 2. Open the control module door, then open the lower control box door to access the Onboard EZ-Cal.
- 3. Power up the Titan control system by turning the Key Switch on the lower controls to Base. The EZ-cal display will read HELP PRESS ENTER.
- 4. Press the right arrow twice until the display reads, "ACCESS LEVEL 3". Press ENTER
- 5. Using the up arrow and right arrow, enter the numbers 1775, then press ENTER. The display should now read "ACCESS LEVEL 2"
- 6. Press the right arrow twice until the display reads "SETUPS". Press ENTER.
- 7. Press the right arrow once until the display reads "TILT SETUPS". Press ENTER.
- 8. The display will read "CALIBRATE LEVEL YES: ENTER NO: ESC"
- 9. Press ENTER, then press ENTER again. The State-of-Level indicator should now read 0.0 0.0 or within .1 degrees.

Level calibration is complete. Proceed to Height Calibration.

#### **HEIGHT SENSOR CALIBRATION**

- 1. If not already done, perform Pre-Calibration Set-up as described in the beginning of these instructions and the Level Sensors Calibration before proceeding.
- 2. With the EZ-cal menu remaining in the Level Calibration, press ESC once until the display reads" TILT SETUPS" or to start from the beginning follow steps 1 6 above of the Level Sensors Calibration procedure.
- 3. Press the right arrow until the display reads "HEIGHT SETUPS" and press ENTER.
- 4. Press the right arrow once until the display reads "CALIBRATE HEIGHT". Press ENTER. You will be asked it the boom is fully lowered. Press ENTER when it is.
- 5. Follow the instructions on the display exactly and operate lift and lower only when the display instructs to do so. DO NOT interrupt lifting or lowering during calibration, as doing so will result in a bad calibration or possible fault. You will be instructed to operate Boom Up to full elevation then back down to fully stowed position. When the boom reaches full elevation and stops you must release the toggle switch before the calibration instructions can continue. This is also true when the boom reaches full stowed position. You will not be instructed to release the toggle switch.
- 6. After following the EZ-cal instructions and Height Calibration is complete, you will be prompted to enter the calibration date. Use the up arrow and right arrow to enter the day's date.
- 7. Once the CAL DATE has been entered, calibration is complete. Press ESC 3 times and/or turn off the machine.



Height calibration is complete. Proceed to Extension Calibration.

#### **EXTENSION SENSOR CALIBRATION**

- If not already done, perform Pre-Calibration Set-up as described in the beginning of these instructions and the Level Sensors and Height Sensor Calibrations before proceeding with Extension Sensor Calibration.
- 2. Access the EZ-cal by opening the Control Module door, then opening the Lower Control Box door. Attached to the Lower Control Box Door is an EZ-Cal interface display which will be used to perform the calibration.
- 3. Power the Titan system up. The EZ-cal display will read HELP PRESS ENTER.
- 4. Press the right arrow twice until the display reads, "ACCESS LEVEL 3".
- 5. Using the up arrow and right arrow, enter the numbers 1775 then press ENTER. The display should now read "ACCESS LEVEL 2"
- 6. Press the right arrow twice until the display reads "SETUPS". Press ENTER.
- 7. Press the right arrow three times until the display reads "EXTENSION SETUPS". Press ENTER.
- 8. Follow the instructions on the display exactly and operate extend and retract only when the display instructs to do so. You will be instructed to operate Boom Extend to full extension then back to the fully retracted position. When the boom reaches full extension and stops you must release the toggle switch before the calibration instructions can continue. This is also true when the boom reaches the fully retracted position. You will not be instructed to release the toggle switch.
- 9. After following the EZ-cal instructions and Extension Calibration is complete, you will be prompted to enter the calibration date. Use the up arrow and right arrow to enter the day's date. Once the CAL DATE has been entered, calibration is complete, press ESC 3 times and/or turn off the machine.

The following calibration procedure must and should only be performed on machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System.

Perform the previous calibration procedures before performing these.

#### **LOAD CALIBRATION**

Weight required for Load Calibration:

- (1) 1360 kg (3000 lbs)
- 1. If not already done, perform Pre-Calibration Set-up as described in the beginning of these instructions and the Level Sensors, Height and Extension Sensor Calibrations before proceeding with Load Calibration.
- 2. Place the machine on firm level ground, with the stabilizers deployed (green Stabilizers Set light will illuminate at Upper Controls box).
- 3. Load the 1360 kg (3000 lbs) weight in the center of the Load Zone and secure it from movement using the 4 tie-down points located in the platform floor.
- 4. Extend the boom horizontally to maximum outreach, then use the Platform Slide function to slide the platform fully forward. Do not elevate the boom.
- 5. Access the EZ-cal by opening the Control Module door, then opening the Lower Control Box door. Attached to the Lower Control Box Door is an EZ-Cal interface display which will be used to perform the calibration.
- 6. Power the Titan system up. The EZ-cal display will read HELP PRESS ENTER.



- 7. Press the right arrow twice until the display reads, "ACCESS LEVEL 3". Press ENTER.
- 8. Using the up arrow and right arrow, enter the numbers 1775 then press ENTER. The display should now read "ACCESS LEVEL 2"
- 9. Press the right arrow twice until the display reads "SETUPS". Press ENTER.
- 10. Press the right arrow until the display reads "LOAD SETUPS". Press ENTER.
- 11. Press the right arrow until the display reads "CALIBRATE LOAD". Press ENTER.
- 12. Follow the instructions on the EZ-cal display through a series of lift lower cycles. At the end of each lift and lower the switch must be released for procedure to continue.
- 13. The first calibration is the DYNAMIC calibration which is one complete lift and lower cycle.
- 14. After the DYNAMIC calibration is complete, the next calibration is the LOADED calibration. During this procedure the platform will lift to full elevation but will stop at various points along the lift and lower cycle to take static measurements.
- 15. After the LOADED calibration is complete, **DO NOT** do the EMPTY calibration. Escape out of the calibration. You will see an error message stating the calibration is not complete.
- 16. Retract the boom to the stowed position. Leave the platform in the forward-most position (platform at the front of the platform beam). Then retract the stabilizers so the machine is resting back on all four tires.
- 17. Go back into the SETUPS -> LOAD SETUPS -> CALIBRATE LOAD menu. The system will ask if you want to rerun the DYNAMIC and LOADED calibration, press ENTER until the display reads "REDO EMPTY?". Select YES (ENTER). Calibration will go through another lift and lower cycle, stopping at various points to take static measurements.
- 18. Once the calibration is complete, a screen should appear to enter the date. Enter the date that the machine was successfully calibrated and hit ENTER. You should now see "FINISHED!" appear on the screen. The machine is now calibrated and ready to be used.



# CALIBRATION PROBLEMS FAILURE MESSAGES

Various problems can be detected by the EZ-Cal that prevent successful calibration. These problems are reported with a flashing message including an "F" code. The following descriptions are helpful in solving the problem. References in parentheses refer to electrical schematic points.

#### **F01:CANNOT RUN**

There is a shut-down fault on the controller. "EVERYTHING OK" does not show up when you try to calibrate.

Check HELP message for more information.

#### **F02:NOT GROUND MODE**

This message is given if the base/platform selector switch is not in ground mode (P7-2 must be high). Calibration can only be carried out in ground mode.

## **F03:NOT STOPPED**

This message is given if any function switch is closed. Check DIAGNOSTICS / SWITCHES to see which function switch is closed.

#### F04:TILTED

This message is given if the machine is tilted. Calibration must be carried out with the machine level. If the machine is level, perform the Level Sensors Calibration procedure above.

#### F05:BAD HEIGHT

This message is given if the height sensor output (P8-2 and P8-6) is out of range at the start of calibration. The height sensor output must be between 1.0V and 4.0V. Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to see the output. A reading of 0V or 5V is probably due to a wiring problem.

#### F06:CHECK ELEV

This message is given if the elevation switch (P7-5) is open at the start of calibration, when the operator has confirmed the "PLATFORM DOWN?" question.

(The Titan does not have an elevation switch)

#### **F07:BAD HEIGHTS**

The two Height Sensors are not in agreement at the end of Height Calibration (only on machines equipped with the optional Overload Sensing System).

## F08:CHECK ELEV

This message is given if the elevation switch (P7-5) is closed at the end of the DYNAMIC lift, when the platform should be fully raised.

This message would occur if the UP switch was accidentally opened near the start of the DYNAMIC lift.

If the platform is fully raised, check the elevation switch wiring.

## F09:BAD HEIGHT1 F09:BAD HEIGHT2

This message is given if the height sensor output (P8-2) is out of range at the start of the DYNAMIC lift. The height sensor output must be between 1.0V and 4.0V. Check DIAGNOSTICS / SYSTEM (2a-7) to see the output. This is usually due to a wiring problem.



#### F10:BAD HEIGHT1 F10:BAD HEIGHT2

This message is given if the height sensor output (P8-2) is out of range at the end of the DYNAMIC lift. The height sensor output must be between 1.0V and 4.0V. Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to see the output. A reading of 0V or 5V is probably due to a wiring problem.

## F11:NOT UP F11:NOT DOWN

This message occurs at the start of the DYNAMIC lift if the operator selects a function other than UP.

#### F12:TOO MANY

This message occurs if the DYNAMIC lift takes too long.

This message could occur if the UP switch was not released at the end of the dynamic lift.

#### F13:LOW HEIGHT RANGE

This message occurs at the end of the DYNAMIC lift if the height sensor output did not change sufficiently to give a reasonably accurate platform height estimate. DIAGNOSTICS / ANALOGS can be used to check the height sensor output (P8-2) when the platform is fully lowered and fully raised; a difference of at least 1V is to be expected.

This message could occur if the UP switch was accidentally opened too early (when the platform is not fully raised).

#### F14:BAD HEIGHT1

This message occurs if EZfit#1 output is out of range during the DYNAMIC lift. The height sensor output must be between 1.0V and 4.0V. Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to see the output. A reading of 0V or 5V is probably due to a wiring problem.

#### F15:CHECK ELEV

This message is given if the elevation switch (P7-5) is open when the platform has been fully lowered after the DYNAMIC lift.

This message would occur if the DOWN switch was accidentally opened before the platform was fully lowered.

If the platform is fully lowered, check the elevation switch. (The Titan has no elevation switch; check that the boom is fully retracted)

#### F16:LOW ELEV.OPEN

This message is given if the elevation switch (P7-5) opened during lift at too low of a height (below 5%). Check CALIBRATIONS / HEIGHT CALS. The "ElevUp" value shows the recorded height where the switch opened. (The Titan has no elevation switch; check that the boom is fully retracted)

## F17:HIGH ELEV.OPEN

This message is given if the elevation switch (P7-5) opened during lift at a too high height (above 25%).

Check CALIBRATIONS / HEIGHT CALS; the "ElevUp" value shows the recorded height where the switch opened. (The Titan has no elevation switch; check that the boom is fully retracted)

#### F18:LOW ELEV.CLOSE

This message is given if the elevation switch (P7-5) closed during lower at a too low height (below 5%).



Check CALIBRATIONS / HEIGHT CALS; the "ElevDown" value shows the recorded height where the switch opened. (The Titan has no elevation switch; check that the boom is fully retracted)

#### F19:HIGH ELEV.CLOSE

This message is given if the elevation switch (P7-5) closed during lower at a too high height (above 25%).

Check CALIBRATIONS / HEIGHT CALS; the "ElevUp" value shows the recorded height where the switch opened. (The Titan has no elevation switch; check that the boom is fully retracted)

F20:HEIGHT1<>0% F20:HEIGHT2<>0%

> This message occurs if the platform height is not 0% after the platform has been fully lowered at the end of a calibration step. The platform must return to the same height each time it is fully lowered.

Check DIAGOSTICS / SYSTEM to check the height.

F22:HEIGHT1<>100% F22:HEIGHT2<>100%

This message occurs if the platform height is not 100% after the platform has been fully raised during a calibration step. The platform must return to the same height each time it is fully raised. Check DIAGNOSTICS / SYSTEM to check the height.

#### **F24:TOO MANY**

This message occurs if too many static measurements are taken during a calibration step. In the rare event that this occurs, please call MEC for assistance.

#### F27:BAD HEIGHT

This message indicates a problem with the height sensor output (P8-2) during the STATIC calibration phases.

The height sensor output must be between 1.0V and 4.0V at all times.

Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to see the output. A reading of 0V or 5V is probably due to a wiring problem.

#### F30:BAD HEIGHTS

This message indicates that the recorded heights are not increasing during STATIC lift, or are not decreasing during STATIC lower.

This problem may be caused by repeatedly opening and closing the UP or DOWN switch during the STATIC phases.

#### F34:REJECT CURVE

The DYNAMIC pressure curve is unacceptable.

There is not enough difference between the initial pressure peak and the minimum pressure.

Check for proper weight in the platform and check pressure sensor and lift cylinder hydraulics.

## F40:REJECT DELTA DOWN @ F40:REJECT DELTA UP @

This message indicates that there is not enough difference between the loaded & empty pressure.



This message could occur if the platform were not properly loaded during the STATIC LOADED phase, or if the platform were not properly empty during the STATIC EMPTY phase.

This message could also occur if the wrong pressure sensor was fitted (e.g.: a 5000psi sensor when a 3000psi one is needed).

Check CALIBRATIONS / HEIGHT CALS; the "Height" indicates the first height at which there was insufficient difference and the "Up" and "Down" values show the loaded pressure (first) and the difference between loaded and empty pressure (second).

#### F42:LOW PRESSURE

This message indicates that the pressure is too low (0.5V or less) when the elevation switch opens during the DYNAMIC lift.

This message would occur if the pressure sensor was disconnected, or if there were some other wiring error.

Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to check the pressure.

#### F43:HIGH PRESSURE

This message indicates that the pressure is too high (4.5V or more) when the elevation switch opens during the DYNAMIC lift.

This message would occur if the wrong pressure sensor was fitted, or if there were some other wiring error.

Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to check the pressure.

#### F44:LOW PRESSURE

This message indicates that the pressure is too low (0.5V or less) at a STATIC measurement point.

This message would occur if the pressure sensor was disconnected, or if there were some other wiring error.

Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to check the pressure.

#### F45:HIGH PRESSURE

This message indicates that the pressure is too high (4.5V or more) at a STATIC measurement point.

This message would occur if the wrong pressure sensor was fitted, or if there were some other wiring error.

Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to check the pressure.

#### F46:CHECK ELEV

This message indicates that the elevation switch opened more than once during the DYNAMIC lift.

## F47:CHECK ELEV

This message indicates that the elevation switch closed more than once during the DYNAMIC lower.

#### F48:BAD PRESSURE

This message is given if the pressure sensor output is out of range at the start of calibration.

The sensor output must be between 0.5V and 4.5V.

Check DIAGNOSTICS / SENSORS to see the output. A reading of 0V or 5V is probably due to a wiring problem.



#### **F49:TOO FEW**

The minimum number of static calibration points was not achieved.

#### F52:NOT CALIBRATED

This message is a catch-all code which indicates an improper calibration sequence or that one of the phases of calibration was not completed. The skipped phase must be completed or the calibration sequence must be passed through in proper sequence before this message will clear. Re-start the calibration sequence and proceed through each sequence in the specified order.

A "Redo" prompt will appear before each sequence. Answer "NO" if there is no reason to repeat or "YES" if the phase must be completed.

#### **F60:BAD EXTENSION**

Extension has not been calibrated or is faulty at the start of Load Calibration.

#### **F61:BAD EXTENSION**

Extension is out of range at the start of Extension Calibration.

#### **F62:BAD EXTENSION**

Extension is out of range at the start of Extension Calibration.

#### **F63:BAD EXTENSION**

Extension is out of range at the end of Extension Calibration.

#### **F64:BAD EXTENSION**

Problem at the end of Extension Calibration -- not enough difference between start and end points

#### **F65:BAD EXTENSION**

Use Boom Extend function to calibrate extension.

## INFORMATION MESSAGES

During calibration the following messages will be displayed. They are informational prompts only and do not indicate a failure.

#### **BUILDING TABLES**

This message indicates that the STATIC measurements are being used to build calibration data - the process should take no more than 5s.

#### CALDATE:

This message is prompting for the date to be entered; it is stored to identify when the machine was calibrated.

The last calibrate date can be viewed in DIAGNOSTICS / LOG.

Press LEFT & RIGHT to select the flashing digits.

Press UP & DOWN to change the flashing digits.

Press ENTER when the entry is complete.

IMPORTANT: The date 00/00/00 is not allowed!

#### **FINISHED**

This message confirms that calibration is complete and successful.

#### **GO DOWN MORE!**

This message occurs if the DOWN switch is released during either STATIC lowering phase, when more measurements are needed (before the platform is fully lowered).



#### **GO UP MORE!**

This message occurs if the UP switch is released during either STATIC lifting phase, when more measurements are needed (before the platform is fully raised).

#### LIFT EMPTY

This message is displayed during the STATIC empty phase while the platform is being raised to the next measurement height.

#### LIFT LOADED

This message is displayed during the STATIC loaded phase while the platform is being raised to the next measurement height.

## **LIFTING**

This message is displayed during the DYNAMIC phase while the platform is being raised.

#### LOWER EMPTY

This message is displayed during the STATIC empty phase while the platform is being lowered to the next measurement height.

#### LOWER LOADED

This message is displayed during the STATIC loaded phase while the platform is being lowered to the next measurement height.

## **LOWERING**

This message is displayed during the DYNAMIC phase while the platform is being lowered.

#### **MEASURING #**

This message is displayed when the platform is stopped during either STATIC phase, when the GP400 takes a measurement.

There will be a short delay while the machine is allowed to stabilize after movement is stopped.

#### **MUST GO DOWN!**

This message occurs if the wrong switch is operated when the GP400 is waiting for the platform to be lowered.

## **MUST GO UP!**

This message occurs if the wrong switch is operated when the GP400 is waiting for the platform to be raised.

## **PLATFORM DOWN?**

This message is prompting for confirmation that the platform is fully lowered. If necessary the DOWN switch can be activated to lower the platform.

Press ENTER to confirm when the platform is fully lowered.

### **PLATFORM EMPTY?**

This message is prompting for confirmation that the platform is completely empty.

Press ENTER to confirm when the platform is empty.

#### **PLATFORM LOADED?**

This message is prompting for confirmation that the platform is loaded to rated load: For the Titan Boom 60-S, this is 2000 lbs (900 kg) in the Load Zone, and 1000 lb (450kg) at the front of the platform (100% of the load rating listed on the serial plate).

Press ENTER to confirm when the platform is loaded.

#### PLEASE LIFT ...

This message is prompting for the platform to be raised.



The UP switch should be operated.

#### PLEASE LOWER ...

This message is prompting for the platform to be lowered.

The DOWN switch should be operated.

#### **PLEASE WAIT**

This message indicates that the is busy; the delay will be short (no more than 5s).

#### **REDO DYNAMIC:**

This message is displayed if the DYNAMIC phase of load calibration has previously been completed.

Press ENTER when "NO" is displayed if there is no need to redo the DYNAMIC phase.

Press UP or DOWN to display "YES" then press ENTER if it is necessary to redo the DYNAMIC phase.

If the previous DYNAMIC calibration was in error, or if the height or pressure sensor is replaced, it will be necessary to redo the DYNAMIC phase.

#### **REDO EMPTY:**

This message is displayed if the EMPTY phase of load calibration has previously been completed.

Press ENTER when "NO" is displayed if there is no need to redo the EMPTY phase.

Press UP or DOWN to display "YES" then press ENTER if it is necessary to redo the EMPTY phase.

If the previous EMPTY calibration was in error, or if the pressure sensor is replaced, it will be necessary to redo the EMPTY phase.

#### **REDO LOADED:**

This message is displayed if the LOADED phase of load calibration has previously been completed.

Press ENTER when "NO" is displayed if there is no need to redo the LOADED phase.

Press UP or DOWN to display "YES" then press ENTER if it is necessary to redo the LOADED phase.

If the previous LOADED calibration was in error, or if the pressure sensor is replaced, it will be necessary to redo the LOADED phase.

#### TOTAL DATA:

This message is displayed at the end of each phase, to confirm the number of measurements recorded by the GP400. No operator input is required during this process.





# **Section 3**

## **MECHANICAL COMPONENTS**

CONTENTS	PAGE
Mechanical Components	3-3
Tires & Wheels	3-4
Platform Rotate Drive Unit	3-7
Platform Beam & Platform Level Cylinder	3-13
Oil and Oil Filter	3-13
Fuel Filter	3-15
Lubrication Points	PAGE
Platform Removal	3-4
Keyed Shim Orientation	3-5
Keyed Shim Orientation	3-13
Fuel Filter & Fuel Pump	0.15

Notes:



## MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

This section describes the major components of the machine and the steps required to service them.

## BASE



When steam cleaning or pressure washing the base/undercarriage, cover electrical components to prevent water penetration.

Steam clean the base as necessary, and inspect all welds and brackets. Check for cylinder pins that have turned in their mounting, which may indicate sheared retaining pins.

## TIRES & WHEELS

Inspect for cuts, chunking, side-wall damage, or abnormal wear. Any tire faults **MUST BE CORRECTED** before further machine operation. Refer to Parts sections for replacement tires.



FAILURE TO USE APPROVED PARTS MAY CAUSE DEATH OR SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY.

REPLACE TIRES WITH THE CORRECT TIRES TO MAINTAIN THE RATING OF THE EQUIPMENT.

FOAM FILLED TIRES WERE FITTED AS ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT ON THIS MACHINE. TIRES MUST BE REPLACED WITH EQUIVALENT SPECIFICATION TIRES AND FOAM-FILL WEIGHT. CONTACT MEC SERVICE.

## **CHANGING TIRES**

Refer to "Lift and Support The Machine" in the Introduction section for instructions and safety precautions.



Always block the wheels before lifting the machine.

- 1. Chock tires on the end of machine opposite the tire to be changed.
- 2. Break loose but *do not remove* lug nuts before raising the machine.
- 3. Lift the end of machine requiring a tire change and support with jackstands of adequate capacity.
- 4. Remove lug nuts and pull the wheel off.
- 5. Install the replacement wheel.
- 6. Install lug nuts and tighten.
- 7. Lower the machine.
- 8. Tighten lug nuts to proper torque (Refer to machine specifications).
- 9. Remove the chocks.



Figure 3-1: Platform Removal

## PLATFORM REMOVAL & INSTALLATION

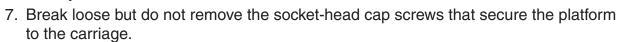


THIS PROCESS REQUIRES SPECIFIC REPAIR SKILLS AND EXPERIENCE, APPROPRIATE LIFTING EQUIPMENT AND A PROPER WORKPLACE. DEATH, SERIOUS INJURY OR SIGNIFICANT MACHINE DAMAGE COULD OCCUR IF YOU ATTEMPT THIS PROCESS WITHOUT THE APPROPRIATE SKILLS AND EQUIPMENT.

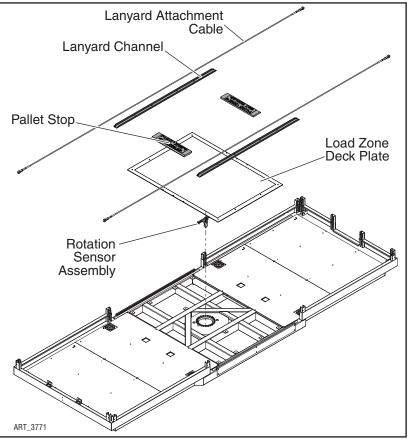
REMOVAL

- 1. Remove all guard rails and gates.
- 2. Remove the Lanyard Attachment Cables, the Lanyard Channels and the Pallet Stops.
- 3. Remove the Load Zone Deck Plate.
- 4. Unplug the cable connecting to the Rotation Sensor Assembly, the remove the Rotation Sensor Assembly.
- 5. Connect an overhead crane or appropriate lifting device to the platform. Do not lift at this time.
- 6. Tag all cables that connect the platform to the boom for proper reas-

sembly, then disconnect the cables.



- 8. Apply slight lifting pressure.
- 9. Remove the socket-head bolts that secure the platform to the carriage.
- 10. Carefully lift the platform away from the Platform Rotate Drive Unit assembly.



#### INSTALLATION

 If the Platform Rotate Drive Unit was removed from the carriage, be sure that the Keyed Shim was installed parallel to the Boom and Platform Beam. Make sure the Drive Unit is correctly positioned relative to the Boom.

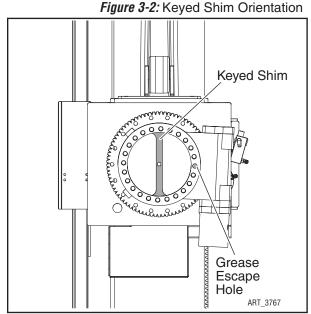


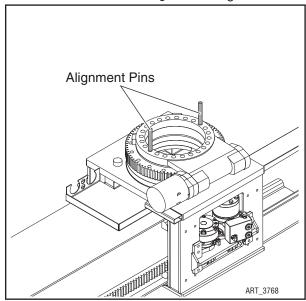
Figure 3-3: Alignment Pins

2. Thread in two Alignment Pins into the holes aligned with the Keyed Shim.

NOTE: Alignment pins may be made by cutting the heads off two M16-2.0 x 150 bolts.

DO NOT remove the Alignment pins until instructed to do so.

- 3. Carefully lower the Platform onto the Alignment Pins. Be sure the Platform is in line with the Boom.
- 4. Use Loctite® 242 or equivalent on all socket-head cap screws. Hand-thread the M16-2.0 x 110 socket-head cap screws and M16 hardened washers into all open holes except for the Grease Escape Hole, shown in Figure 3-2.





#### DO NOT USE STANDARD WASHERS.

- 5. Snug the bolts with a wrench, then remove the alignment pins and replace them with M16-2.0 x 110 socket-head cap screws and M16 hardened washers.
- Using a rotating criss-cross pattern, torque all socket-head cap screws to 285 lb/ft. (387 Nm).
- 7. Install the Rotation Sensor Assembly. Be sure that the square tip fits into the key hole on the Keyed Shim. DO NOT replace the Load Zone Deck Plate at this time.
- 8. Re-install all cables that connect the platform to the boom.
- 9. Start the machine and perform the adjustment procedure for the Rotation Sensor (see Section 2 of this manual).

10. Replace the Load Zone Deck Plate and all other platform components. Tighten all fasteners to proper torque.

## PLATFORM ROTATE DRIVE UNIT



THIS PROCESS REQUIRES SPECIFIC REPAIR SKILLS AND EXPERIENCE, APPROPRIATE LIFTING EQUIPMENT AND A PROPER WORKPLACE. DEATH, SERIOUS INJURY OR SIGNIFICANT MACHINE DAMAGE COULD OCCUR IF YOU ATTEMPT THIS PROCESS WITHOUT THE APPROPRIATE SKILLS AND EQUIPMENT.

The Platform Rotate Drive Unit is located between the Platform and the Platform Carriage.

The Platform Rotate Drive Unit is normally removed only for repair or replacement. A overhead hoist or fork lift is needed for this procedure. Two slings capable of lifting 1500 lbs (681 kg) are also needed.

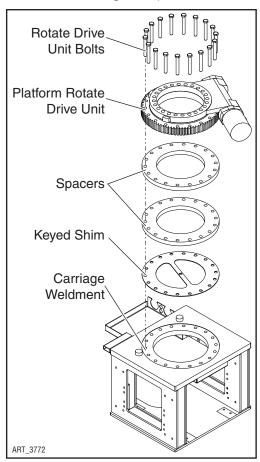
#### REMOVAL

Park the machine on a firm level surface.

Remove the Platform (see "Platform Removal & Installation" on Page 3-4).

- 1. Clean all hydraulic fittings, then tag all hoses for proper reassembly.
- Disconnect all hydraulic hoses. Immediately plug and cap all openings to prevent contamination.
- 3. Remove the Rotate Drive Unit Bolts.
- 4. Lift the Platform Rotate Drive Unit by threading two M16-2.0 eyebolts into the threaded holes around the inner ring.

NOTE: Unit is heavy--use a lifting device of adequate capacity to move.

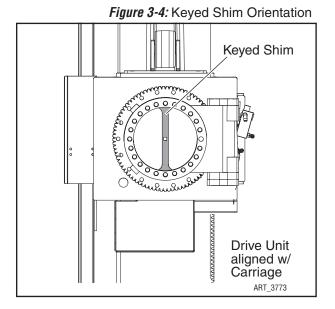




#### INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse of the Removal procedure above, with the following items of note:

- Apply one (1) drop of Loctite 242 or equivalent to mounting bolts.
- Torque the Rotate Drive Unit Bolts to 285 lb/ft. (387 Nm).
- Make sure the Keyed Shim is oriented as shown in Figure 3-4.
- Set the Platform Rotate Drive Unit so that the edge of the hydraulic motor is aligned with and parallel to the side of the Carriage.



## PLATFORM CARRIAGE



THIS PROCESS REQUIRES SPECIFIC REPAIR SKILLS AND EXPERIENCE, APPROPRIATE LIFTING EQUIPMENT AND A PROPER WORKPLACE. DEATH, SERIOUS INJURY OR SIGNIFICANT MACHINE DAMAGE COULD OCCUR IF YOU ATTEMPT THIS PROCESS WITHOUT THE APPROPRIATE SKILLS AND EQUIPMENT.

The Platform Carriage is located between the Platform and the Platform Beam. Its purpose is to move the Platform forwards and backwards in line with the Boom. It is not necessary to remove the Platform Rotate Drive Unit.

#### REMOVAL

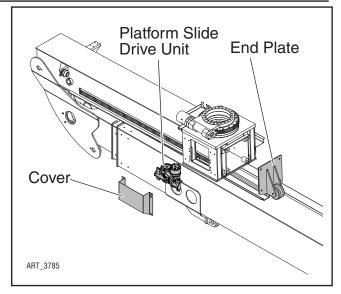
Park the machine on a firm level surface.

Remove the Platform (see "Platform Removal & Installation" on Page 3-4).

- 1. Start the machine and use the Platform Slide function to slide the carriage all the way to the rear of the Platform Beam.
- 2. Use the Platform Level function to lift the rear end of the Platform Beam until the roller no longer touches the boom.
- 3. Clean all hydraulic fittings, then tag all hoses for proper reassembly.
- 4. Disconnect all hydraulic hoses. Immediately plug and cap all openings to prevent contamination.



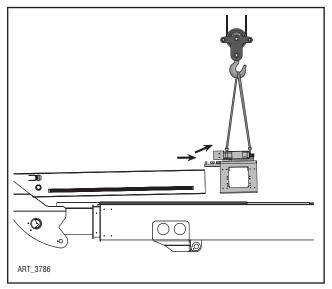
- 5. Remove the platform beam end plate.
- 6. Thread two M16-2.0 eyebolts into the threaded holes around the inner ring of the Platform Rotate Drive Unit.
  Attach lifting slings to these eyebolts.



- 7. Position an overhead hoist over the carriage and attach the slings. Apply just enough lifting force to tighten the slings.
- 8. Remove the Platform Slide Drive Unit and cover.



BE SURE THAT SUFFICIENT LIFT FORCE EXERTED BY THE CRANE TO PREVENT THE CARRIAGE FROM SLIDING. THE PLATFORM SLIDE DRIVE



UNIT CONTAINS THE BRAKE, WHICH PREVENTS THE CARRIAGE FROM SLIDING FREELY. REMOVING THIS UNIT WILL REMOVE THE BRAKE.

- 9. Move the overhead hoist towards the read of the machine until the carriage is free of the beam.
- Installation is reverse of removal. Apply one (1) drop of Loctite 242 or equivalent to mounting bolts. See the Introduction section of this manual for proper torque specifications.

**IMPORTANT!** Perform the following Shim Procedure before returning the machine to service.



#### PLATFORM CARRIAGE/PLATFORM SLIDE DRIVE UNIT SHIM PROCEDURES

Before adjusting the slide carriage, it is necessary to locate the point on the Platform Beam where the wear pads are the tightest. To do so, operate the Platform Slide function in 3-4 inch (7-10 cm) increments and inspect the clearance between the side wear pads and side of the beam, and between the bottom wear pads and the bottom of the beam. Once the location of tightest clearance is identified, make note of the location(s) by marking the beam.

## Carriage

- 1. Using regular machine controls, move the Carriage to the location where the SIDE wear pads are the tightest.
- 2. Remove the Platform Slide Drive Unit cover to gain access to the motor and brake assembly.
- 3. Loosen the mounting bolts that retain the Platform Slide Drive Unit to the carriage. This will prevent the motor or the brake from interfering with lateral shim adjustment.
- 4. Measure the clearance between the wear pads and the beam and record the measurements.
- 5. Add or remove shims to acquire a total clearance (both measurements added together) of .030" to .050" (.76-1.25 mm) space between the wear pads and the beam.

Carriage Shims Side			
22188	Shim, .060		
22194	Shim, .030		

- 6. Loosen the wear pad mounting bolts enough to slide the shim between the wear pad and the Carriage. Apply one (1) drop of Loctite 242 or equivalent to mounting bolts. See the Introduction section of this manual for proper torque specifications.
- 7. Perform Motor/Brake Pinion Depth Adjustment immediately following this section.
- 8. Using regular machine controls, move the Carriage to the location where the BOTTOM wear pads are the tightest.
- 9. Add or remove shims to acquire a .030" to .050" space between the wear pad and the beam.

Carriage Shims Lower		
18235	Shim, .060	
18236	Shim, .030	

10. Loosen the wear pad mounting bolts enough to slide the shim between the wear pad and the Carriage. Apply one (1) drop of Loctite 242 or equivalent to mounting bolts. See the Introduction section of this manual for proper torque specifications.

## Motor/Brake Pinion Depth Adjustment

- 1. Turn Engine off and turn the Battery Disconnect Switch off.
- 2. Remove the Platform Slide Drive Unit cover.



- 3. Loosen the four bolts that retain the Carriage Slide Motor/Brake and remove all but one shim on each side. Re-tighten all four bolts to proper torque.
- 4. Attempt to manually rotate the gears on both the motor and the brake. They should move a small amount freely. If the small amount of free play is observed on both the motor and the brake unit, adjustment is complete; skip to Step 6.
- 5. If no free play is observed, loosen all four bolts and add one more shim (MEC part #22195) on each side. Tighten all four bolts to proper torque and attempt to manually rotate the gears on both the motor and the brake. They should move a small amount freely. If the small amount of free play is observed on both the motor and the brake unit, adjustment is complete, move on to Step 6. If no free play is observed, repeat Step 5 until there is a small amount of free play in both the motor and the brake.
- 6. Apply one (1) drop of Loctite 242 or equivalent to mounting bolts. See the Introduction section of this manual for proper torque specifications.
- 7. Operate the Platform Slide function repeatedly in both direction to ensure proper slide action without slowing or sticking.
- 8. Install the Platform Slide Drive Unit cover.



## PLATFORM BEAM & PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER



THIS PROCESS REQUIRES SPECIFIC REPAIR SKILLS AND EXPERIENCE, APPROPRIATE LIFTING EQUIPMENT AND A PROPER WORKPLACE. DEATH, SERIOUS INJURY OR SIGNIFICANT MACHINE DAMAGE COULD OCCUR IF YOU ATTEMPT THIS PROCESS WITHOUT THE APPROPRIATE SKILLS AND EQUIPMENT.

#### REMOVAL

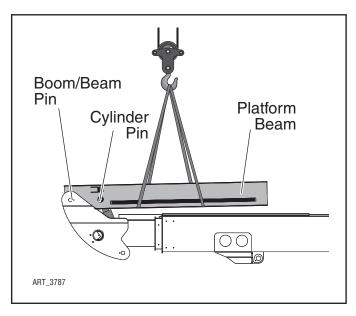
Park the machine on a firm level surface.

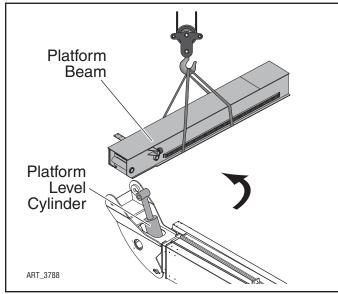
Remove the Platform (see "Platform Removal & Installation" on Page 3-4).

Remove the Platform Carriage (see "Platform Carriage" on Page 3-7)

A overhead hoist or fork lift is needed for this procedure. Two slings 16 feet (5 m) long capable of lifting 1500 lbs (681 kg) are also needed.

- Position an overhead hoist over the carriage and attach the slings.
   Apply slight lifting pressure.
- 2. Clean all hydraulic fittings, then tag all hoses for proper reassembly.
- Disconnect all hydraulic hoses.
   Immediately plug and cap all openings to prevent contamination.
- 4. Upper Platform Level Cylinder pin: remove the cylinder pin retainer, then remove the pin.
- 5. Boom/Platform Beam pivot pin: remove the cylinder pin retainer, then remove the pin.
- 6. It is necessary to turn the beam for the rod-end pin boss of the cylinder to clear the hole in the bottom of the Platform Beam. Carefully lift and turn the Platform beam while moving the overhead hoist forward and to the side of the machine.
- 7. When turned sufficiently, lift the beam off of the cylinder head.
- 8. Position the overhead hoist over the Platform lift cylinder and securely attach the sling. Apply slight lifting pressure.





- 9. Lower Platform Level Cylinder pin: remove the cylinder pin retainer, then remove the pin.
- 10. Carefully lift the Platform Level Cylinder out of the boom. It may be necessary to turn the cylinder slightly to allow the lower pin boss to fit through the hole in the boom.
- 11. Installation is reverse of removal. Apply one (1) drop of Loctite® 242 or equivalent to bolts securing the pin retainers. See the Introduction section of this manual for proper torque specifications.



## **ENGINE MAINTENANCE**

For complete service information consult the engine manual that came with the machine.



Always wear protective eye-wear when working with fuel and oil. Engine should be OFF when replacing filter elements. Do not run the engine with the air filter element removed.

## OIL AND OIL FILTER

## Dispose of used oil and filters properly.

Engine oil should be checked daily prior to machine use. Oil should be changed after the first 50 hours of service, and every 500 hours thereafter.

Engine oil should be MIL-L-2104C or have properties of API classification CF or higher. Oil used with this engine must have proper API and SAE Engine Oil classification according to ambient temperatures as shown below:

Above 77° F (25° C)	SAE30, SAE10W-30 or SAE15-40
32° ~ 77° F (0 ~ 25° C)	SAE20, SAE10W-30 or SAE15-40
Below 32° F (0° C)	SAE10W, SAE10W-30 or SAE15-40

- 1. Use a suitable container to catch drained oil. Remove the drain plug. After oil has drained, replace the drain plug.
- 2. Remove the old filter and wipe the filter seal contact surface with a clean towel.
- 3. Coat the seal on the new filter with clean oil, then install and tighten by hand.
- Fill engine with appropriate motor oil until the dipstick indicates FULL. This engine has 2 filling points--one on top of the engine and the second above the oil filter. Either may be used. Capacity is 14 US quarts (13.2 L).
- 5. Recheck dipstick after running engine. Fill as necessary.

## AIR FILTER ELEMENT

The Air Filter is located outside and at the rear of the Engine Module.

- 1. Clean the air filter canister before opening.
- 2. Remove the cap to the air filter canister.
- 3. Remove old filter and replace with a new filter.

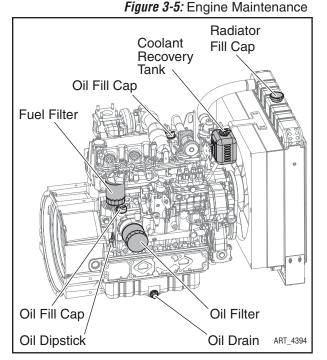


Figure 3-6: Fuel Filter & Fuel Pump

4. Replace the cap to the air filter canister.

## FUEL FILTER

- 1. Turn OFF valve on bottom of fuel tank and clean the filter area before removing the filter.
- 2. Place a suitable container beneath the fuel filter assembly to catch spilled fuel.
- 3. Turn filter cartridge counterclockwise to remove. Wipe the filter seal contact surface with a clean towel
- 4. Coat the seal on the new filter with clean oil, then install and tighten by
- 5. Open valve at fuel tank and check for leaks.
- 6. Purge the air from the fuel system as follows;
  - Fill fuel tank to the fullest extent. Open valve on bottom of fuel tank.
  - Loosen Fuel Filter Bleed Screw on top of fuel filter housing a few turns. Close the bleed screw when fuel flows steadily and there are no more bubbles.
  - Open the Fuel Injector Bleed Petcock on the fuel injector pump.
  - Crank the engine for about 10 seconds, then stop it, or move the fuel feed pump lever by hand.
  - Start the engine. Close the Fuel Injec-

tor Bleed Petcock when the engine idles smoothly.

Fuel Filter Bleed Screw Out to Fuel Fuel Filter Housing Fuel Filter Cartridge In from Fuel Pump Turn To Remove Fuel Injector Bleed Petcock Fuel Pump Lever beside pump Fuel Pump In from Tank ART\_4396

NOTE: The engine will crank for up to 10 seconds before the starter is cut out for a mandatory 30-second starter cooldown cycle. A red light will illuminate on the Base Control Station during the cool-down cycle.

## THROTTLE ADJUSTMENT

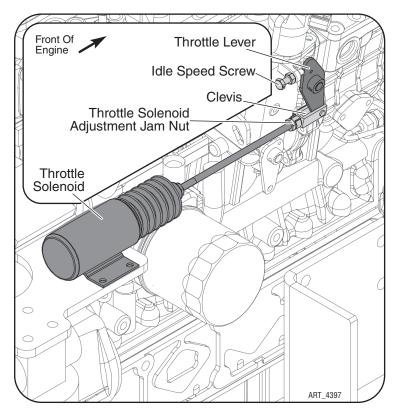
Figure 3-7: Throttle Linkage

#### **IDLE SPEED ADJUSTMENT**

- 1. Bring engine to operating temperature.
- 2. Slow engine to complete idle.
- Adjust the Idle Speed Screw until the RPM is 1100. Adjust slightly up or down to avoid vibrations.
- Hold the Idle Speed Screw while tightening the jam nut to prevent change in adjustment.

## THROTTLE SOLENOID ADJUSTMENT

IMPORTANT: – This final adjustment must be made after all other throttle speed adjustments. The solenoid must be free to retract fully in order to turn OFF the High Amperage Pull Circuit. Improper adjustment will result in



solenoid failure and may damage the electrical system.

- 1. With the engine OFF, disconnect the Clevis from the Throttle Lever.
- 2. Manually retract the Throttle Solenoid by grasping the piston, just ahead of the boot, and pull to the fully retracted position.

**NOTE:** The solenoid must retract and extend smoothly.

- 3. Have a second person rotate the Throttle Lever as far as it will go.
- 4. With the Throttle Solenoid piston fully retracted, adjust the Clevis until its hole lines up with the hole on the fully-rotated Throttle Lever. Reconnect the Clevis to the Throttle Lever.
- 5. Tighten the Throttle Solenoid Jam Nut.

## **LUBRICATION POINTS**

## **BOOM WEAR PADS**

Lower the stabilizers and extend the boom completely. Spread a thin, even coat of lithium-based grease on the areas where the wear pads rub -- top, bottom and sides of the internal sections of the boom.

## PLATFORM SLIDE CARRIAGE WEAR PADS

Spread a thin even coat of with lithium-based grease on the areas where the slide pads rub -- top, bottom and sides of Platform Beam.

# PLATFORM ROTATE DRIVE UNIT

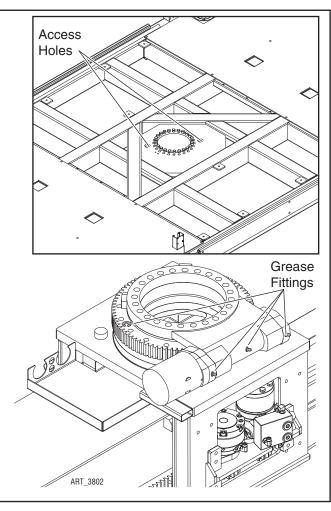
- Apply small amounts of lithium-based grease to approximately every 3rd tooth of the ring gear.
- Apply grease to 3 fittings located on the side of the Platform Rotate Drive Unit
- Ring Gear Bearing: Remove the Load Zone Deck Plate. Rotate the platform until the access hole aligns with the grease fitting in the ring gear.

# CABINET LATCHES AND HINGES

Apply spray lubricant to latches and hinges. Wipe off excess lubricant.

#### ENGINE

Apply spray lubricant to throttle solenoid linkage pivot points. See Figure 3-7 on page 3-15.







# **Section 4**

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

CONTENTS	PAGE
General Troubleshooting Tips	4-3
Electrical System Troubleshooting	
GP400 Module	4-5
Matrix Module	4-6
Terminal Block Module (TBM)	
GP440 Module	
EZ-Cal Scan Tools	
Onboard EZ-Cal Lower Controls Box	
Handheld EZ-Cal Upper Controls Box	
EZ-Cal Adjustment	
EZ-Cal Setup	
EZ-Cal Diagnostics	
Troubleshooting Chart	
Troubleone stand and the standard stand	/
Figures	PAGE
GP400 Module, Standard Configuration	4-5
Matrix Module	
Terminal Block Module (TBM)	4-6
GP440 Module	
Onboard EZ-Cal Scan Tool & GP400 Module	
Handheld EZ-Cal Tool & GP440	
EZ-Cal Buttons	
EZ-Cal Display Example	
EZ-Cal Flow Chart: Diagnostic	
EZ-Cal Flow Chart: Diagnostic	4-12



TABLES	PAGE
EZ-Cal Adjustment Table	4-13
EZ-Cal Setup Menu	4-16
EZ-Cal Diagnostics Menu	4-18
Troubleshooting Chart	4-27



## **GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS**

#### HYDRAULIC FLUID PUMP

The hydraulic Drive Pump and Primary Functions Pump used in this model are variable displacement, axial piston type pumps. Proper adjustment is critical for normal operation of the machine. Refer to Section 1 of this manual.

The Secondary Functions pump is a fixed-displacement gear-type pump attached to the rear of the Primary Functions Pump.

## Common Causes of Electrical System Malfunctions:

- Battery switch is turned OFF (located at the front of the engine module).
- Battery connections are loose or corroded
- · Battery is not fully charged.
- Emergency Stop buttons are pushed (OFF position).
- Circuit breaker is tripped (OFF position).

## Common Causes of Hydraulic System Malfunctions:

- Hydraulic fluid level is too low.
- Incompatible hydraulic fluids mixed, destroying the additives and causing varnish build up, resulting in the valves sticking.
- Water in the hydraulic fluid due to a damp climate.
- Improper hydraulic fluid used. Viscosity too high in cold climates. Viscosity too low in warm climates.
- Hydraulic fluid contaminated with debris filter change interval neglected.

NOTE: MEC uses a multiple viscosity fluid that is light enough for cold climates and resists thinning in warm climates. Use only the recommended hydraulic fluid. Substituting a lower grade fluid will cause the machine to operate incorrectly and may lead to pump and drive motor failure. Refer to "Lubrication" in Section 1 of this manual.

NOTE: Contamination always causes failure in any hydraulic system. It is very important to be careful not to introduce any contamination into hydraulic system during the assembly procedures. Make sure all ports and cavities of the manifold and cylinders are properly covered/plugged during maintenance activities.



## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING**

The electronic control system used on this machine was designed for low maintenance and long, trouble-free operation. The system consists of two microprocessor based modules: the GP440 Module in the upper controls box and the GP400 Processor, located in the lower controls box. They communicate through a low voltage digital signal called CAN-Bus communication.

To protect against part failure or incorrect plug connections, the modules are fully short circuit and reverse polarity protected. All electrical plug connections are waterproof to promote longer trouble free operation and to increase terminal life.



NEVER ATTEMPT TO SUPPLY BATTERY POWER, OR VOLTAGE HIGHER THAN 12 VOLTS TO ANY PART OR MODULE IN THIS SYSTEM, AS CATASTROPHIC FAILURE OF THE MODULES MAY RESULT.

USE OF HIGH PRESSURE WASHING EQUIPMENT DIRECTLY ON THE MODULES CAN FORCE WATER INTO SEALED CONNECTION AND CAN CAUSE A TEMPORARY SYSTEM SHUT-DOWN. HIGH PRESSURE WASHING WITHIN THE VICINITY OF THE MODULES IS HIGHLY DISCOURAGED.



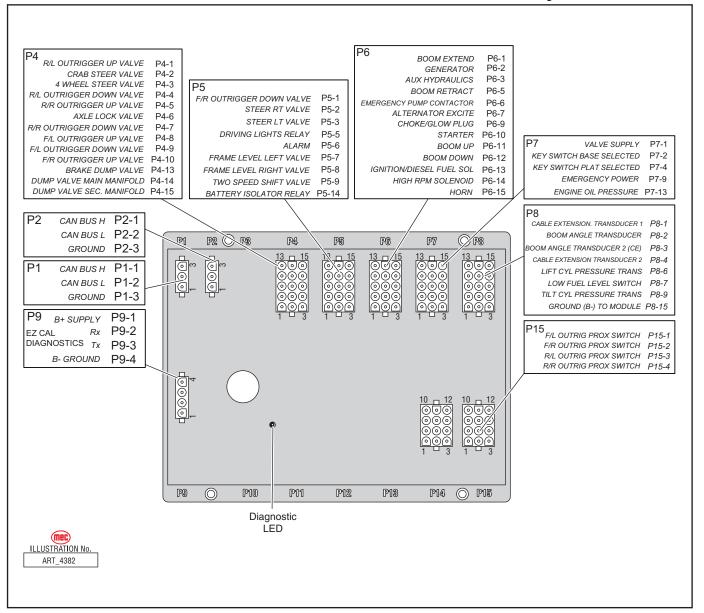
## GP400 MODULE

The GP400 module is "the brains" of the system. It receives and processes a variety of inputs both from the machine and the operator, then controls all the operative functions of the machine. It also has a feature that allows the technician to access and monitor all functionality of the system, along with a technician-friendly series of fault messages that can be accessed through the use of the onboard EZ-Cal scan tool. Flash codes are also provided in case an EZ-Cal scan tool is not available.

Such information can be used for preventative maintenance and troubleshooting should a problem arise. A comprehensive list of EZ-Cal accessible information can be found later in this section.

The GP400 operates on 12 volts DC and should never be probed or operated with voltage higher than 14 volts DC

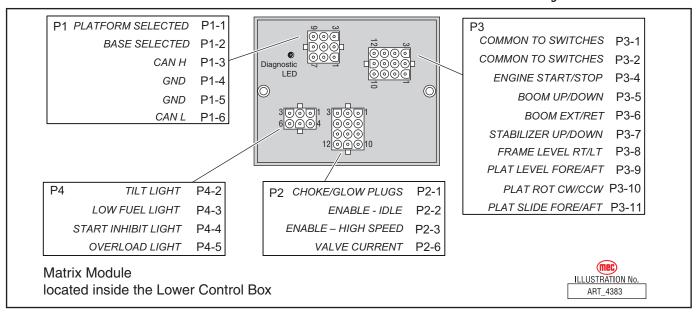
Figure 4-1: GP400 Module



## MATRIX MODULE

The Matrix Module is an auxiliary module located inside the lower control box. It received inputs from the operator and relays them to the GP400.

Figure 4-2: Matrix Module



## TERMINAL BLOCK MODULE (TBM)

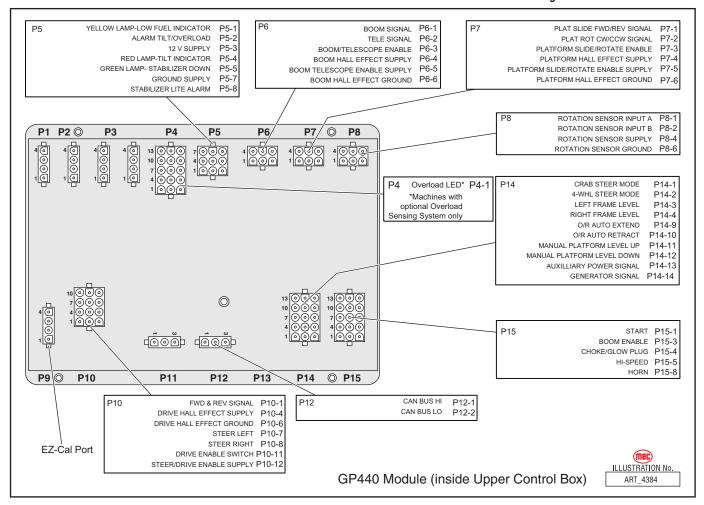
The Terminal Block Module (TBM) is a module inside the lower control box that provides terminal point connections for both positive and ground circuits. A signal from the Emergency Stop circuit activates a loadreduction relay within the TBM that provides ample power to the B+ (positive) terminal strip. This arrangement protects the system against voltage drop conditions that can be detrimental to the electrical system.

Figure 4-3: Terminal Block Module (TBM) **GROUND** (B-) Connection NEG † PLATFORM Selected **BASE Selected** ANALOG (AMP) COMMON B+ POSITIVE OUTPUT (B+) Supply To various circuits ART 3186

## **GP440 Module**

The GP440 Module is the remote module located inside the upper control box. It received inputs from the operator and relays them to the GP400.

Figure 4-4: GP440 Module





## **EZ-CAL SCAN TOOLS**

The EZ-Cal Scan Tools interface with the machine's control system to provide system information and to allow adjustment. The EZ-Cal receives its power from the GP400 or GP440. The system must be powered up by closing the battery disconnect switch and pulling out both Emergency Stop Switches. You must also select Base or Platform depending on the station from which you will operate.

## ONBOARD EZ-CAL -- LOWER CONTROLS BOX

To use and operate the onboard EZ-Cal, set the Base/Platform Key switch to Base, then open the door to the Lower Controls Box. The onboard EZ-Cal scan tool provides the same functionality as the hand-held unit.

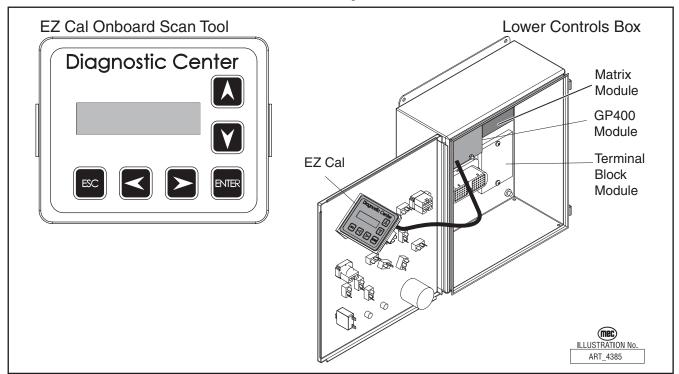


Figure 4-5: Onboard EZ-Cal Scan Tool & GP400 Module

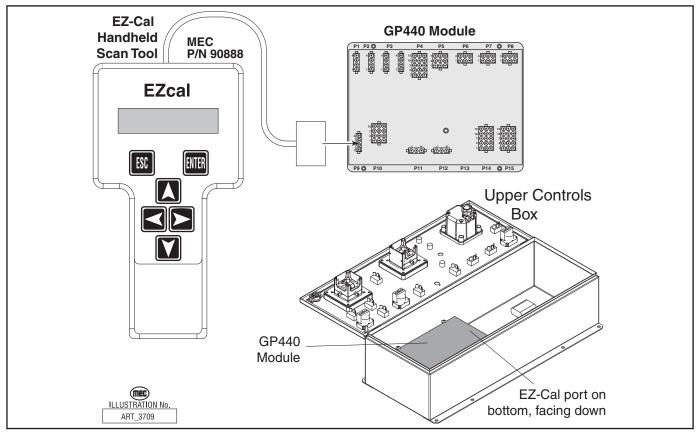
### HANDHELD EZ-CAL -- UPPER CONTROLS BOX

The handheld EZ-Cal is not provided with the machine and is available from the MEC parts department (part #90888).

To use and operate the handheld EZ-Cal at the upper controls station:

- Set the Base/Platform Key Switch to Platform
- Open the lid to the Upper Controls Box
- Plug the EZ-Cal into port P9 of the GP440 module. This plug is on the right side of the module, facing down.

Figure 4-6: Handheld EZ-Cal Tool & GP440



#### USING THE EZ-CAL SCAN TOOL

- Once, powered up, the EZ-Cal display will illuminate and read "HELP: PRESS ENTER". From this point, use the right and left arrows to scroll through the base menus.
- Once the desired base menu is obtained (i.e. ADJUSTMENTS) press Enter to access sub menus.
- Use the right and left arrows to scroll through sub menus, then press Enter again to choose a sub menu.
- The up/down arrows are used to change settings only.

Press ESC to back up one level.

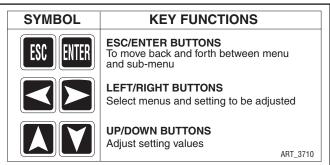


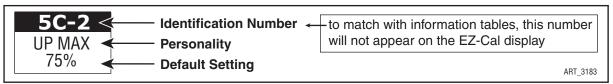
Figure 4-7: EZ-Cal Buttons



# USING THE EZ-CAL WITH THE FLOW CHARTS

Use the EZ-Cal Flow Charts as a guide to locate diagnostic information and make adjustments. Each box in the flow chart will have 3 bits of information.

Figure 4-8: EZ-Cal Display Example



**The IDENTIFIER (5c2):** – Used to locate this specific personality in the informational charts. Here you can obtain specific information on the individual personalities.

The PERSONALITY (Up Max): - Identifies the individual personalities.

**The DEFAULT SETTING:** – The factory setting. If adjustments are made, they must be returned to default setting.



**ACCESS LEVEL 1 PROVIDES ACCESS TO CHANGE PERSONALITIES** NORMALLY PRESET AT THE FACTORY TO PROVIDE PROPER MACHINE MOVEMENT AT SAFE SPEEDS. PERSONALITIES MUST NOT BE CHANGED WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FROM MEC AND MAY ONLY BE RETURNED TO FACTORY SPECIFICATION AS LISTED IN THE **FOLLOWING TABLES.** 

#### **ERROR MESSAGES**

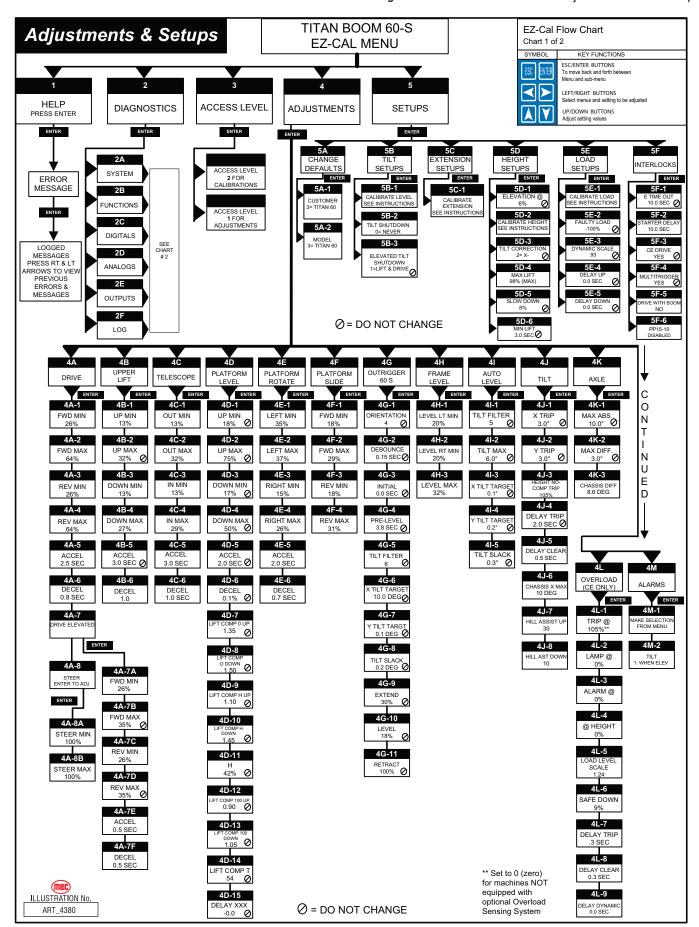
To obtain error messages from the EZ-Cal, access the EZ-Cal as mentioned above. The display will read, "HELP:PRESS ENTER". Press Enter to display the current error message. If an error message is present, use the following list of error messages to better understand the fault. If an error message is not present, the display will show the last operation performed.

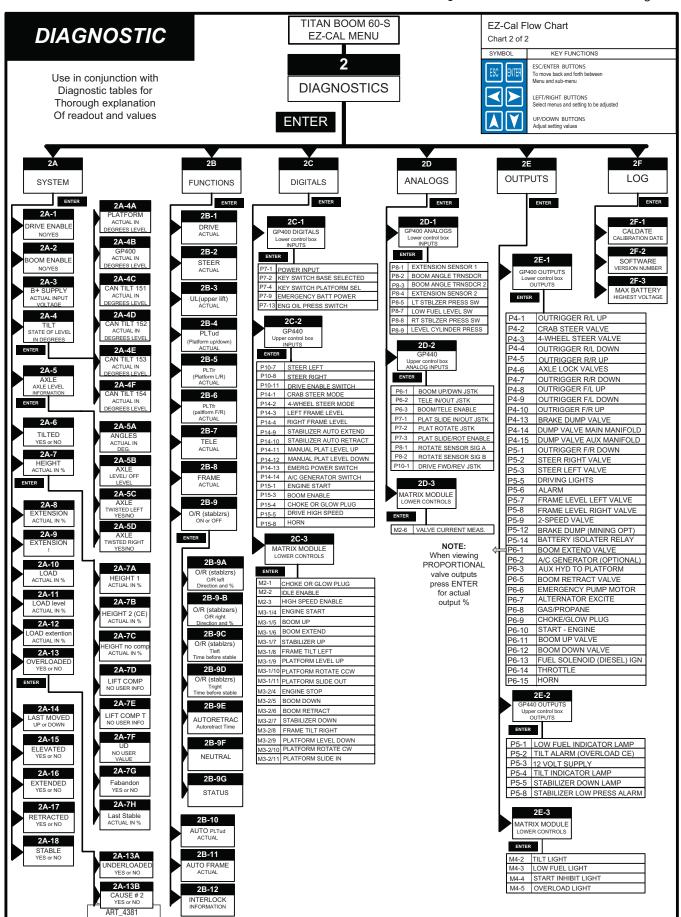
Pressing Enter twice will provide a log of previous errors and operations that may have occurred within recent operation. The first message will be the most recent.

#### FLASH CODES

Flash Codes, provided from the GP400 red LED, will also assist in the event an EZ-Cal is not available. However, the EZ-Cal yields considerably more relevant information. Refer to "EZ-Cal Messages" on page 4-22 for flash coded error messages.







# **EZ-CAL ADJUSTMENT**

Refer to "Using the EZ-Cal Scan Tool" on page 4-9.

Adjustments are possible in Access Level 1 Only.

Before changing personalities, ensure that the correct customer and model have been selected in the SETUPS menu. Any changes to settings will be lost when the model or customer is changed.

To reach ADJUSTMENTS, first access Level 1, then press --> for ADJUSTMENTS. Press Enter, then press --> to scroll through the sub-menus.

Once the desired sub-menu is found, press Enter again, then --> to scroll through the personalities. Press the Up or Down arrows to change the personality. Press ESC to go back one or more levels to reach other sub-menus.

Table 4-1: EZ-Cal Adjustment Table

OPERATION	ID	PERSONALITY	Factory Setting	Explanation
	4A1	Fwd Min	26%	Slowest speed threshold
	4A2	Fwd Max	64%	Maximum speed setting
4A DRIVE	4A3	Rev Min	26%	Slowest speed possible
Platform Stowed	4A4	Rev Max	64%	Maximum speed potential
	4A5	Accel	2.5 sec.	Ramp up time to maximum
	4A6	Decel	.8 sec.	Ramp down to time stop
	4A7	DRIVE ELEVATED	Sub Menu	Press ENTER to access elev. drive settings
	4A7a	Fwd Min	26%	Slowest speed threshold
	4A7b	Fwd Max	35%	DO NOT CHANGE
Platform elevated	4A7c	Rev Min	26%	Slowest speed possible
	4A7d	Rev Max	35%	DO NOT CHANGE
	4A7e	Accel	0.5 sec.	Ramp up time to maximum
	4A7f	Decel	0.5 sec.	Ramp down to time stop
	4A8	STEER	Sub Menu	Press ENTER to access steer settings
	4A8a	Steer Min	100%	Steering speed adjustment
	4A8b	Steer Max	100%	Steering speed adjustment
	4B1	Up Min	13%	Slowest speed threshold
4B	4B2	Up Max	32%	DO NOT CHANGE
UPPER LIFT	4B3	Down Min	13%	Slowest speed threshold
Controls main	4B4	Down Max	27%	Maximum speed setting
Boom lift cylinder	4B5	Accel	3.0 sec.	DO NOT CHANGE
	4B6	Decel	1.0 sec.	Ramp down time to stop
	4C1	Out Min	13%	Slowest speed threshold
	4C2	Out Max	32%	Maximum speed setting
4C	4C3	In Min	13%	Slowest speed threshold
TELESCOPE	4C4	In Max	29%	Maximum speed setting
	4C5	Accel	3.0 sec.	Ramp up time to maximum
	4C6	Decel	1.0 sec.	Ramp down time to stop

OPERATION	ID	PERSONALITY	Factory Setting	Explanation
	4D1	Up Min	18%	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D2	Up Max	75%	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D3	Down Min	17%	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D4	Down Max	50%	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D5	Accel	2.0 sec.	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D6	Decel	0.1 sec.	DO NOT CHANGE
45	4D7	Lift Comp 0 up	1.35	DO NOT CHANGE
4D PLATFORM LEVEL	4D8	Lift Comp 0 Down	1.50	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D9	Lift Comp H Up	1.10	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D10	Lift Comp H Down	1.45	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D11	Н	42%	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D12	Lift Comp 100 Up	.90	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D13	Lift Comp 100 Down	1.05	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D14	Lift Comp T	54	DO NOT CHANGE
	4D15	Delay XXX	0	DO NOT CHANGE
	4E1	Left Min	35%	Slowest speed threshold
	4E2	Left Max	37%	Maximum speed setting
4E	4E3	Right Min	15%	Slowest speed threshold
PLATFORM ROTATE	4E4	Right Max	26%	Maximum speed setting
	4E5	Accel	2.0 sec.	Ramp up time to maximum
	4E6	Decel	0.7 sec.	Ramp down time to stop
	4F1	Fwd Min	18%	Slowest speed threshold
4F	4F2	Fwd Max	29%	Maximum speed setting
PLATFORM SLIDE	4F3	Rev Min	18%	Slowest speed threshold
	4F4	Rev Max	50% C. 2.0 sec. C. C. 1.35 C. 1.50 C. 1.10 C. 1.45 C. 42% C. C. 2.0 Sec. C. C. 2.0 Sec. C. 2.0 Sec. C. C. 2.0 Sec. C. C. 2.0 Sec. C. C. 2.0 Sec. C. C. 3.8 sec C. S. 3	Maximum speed setting
	4G1	Orientation	4	Position of GP400 relative to machine
	4G2	Debounce	0.15 sec	delay before reading switches
	4G3	Initial	0.0 sec.	Not used
	4G4	Pre-level	3.8 sec	time lifting machine before leveling
l. <u>.</u>	4G5	Tilt Filter	6	DO NOT CHANGE
4G OUTRIGGERS	4G6	X Tilt Target	10 deg	For-aft tilttarget
OUTHIGGENS	4G7	Y Tilt Target	0.1 deg	Side-side tilt target
	4G8	Tilt Slack	0.2 deg	Variance
	4G9	Extend	30%	Speed of legs before touching ground
	4G10	Level	18%	Speed of legs when leveling
	4G11	Retract	100%	Speed of legs in raise mode
	4H1	Level LEFT Min	20%	Slowest speed threshold left
4H FRAME LEVEL	4H2	Level RIGHT MIN	20%	Slowest speed threshold right
I HAML LEVEL	4H3	Level Max	32%	Maximum speed setting



OPERATION	ID	PERSONALITY	Factory Setting	Explanation
41	411	Tilt Filter	5	DO NOT CHANGE
AUTO-LEVEL	412	Tilt Max	6.0 deg	DO NOT CHANGE
controls level when	413	X Tilt Target	.1 deg	DO NOT CHANGE
manual leveling frame and platform	414	Y Tilt Target	.2 deg	DO NOT CHANGE
maine and platform	415	Tilt Slack	.3 deg	DO NOT CHANGE
	4J1	X Trip	3.0 deg	For-Aft maximum angle of operation
	4J2	Y Trip	3.0 deg	Side-Side maximum angle of operation
4J TILT	4J3	Height No Comp trip	105%	Maximum boom angle no Comp.
Controls Alarm	4J4	Delay Trip	2.0 sec.	Time before out-of-level shutdown
and interlocks	4J5	Delay Clear	0.5 sec	Time before clear out-of-level shutdown
related to frame or platform level	4J6	Chassis X Max	10 deg	Maximum side tilt
	4J7	Hill Assist Up	30	assists elevated drive up grades
	4J8	Hill Assist Down	10	reduces elevated drive down grades
4K	4K1	MAX ABS	10.0 deg	Limit of side level
AXLE		Max Differential	3.0 deg	Max axle difference - interlock elev. drive
Axle monitoring	4K2	Chassis Differential	8.6 deg%	Max axle difference - interlock Y level
	4L1	Trip @	0%* 105%**	% over rated capacity that overload trip *machine NOT equipped with optional Overload Sensing System **machine equipped with optional Overload Sensing System
4L	4L2	Lamp @	0%	0% setting will follow Trip@
OVERLOAD	4L3	Alarm@	0%	0% setting will follow Trip@
optional Overload Sensing System	4L4	@ Height	0%	0% follows Elevation@ setting
only	4L5	Load Level Scale	1.24	Scaling factor for tilt cyl pressure
	4L6	Safe Down	9%	allows lowering when overload trips
	4L7	Delay Trip	0.3sec	Delay before trip
	4L8	Delay Clear	0.3 sec.	Delay before clear once load reduced
	4L9	Delay Dynamic	0.0 sec.	Not used
4M	4M1	Motion	Variable	Select alarm setting to indiv. requirement
ALARMS	4M2	Tilt Alarm	1: When Elevated	selects when tilt alarm sounds

#### EZ-CAL SETUP

Changes to Setups are possible in Access Level 1 only. Calibrations are possible in access level 2.



# SEE "CALIBRATION INSTRUCTIONS" BEFORE ATTEMPTING CALIBRATIONS. INCORRECT CALIBRATION CAN CAUSE MACHINE INSTABILITY.

NOTE: Changing CUSTOMER (5a1) or MODEL (5a2) will return all settings and Adjustments to their default value possibly causing the machine to operate differently than desired (see Adjustment Flow Charts for default values)

Only authorized personnel have access to, and may make changes to personalities. The ID numbers are provided as a means to match personalities in the EZ-Cal Flow Chart and tables, they will not appear on the EZ-Cal display

Table 4-2: EZ-Cal Setup Menu

OPERATION	ID	FUNCTION	Factory Setting	Explanation
5a CHANGE DEFAULTS	5a1	Customer	3=TITAN 60%	Identifies Base Model - Must be set when GP400 is Replaced. CE denotes optional Overload Sensing System.
CHANGE DEFAULTS	5a2	Model	3=TITAN 60 ANSI 4=TITAN 60 CE	Select from these choices. Titan, CE = optional Overload Sensing System
5b	5b1	Calibrate Level? Y=E	•	Pressing enter twice will calibrate all level sensors
TILT SETUPS		WARNING! Refer to Tilt	Sensor Calibration ins	tructions before attempting calibration
TIET SETOT S	5b2	Tilt Shutdown	0 = never	Function disabled when tilted (STOWED)
	5b3	Elevated Tilt Shutdown	1 = Lift and Drive	Function disabled when tilted (ELEVATED)
5c	5c1	Calibrate Extension? Y	ENTER, N=ESCAPE	ENTER to begin calibration of extension sensor
EXTENSION SETUPS		WARNING! Refer to Ext	ension Calibration inst	ructions before attempting calibration
	5d1	Elevation @	6%	Level sensor active, outriggers disabled, slow drive
	5d2	Calibrate Height? Y=E	NTER, N=ESCAPE	ENTER to begin calibration of height sensors
		WARNING! Refer to H	eight Calibration instru	ictions before attempting calibration
5d HEIGHT SETUP	5d3	Tilt Correction	2=X -	Axis for boom height calculation less chassis
TILIGITI SETOI	5d4	Max Lift	98%	DO NOT SET ABOVE 98%
	5d5	Slow down	8%	% below max lift adjustment for boom slow down
	5d6	Min Lift	3.0 sec	For load calibration procedure
	2e1	Calibrate Load? Y=E	NTER N=ESCAPE	ENTER to begin calibration of CE load sense system
5e		WARNING! Refer to L	oad Calibration instru	ctions before attempting calibration
LOAD SETUPS	5e2	Faulty Load	-100%	Not used
(optional Overload	5e3	Dynamic Scale	.98	Scaling factor for load while lifting
Sensing System only)	5e4	Delay Up	0.0 sec	Lift delay (after down) to help reduce press spikes
	5e5	Delay Down	0.0 sec	Down delay (after up) to help reduce press spikes

# TROUBLESHOOTING -- EZ-CAL ADJUSTMENT

OPERATION	ID	FUNCTION	Factory Setting	Explanation
	5f1	E Time Out	10 Seconds	time enable can be active before interlock
	5f2	Starter Delay	10 Seconds	Qty of time starter will operate before 30 sec cool down
5f	5f3	CE Drive	YES	Yes= no drive possible while boom is operated
INTERLOCKS	5f4	MultiTrigger	YES	Allows use of all enable triggers for any function
	5f5	Drive with boom	NO	setting for foot switch arrangement
	5f6	PP15-10	Disabled	For mining option only



### **EZ-CAL DIAGNOSTICS**

The EZ-Cal Diagnostics menu provides the ability to view and test individual circuits for irregularities. Whether diagnosing a failure or testing functions during preventative maintenance, the *Diagnostics Menu* provides a quick view at the inputs and outputs as registered by the GP400 Control Module *in real time*. Using the EZ-Cal Diagnostic Flow Chart, compare ID number to this menu for circuit identification and result.

To reach DIAGNOSTICS menu from HELP;

- Press the right arrow and scroll to DIAGNOSTICS and press ENTER.
- Locate the desired sub menu and press ENTER.
- Press the right arrow to scroll through the test points.

NOTE: The ID number will not appear on the EZ-Cal display. It is shown in the Diagnostics Menu for reference only.

Using the ID number, match specific personalities from the Diagnostic Flow Charts with this table for additional information.

Press **ESC** to go back one level (necessary to change selection).

Table 4-3: EZ-Cal Diagnostics Menu

SELECTION	ID#	EZ-cal Readout	Explanation
	2A1	Drive Enable Y or N	Drive enable switch open or closed
2A	2A2	Boom Enable Y or N	Boom enable switch open or closed
SYSTEM	2A3	B+ Supply (actual)	Supply voltage at GP200
	2A4	Tilt (actual in degrees)	Platform tilt angle as read by 4-way can tilt
	2A4a	Platform (actual in degrees)	Platform tilt angle as read by 4-way can tilt
Sub Menu	2A4b	GP400 (actual in degrees)	Chassis tilt angle as read by GP400
Press ENTER	2A4c	CAN TILT 151	Reading from Can Tilt in front of boom (Left)
	2A4d	CAN TILT 152	Reading from Can Tilt on Front axle
	2A4e	CAN TILT 153	Reading from Can Tilt in front of boom (Right)
	2A4f	CAN TILT 154	Reading from Can Tilt on Rear axle
	2A5	AXLE	Axle level information
	2A5A	Angle - in degrees	Axle angle compared to GP400 angle
Sub Menu	2A5b	Axle level/off level	Yes= no drive elevated
Press ENTER	2A5d	Axle Twisted left	Axle difference excessive - no add. frame level possible
T TOOG ENTER	2A5c	Axle Twisted right	Axle difference excessive - no add. frame level possible
	2A6	Tilted Y or N	Tilted beyond trip angles
	2A7	Height (actual in deg)	As measured by rear angle transducer
	2A7a	Height 1	As measured by rear angle transducer #1
	2A7b	Height 2 (CE Cert only)	As measured by rear angle transducer #2
0 1 14	2A7c	Height No Comp	Height measurement not compensated for chassis angle
Sub Menu Press ENTER	2A7d	Lift Comp	Formula used for controlling platform auto-level
PIESS ENTER	2A7e	Lift Comp T	Formula used for controlling platform auto-level
	2A7f	Platform UD	Actual output controlling auto-level
	2A7g	F Abandon	Platform angle point when auto-level is abandoned
	2A7h	Last Stable	Last recorded height when stabilizers were set.

Table 4-3: EZ-Cal Diagnostics Menu

SELECTION	ID#	EZ-cal Readout	Explanation
	2A8	Extension (CE Cert Only)	As measured by Cable Extension Transducer (boom ext)
	2A9	Extension!	
	2A10	Load (actual in %)	State of load on platform (CE cert. only)
	2A11	Load Level	Load calculation based on level cylinder pressure
	2A12	Load Extension	Load calculation based on ext & lift cylinder pressures
	2A13	Overloaded Y or N	Y when excessive weight in platform CE only
Sub Menu	2A13a	Underloaded Y or N	Y when lift cyl pressure is below minimum
Press ENTER	2A13b	Cause #2 Y or N	Level cylinder tripped overload
	2A14	Last Moved U or D	Operation working when overload tripped
	2A15	Elevated Y or N	Y when elevated above elevation @ setting
	2A16	Extended Y or N	Y when extended beyond 8 feet (2.6m)
	2A17	Retracted Y or N	Y when boom fully retracted
	2A18	Stable Y or N	Y when Stabilizers down and set
	2B1	DRIVE	Actual state, direction and %
	2B2	STEER	Actual state, direction and %
	2B3	UL (upper Lift)	Actual state, direction and % main lift
2B	2B4	PLT ud (platform level)	Actual state, direction and %
FUNCTIONS	2B5	PLT Ir	Actual state, direction and % platform rotate
	2B6	PLT fr	Actual state, direction and % platform slide
	2B7	TELE	Actual state, direction and % telescope
	2B8	FRAME	Actual state, direction and % frame level
	2B9	Outriggers 40	Actual state, direction and % outriggers
	2B9a	Outriggers 40 Outrigger left	Actual state, direction and % left outrigger
	2B9b	Outriggers 40 outrigger right	Actual state, direction and % right outrigger
	2B9c	Outriggers 40 T right	Time before stable
Sub Menu Press ENTER	2B9d	Outriggers 40 T right	Time before stabile
	2B9e	Outriggers 40 Auto-retract	Time that outriggers auto-retract during initial drive.
	2B9f	Outriggers 60 Neutral	
	2B9g	Outriggers 60 Status	
	2B10	AUTO PLT ud	NOT USED
	2B11	AUTO FRAME	Actual state, direction and % frame level when Auto-leveling
	2B12	INTERLOCK	Information on interlocks (shut downs)



Table 4-3: EZ-Cal Diagnostics Menu

SELECTION	ID#	EZ-cal Readout	Explanation
	201	GP400 DIGITAL INPUTS	Enter to view switch Inputs from lower controls
		Individual input not listed separately	Display change from OFF to On when operations are selected
	202	GP440 DIGITAL INPUTS	Enter to view switch Inputs from upper controls
2C DIGITALS		Individual input not listed separately	Display change from OFF to On when operations are selected
		MATRIX DIGITAL	
	2C3	MATRIX DIGITAL INPUTS (CE Cert Only)	Enter to view switch Inputs from lower controls
		Individual input not listed separately	Display change from OFF to On when operations are selected
O.D.		00400 48141 00	
2D ANALOGS	2D1	GP400 ANALOG INPUTS	Enter to view inputs from chassis sensors and switches
	2D1a	P8-2 Boom Angle Transducer	Actual position of boom elevation in %
	2D1b	P8-3 Outrigger Auto-Extend Switch	Battery voltage when switch selected
	2D1c	P8-4 Outrigger Auto-Retract Switch	Battery voltage when switch selected
Sub Menu Press ENTER	2D1d	P8-5 Left Stabilizer Down Press Sensor	Actual pressure indicated between 1.5 and 4.5 volts
	2D1e	P8-7 Low Fuel Level Sensor	On - off output from fuel tank sensor
	2D1f	P8-8 Right outrigger Down Press Sensor	Actual pressure indicated between 1.5 and 4.5 volts
	2D1g	P8-9 Level Cylinder pressure measure	Output from level cylinder pressure transducer in volts
	2D2	GP440 ANALOG INPUTS	Enter to view inputs from upper controls joysticks & switches

Table 4-3: EZ-Cal Diagnostics Menu

SELECTION	ID#	EZ-cal Readout	Explanation
	2D2a	P6-1 Boom Up/ Down variable input	Actual position of Boom joystick between 1 and 5 volts
	2D2b	P6-2 Tele in/out variable input	Actual position of Telescope joystick between 1 and 5 volts
	2D2c	P6-3 Boom/Tele enable input	On - off output from Boom/Telescope joystick button
	2D2d	P7-1 Platform Slide in/out variable input	Actual position of Plat Slide joystick between 1 and 5 volts
Sub Menu Press ENTER	2D2e	P7-2 Platform Rotate variable input	Actual position of Rotate joystick between 1 and 5 volts
	2D2f	P7-3 Platform Slide/Rot enable input	On - off output from Slide/Rotate joystick button
	2D2g	P8-1 Rotation Sensor A input	States position of platform rotation in voltage ~2.5v = centered
	2D2h	P8-2 Rotation Sensor B Input	States position of platform rotation in voltage ~2.5v = centered
	2D2i	P10-1 Drive fwd/ Rev variable input	Actual position of Drive joystick between 1 and 5 volts
	2D3	MATRIX ANALOG INPUTS (CE Cert Only)	Enter to view inputs from chassis sensors and switches
	M2-6	Valve Current Measurement	Currently not available
	2E1	GP400 OUTPUTS	Enter to view outputs from Lower control module
		Individual input not listed separately	Display changes from OFF to On when power signal is sent
	2E2	GP440 OUTPUTS	Enter to view outputs from Upper control module
2E OUTPUTS		Individual input not listed separately	Display changes from OFF to On when power signal is sent
	2E3	MATRIX OUTPUTS (CE Cert Only)	Enter to view outputs from Lower control module
		Individual input not listed separately	Display changes from OFF to On when power signal is sent
	2F1	Cal Date	Date entered after last calibration completed
2F	2F2	Software	Software revision number
LOG	2F3	Max Battery	Maximum battery voltage recorded.
	210	ויומא שמנוטו א	maximum battery voitage recorded.

# EZ-CAL MESSAGES

"Help Messages" will appear on the EZ-Cal scan tool as a means of explaining operating and non-operating function(s) and system errors or interruptions that are accompanied by flash codes. It can also be used for verifying system operation. On Titan models, the EZ-Cal is conveniently located inside the lower control box. Refer to the EZ-Cal Instruction page for additional help with EZ-Cal operation.

To access messages, power the system up, (it is not necessary to have the engine running) the EZ-Cal display will illuminate and read "HELP - PRESS ENTER". Press ENTER to view current message. Press ENTER a second time then use right and left arrow buttons to access up 30 logged messages from the memory. Many messages simply detail operations being performed by the GP400; other messages detail occurrences that also take place during operation either normal or may be symptomatic of a malfunction.

#### **OPERATIONAL MESSAGES**

The following messages appear as result of normal operation and usually do not represent a problem.

EVERYTHING OK	_ Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>All circuits performing properly, no current operation perfo</li> </ul>	rmed.
GROUND MODE ACTIVE	_ Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>Base/Platform selector switch set to base control station.</li> </ul>	
STARTUP	_ Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>GP400 performing start up procedure, normally a short se</li> </ul>	quence.
MOVING FRAME	_ Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>Chassis level in progress.</li> </ul>	
MOVING PLATFORM	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>Platform level in progress</li> </ul>	
TELESCOPING	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>Boom extend/retract (telescope) in progress</li> </ul>	
LIFTING	_ Flash Code: None
Boom lift up in progress	
LOWERING	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>Boom Lower down in progress</li> </ul>	
DRIVING	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>Drive forward or reverse in progress</li> </ul>	
VEHICLE TILTED	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>Chassis is tilted beyond pre-set maximum. Use auto-level f</li> </ul>	eature to level chassis or re-posi-

# **CAN BUS RELATED MESSAGES**

tion the machine.

CAN bus communication system is the network by which the control modules and CAN Tilt modules communicate with the GP400.



NO DATA EDOM CAN TUT #4	TROUBLESHOOTING EZ-CAL MESSAGE
NO DATA FROM CAN TILT #1	
<ul> <li>CAN Tilt module mounted to front of main boom functioned or wiring is damaged.</li> </ul>	i (located behind panel, Left Module) has mal
NO DATA FROM CAN TILT #2	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>CAN Tilt module mounted to Front axle has malf</li> </ul>	ŭ ŭ
NO DATA FROM CAN TILT #3	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>CAN Tilt module mounted to front of main boom malfunctioned or wiring is damaged.</li> </ul>	n (located behind panel, Right Module) has
NO DATA FROM CAN TILT #4	Flash Code: None
<ul> <li>CAN Tilt module mounted to Rear axle has malful</li> </ul>	unctioned or wiring is damaged.
FAULT: CAN BUS!	Flash Code: 6/6
<ul> <li>The CAN bus cable may be damaged or disconn modules must be connected to the CAN bus for</li> </ul>	
CALIBRATION RELATED MES	SSAGES
The following messages appear when the GP-calibrated or was improperly calibrated.	400 microprocessor has not been
FACTORY OVERRIDE	FAST FLASH
<ul> <li>GP400 is shipped in this condition to allow temp ruption from the safety system so that calibratio must be prepared for the machine to which it wi tomer/model selection. See "GP400 Setup" for in is gone forever.</li> </ul>	on procedures can be performed. The GP400 III be installed, including calibration and Cus-
WARNING	
ALL SAFETY SETTINGS ARE INACTIVE OVERRIDE, NEVER OPERATE MACH TO CALIBRATE THE GP400.	VE WHEN THE GP400 IS IN FACTORY INE IN FACTORY OVERRIDE EXCEPT
NOT CALIBRATED	Flash Code: 1/1
- The OD 400 m-!	ated. Operation will be restricted until calibra
<ul> <li>The GP 400 microprocessor has not been calibration is completed. Refer to "Set up procedures" instructions.</li> </ul>	
tion is completed. Refer to "Set up procedures" i instructions.	

FUNCTIONS LOCKED - NOT CALIBRATED

Flash Code: 1/1

• The GP 400 microprocessor has not been calibrated. Operation will be restricted until calibration is completed. Refer to "Set up procedures" in this section for calibration instructions.

FAULT: CUSTOMER Flash Code: 1/1

 Customer vs. Model settings not correct. Using the EZ-Cal, go to SETUPS/CHANGE DEFAULTS/CUSTOMER to correct. Changing customer or model will require access level 1 code. NOTE: all adjustments and settings return to default value when Customer or Model is changed, ensure proper settings and adjustments after changing Customer or Model.

#### **INTERLOCK MESSAGES**

The following messages appear as result of perceived improper operation, machine positioning, or other incorrect operation. Interlock messages may be the result of a part failure if the part in question provides incorrect information to the GP400.

# FUNCTIONS LOCKED - LIMIT REACHED Flash Code: 2/2 Rotating platform not centered; Certain operations require centered platform Rotating platform at extreme CW or CCW; no further rotation possible in that direction FUNCTIONS LOCKED - TEST MODE SELECTED\_\_\_\_\_ Flash Code: 2/2 • Calibration in progress or internal test mode active. Cycle EMS to clear. FUNCTIONS LOCKED - OUTRIGGERS Flash Code: 2/2 Stabilizers must be set before operation is allowed. FUNCTIONS LOCKED - OVERLOADED Flash Code: 2/2 • Platform overloaded - reduce weight in platform until alarms stop (Overload option only) FUNCTIONS LOCKED - UNDERLOADED · Overload system detects less then normal lift cylinder pressure. Platform resting atop a fixed object, possible pressure switch failure or not calibrated correctly. FUNCTIONS LOCKED - TILTED Flash Code: 2/2 Platform sensors indicate platform out of level; level platform or chassis until alarm stops or re-position machine FUNCTIONS LOCKED - AUTO PLATFORM LEVEL Flash Code: 2/2 • Auto Platform Level operation running, wait until completed to operate other functions. FUNCTIONS LOCKED - TOO HIGH Flash Code: 2/2 • Elevation sensor indicating elevation beyond 98%. Height Calibration performed incorrectly; Angle Transducer loose or remounted incorrectly or extend proximity switch/s failure. Use EZ-Cal in conjunction with EZ-Cal Flow Charts to identify GP400 or GP440 for sensor's inputs to check sensor readings. FUNCTIONS LOCKED - EXTERNAL SHUTDOWN Flash Code: 2/2 Boom not retracted or axle/s off level. Boom must be retracted to allow frame level, drive or outrigger operation. Axles must be centered before drive is allowed when the platform is elevated. Also, drive will be interrupted if Stabilizer pressure sensor output is below 0.2 volts (possible sensor failure or sensor wiring issue). CHECK DRIVE/STEER SWITCHES Flash Code: 2/2 • Drive joystick output without enable or during power up. Check drive joystick analog output and steer switch digital output using the EZ-Cal. CHECK LIFT SWITCHES Flash Code: 2/2 • Lift joystick or toggle switch movement without enable or during power up. Check joystick analog output using the EZ-Cal. CHECK PLATFORM SWITCHES Flash Code 2/2 • Platform Rotate/slide joystick or toggle switch movement without enable or during power up.

Mec

Check joystick analog output and switch digital outputs using the EZ-Cal.

# CHECK TELE SWITCHES Flash Code 2/2 • Telescope joystick or toggle switch movement without enable or during power up. Check joystick analog output and switch digital output using the EZ-Cal. RELEASE ENABLE SWITCH Flash Code 2/2 One or more enable switches activated for extended period of time without corresponding function or during start up. Check enable switches digital outputs using the EZ-Cal. OTHER MESSAGES The following messages are the result of various possible failures or occurrences which may result in machine interruption. FUNCTIONS LOCKED - NO VALVE SUPPLY! Flash Code 2/3 • GP400 detects no power on P7-1 of the GP400. Check wiring to plug connection; possible GP400 internal failure. FAULT: ENERGIZED VALVE Flash Code: 3/2 Power on valve output wire at GP400 plugs P4. P5 or P6. Unplug these connectors and cycle e-stop switch to clear code. Plug in one-at-a-time until code reappears then isolate the circuit (with voltage) within that plug. If code does not clear, possible GP400 failure. EZ-Cal not useful for this procedure. FAULT: VALVE FEEDBACK HIGH! Flash Code: 3/2 • On start-up GP400 p-5 pin voltage incorrect, check P5-X wiring for voltage feed back. Possible GP400 internal fault FAULT: BAD INTERNAL SAFETY SWITCH! Flash Code: 3/4 At startup, internal feedback of output incorrect, possibly failed output driver; check wiring to P6-12/13/14/15; possible GP400 internal failure FAULT: LOW OIL PRESSURE! • Oil pressure switch opened during operation or time out. Check oil pressure, pressure switch, wiring. Message will appear if engine stops running for reasons other then normal shut down. FAULT: BAD INTERNAL SLAVE! Flash Code: 4/2 · Malfunction within the GP400 possibly caused by a short circuit in the wiring or high voltage surge. Replace GP400 FAULT: BAD INTERNAL 5 VOLTS! Flash Code: 4/2 • 5 volt circuit that provides voltage to sensors had failed. Possible short in the wiring or high voltage surge on supply. FAULT: BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO LOW! Flash Code: 4/4 Charge battery and battery connections, check charging system and voltage source connec-FAULT: BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO HIGH! Flash Code: 4/4 • GP400 input voltage should be 12 volts. Check battery and battery connections, alternator output. FAULT: CHECK HEIGHT 2 SENSOR! Flash Code 6/1

ure.

 Height 2 sensor output over 4.5 volts or under .5 volts. Check height 2 sensor output using the EZ-Cal (height 2 sensor on CE option only). Possible sensor failure or wire connection fail-

FAULT: CHECK HEIGHT 1 SENSOR!	Flash Code 6/1
<ul> <li>Height 1 sensor output over 4.5 volts or under .5 volts. the EZ-Cal. Possible sensor failure or wire connection f</li> </ul>	
FAULT: CHECK HEIGHT SENSORS!	Flash Code 6/1
<ul> <li>Voltage from Height sensors out of range, should be .5</li> </ul>	volts to 4.5 volts
FAULT: CHECK PRESSURE SENSOR!	Flash Code 6/2
<ul> <li>Voltage from Pressure sensor out of range, should be .</li> </ul>	5 to 4.5 volts (Overload option only).
FAULT: CHECK ELEVATION SWITCH!	Flash Code 6/3
<ul> <li>This message should not occur on Titan models; check</li> </ul>	for incorrect GP 400 part.
FAULT: SOME BIG BAD PROBLEM!	Flash Code 9/9
A failure happened that has no message associated with it.	This should never occur.

# TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

The following chart describes the possible causes for inoperation of the different functions of the Titan Boom 60-S. The *Causes* and *Solutions* columns list various points of references that can be found in the Hydraulic, Electrical, Schematics and Troubleshooting sections of this manual.

The majority of electrical troubleshooting on this model will require the use of the onboard EZ-Cal scan tool, located inside the lower control box door. Please refer to "EZ-Cal Scan Tools" on page 4-8 for further instructions on the use of the EZ-Cal scan tool.

Perform a full assessment of machine operations prior to troubleshooting this model and using this chart. This model is operated by a Microprocessor Control System equipped with a variety of built-in safety interlocks to prevent continued operation in the event of a failure or misoperation. Some interlocks may only be detected through the use of the EZ-Cal.

Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
General Power Issue		
No operation from	Main battery switch turned off	Located left of lower control box
upper or lower control station	Emergency stop switch pushed in; Ignition switch turned off; Faulty switches	Upper or lower e-stop switch or ignition switch will cut all power as will the ignition switch in the platform control box
	Battery discharged or faulty cables	Will receive 4-4 or 7-7 flash on GP400. Clean, service and charge battery - repair cables
	Circuit breaker tripped	Located in lower control box. Look for short circuit and/or damage in wiring or high amperage draw at valve coils or engine actuators.
	Damaged upper control box harness Should be able to operate from Lower Controls Box	Inspect the harnesses and harness plugs for damage or broken wires - May receive 6-6 flash code on GP-400 (CANbus) or no power at all
	Blown supply fuse	Locate source of short circuit. Inspect/replace fuse located just below Main Battery Switch.
	Other fault in system monitored by GP400	Check Help message on EZ-Cal or check flash code for error
Operates from lower controls but not from	Base/Platform select switch not set to Platform position or switch malfunction	Ensure that the switch is in the Platform position; Check switch function.
upper controls	Interlock switch (joystick)	Check power to red wire (power to switch) and power to purple wire (power out of switch) at joystick plug
	Damaged upper control box harness	Inspect the harnesses and harness plugs for damage or broken wires.
	Malfunctioning Matrix Module machines with optional Overload Sensing System only	Check help messages using the EZ-Cal tool. Also check for joystick inputs (see 2b1 - 2b7 in diagnostic chart)
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
ENGINE RELATED ISSUES		
Starter will not crank from upper or lower	Battery discharged or faulty cables	Will receive 4-4 or 7-7 flash on GP400. Clean, service and charge battery; repair cables.
stations	Malfunctioning start relay or fuse	Test/replace relay located on left hand side of engine and fuse located near starter.
	Malfunctioning starter	Test/replace starter.
	Faulty start switch either location	Test; replace as necessary.
	Oil pressure switch failure	Check that oil pressure switch is not shorted, closed.
	Starter interrupt system initiated	Check for red "Start Disable" light on lower panel Starter may be operated for 10 seconds before a 30 second "cool down" is initiated. See "Starter cranks but engine will not start" below.
	Poor ground on GP400	Check wiring and connections; replace
Starter cranks but	Low fuel	Check/fill fuel reservoir.
engine will not start	Air trapped in the fuel system	Purge air from the fuel system (see section 3 of this manual for instructions).
	Restriction in the fuel system	Replace Fuel Filter; Check fuel supply hoses .
	Malfunctioning fuel solenoid	Check/replace fuel solenoid located on the front of the engine, accessed from right hand side.
	Malfunctioning Glow plugs (cold climates)	Test/replace glow plug relay, fuse and glow plugs.
	Obstructed air filter	Clean/replace air filter.
	Contaminated fuel	Test/replace fuel.
	Other engine issues	See engine manufacturers troubleshooting guide.
No high throttle	Malfunctioning Throttle Relay, Solenoid or blown fuse	Test/replace throttle relay and/or throttle solenoid and fuse.
	Restriction in the fuel system	Replace Fuel Filter; Check fuel supply hoses.
	Obstructed air filter	Clean/replace air filter.
	Other engine issues	See engine manufacturers troubleshooting guide.



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
BOOM LIFT/LOWER		
Platform will not raise	Excessive weight on platform	Reduce weight to specified platform capacity
	Boom extended excessively with outriggers not deployed	Retract boom until boom up/down operates.
	Main Relief Valve out of adjustment	Adjust Main Relief Valve to rated platform capacity located on function manifold - see hydraulic section.
	Lift Valve SVD1 not energized	Check wiring to lift valve, Check for EZ-Cal message or flash code.
	Lift Valve SVD1 not shifting	Clean debris, Check for damage, replace.
	Proportional valve SP1 not energizing	Check wiring to lift valve, Check for EZ-Cal message or flash code.
	Proportional valve SP1 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Solenoid Valve SV1 (load sense dump) not energized	Check wiring to valve; Check EZ-Cal ref. P4-14 for output.
	Solenoid Valve SV1 (load sense dump) not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Level sensor out of level (platform elevated above 10 ft. (3m))	Reposition or level platform using platform level toggle. Check level sensor signal using EZ-Cal ID#s 2a6 and 2a4.
	Main system pressure is inadequate	Check pump output flow and pressure.
	Lift/Lower joystick inoperative	Check joystick output using EZ-Cal ref. 2d-2, P6-1 for analog output signal.
	Battery discharged/No charge output	Check battery voltage, alternator output (14.5 volts). Check GP400 for 4-4 flash code.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
Platform will not lower	Maintenance lock in maintenance position	Return maintenance lock to the stowed position.
or lowers slowly	Boom extended excessively with stabilizers not deployed	Retract boom until boom up/down operates .
	Lowering valve SVD1 not energized	Check wiring to lowering valve located inside control module - see Section 1 of this manual for exact location.
	Lowering valve SVD1 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
Emergency Lowering not working	Emergency Battery discharged/not charging	Check/charge battery; Check charge Isolator relay and fuse; Check alternator output (14.5 volts).
	Auxiliary power unit malfunction	Check Auxiliary power unit, located below lower control box.
	Emergency Down switch failure	Check/replace switch.
	Lowering valve not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Battery discharged/No charge output	Check battery voltage, alternator output (14.5 volts); Clean, service and charge battery.



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
BOOM EXTEND/ RETRACT		
No Boom Extension	Excessive weight on Platform	Reduce weight to specified platform capacity.
	Boom extended too far without stabilizer deployment (Boom extension beyond approximately 8 ft.* (3m)* requires deployment)  *7 ft (2.1 m) on machines equipped with optional Overload Sensing System.	Return boom to fully stowed position and deploy stabilizers before attempting to extend boom further.
	Level sensor out of level (platform elevated above 10 ft. (2.45 m)	Reposition or level platform using platform level toggle. Check level sensor signal using EZ-Cal ID#s 2a7 and 2a4.
	Extend Relief Valve RV1 out of adjustment	Adjust Extend relief valve (see Section 1 - Hydraulics) located on function manifold.
	Proportional Valve SP2 not energized	Check wiring to lift valve, Check for EZ-Cal message or flash code.
	Solenoid Valve SV1 (load sense dump) not energized	Check wiring to valve, Check EZ-Cal ref.P4-14 for output.
	Proportional Valve SP2 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Ext/Retract joystick inoperative	Check Joystick output using EZ-Cal ref. 2d-2, P6-2 for upper control analog output signal.
	Battery discharged/No charge output	Check battery voltage, alternator output (14.5 volts) Check GP400 for 4-4 flash code.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
Boom extends/retracts	Excessive weight on Platform	Reduce weight to specified platform capacity.
slowly	Extend Relief Valve RV1 out of adjustment	Adjust Extend Relief Valve (see hydraulics section) located on function manifold.
	Proportional Valve SP2 not shifting completely	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Flow Control Valve EP2 not shifting completely	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Joystick output restricted	Check Joystick output using EZ-Cal ref. 2d-2, P6-2 for upper control analog output signal.
No Boom Retract	Proportional Valve SP2 not energized	Check wiring to lift valve; Check for EZ-Cal message or flash code.
	Proportional valve SP2 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Solenoid Valve SV1 (load sense dump) not energized	Check wiring to valve; Check EZ-Cal ref. P4-14 for output.
	Solenoid Valve SV1 (load sense dump) not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Ext/Retract joystick inoperative	Check Joystick output using EZ-Cal ref. 2d-2, P6-2 for upper control analog output signal.
	Battery discharged/No charge output	Check battery voltage, alternator output (14.5 volts) Check GP400 for 4-4 flash code.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

	Ming Onart	
PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
PLATFORM AUTO- LEVEL		
Platform will not remain level while elevating or	Platform Level solenoid valve not energized	Check wiring to valve, Check EZ-Cal ref. 2e1, P4-4 (up) and P4-5 (down) for output.
lowering platform (level	Platform Level solenoid valve not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
cylinder not moving at all)	Platform Level proportional valve SP7 not energized	Check wiring to valve from Valve Constant Current Module (VCCM).
	Platform Level proportional valve SP7 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Counterbalance valve CBV19 or CBV20 faulty	CBV15 (extend) CBV16 (retract) must not be adjusted, replace if suspected.
	Flow Compensator valve EP3 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	Flow Regulator valve EPFR1 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	Obstruction in Platform Level Valve	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Platform Level Valve not energized	Check wiring to valve.
	Platform in excess of 7° out of level	Use the Manual Platform Level function to return the platform to level.
Platform will not remain	Excessive weight on platform	Reduce weight to specified platform capacity.
level while elevating or lowering platform (level	Low Flow Relief Valve RV3 out of adjustment	Adjust low flow relief valve (see Section of this manual) located on function manifold.
cylinder moving slowly)	Platform Level solenoid valve SP7 not shifting completely	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Flow Compensator valve EP3 not shifting completely	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	Flow regulator valve EPFR1 not shifting completely	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	Pump P3 faulty	Test; replace pump.
	Obstruction in Platform Level Valve	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Platform Level Valve not energized	Check wiring to valve.
	Platform in excess of 7° out of level	Use the Manual Platform Level function to return the platform to level.
PLATFORM MANUAL LEVEL		
Platform level operates automatically but not manually	Platform Level toggle switch inoperative	Check output from toggle using EZ-CalLower Controls see I.D. #2c-1, P15-3 (up) or 2c-1, P15-6 (down)Upper Controls see I.D. #2c-2, P14-11 (up) or 2c2, P14-12 (down)
	System Interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP message for interlock .



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
PLATFORM ROTATE		
Platform will not rotate either direction	Rotate Valve SP8 not energizing	Check wiring to valve from Valve Constant Current Module (VCCM).
	Rotate Valve SP8 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Mechanical interference in rotator	Inspect, clean or repair.
	Flow Compensator valve EP3 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	Flow Regulator valve EPFR1 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
Platform will rotate in one direction only	Rotate Valve SP8 not energizing	Check wiring to valve from Valve Constant Current Module (VCCM).
	Rotate Valve SP8 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Mechanical interference in rotator	Inspect, clean or repair.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
PLATFORM SLIDE		
Platform will not slide either direction	Excessive weight in platform or weight not distributed correctly	Reduce weight or redistribute weight in platform, not to exceed 3000 lbs in the load zone and 1000 lbs distributed evenly outside the load zone.
	Slide Valve SP9 not energizing	Check wiring to valve from Valve Constant Current Module (VCCM)
	Slide Valve SP9 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Mechanical interference on slide path	Inspect, clean or repair.
	Slide Brake BR5 not releasing	Check for hydraulic pressure to brake; Check brake unit for mechanical issue
	Flow Compensator valve EP3 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	Flow regulator valve EPFR1 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace. Use GLS port on secondary manifold to test valve signal pressure.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock
	Shims too tight	Check shim clearance of Platform Carriage; should be .030" (.762 mm) total clearance top-to-bottom and side-to-side
Platform will slide in one direction only	Excessive weight in platform or weight not distributed correctly	reduce weight or redistribute weight in platform not to exceed 3000 lbs in the load zone and 1000 lbs distributed evenly
	Slide Valve SP9 not energizing	Check wiring to valve from Valve Constant Current Module (VCCM)
	Slide valve SP9 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Mechanical interference in slide path	Inspect, clean or repair
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock
	Shims too tight	Check shim clearance of Platform Carriage; should be .030" (.762 mm) total clearance top-to-bottom and side-to-side



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
DRIVE		
No drive operation	Stabilizers not raised off of ground	Return Boom to stowed position and raise stabilizers
NOTE: Drive function on the Titan 60-S cuts out when the boom is	Stabilizer pressure sensor/s inoperative	Check Stabilizer pressure sensors using EZ-Cal (see EZ-Cal I.D.# 2d1, P8-5 and 2d1, P8-8. Should should read 0.0 volts each.
extended beyond 14 feet (4.2 m).	Planetary hub bypass engaged	Check bypass plates located in the center of each planetary hub, should be convex - turn over.
	Drive Valve (on drive pump) not shifting	Check drive output from GP400 (see EZ-Cal chart ID#s 2e1, P5-7 and P5-8). Check connections at valve located on top of drive pump. Check drive valve for contamination.
	Brakes not releasing	Check brake valve and brake pressure (see hydraulic diagram for location).
	Drive joystick output failure	Check drive joystick output from GP400 (see 2d2, P10-1) check joystick enable trigger operation, Check wire connections.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
	Low pump stand-by pressure	Check at main manifold port GCP, (See Hydraulics section of this manual). Should be 300 PSI (21 bar) - Adjust standby pressure.
	Incorrectly adjusted or worn hydraulic	See Hydraulics section of this manual for pump adjustment,
	drive pump	inspect or replace pump.
No drive with platform	Unit out of level	Lower boom and operate on more level surfaces.
elevated	Outriggers deployed	Lower platform and retract outriggers.
NOTE: Drive function on the Titan 60-S cuts out when the boom is	Low pump stand-by pressure	Check at main manifold port GCP, (See Hydraulics section of this manual). Should be 300 PSI (21 bar) - Adjust standby pressure.
extended beyond 14 feet (4.2 m).	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
Slow drive with Platform in stowed position	Slow speed enabled	Check speed switch in platform box; check 2-speed valve located on the main manifold (see Schematics section of this manual).
	Low pump stand-by pressure	Check at main manifold port GCP, (see Hydraulics section of this manual). Should be 300 PSI (21 bar) - Adjust stand-by pressure.
	FWD MAX, REV MAX setting incorrect	Reset drive speeds using EZ-Cal.
	Wheel motor not functioning correctly	Inspect wheel motors for damage or wear.
Poor Gradeability or	High Speed enabled	Check Speed Switch.
Drive performance	Wheel motor not functioning correctly	Inspect wheel motors for excessive bypass.
	Planetary hub bypass engaged	Check bypass plates located in the center of each planetary hub, should be convex - turn over.
	Low pump stand-by pressure	Check at main manifold port GCP, (see Hydraulics section of this manual). Should be 300 PSI (21 bar) - Adjust stand-by pressure.
	Incorrectly adjusted or worn hydraulic drive pump	See Hydraulics section of this manual for pump adjustment; inspect or replace pump.
Drive in one direction only	Drive valve not energizing in one direction	Check 12 volts to coil, check coil, check valve function (located on top of drive pump).
	No output from GP400	Check switch position output from GP400 (see EZ-Cal ID# 2e1, P5-7 and P5-8).



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
No High Speed	Speed selector switch inoperative	Check continuity through Speed Select switch with wires disconnected.
	2-speed valve SV7 not functioning	Check for 12 volts and ground to valve; check for faulty valve spool; check switch position output from GP400 (See EZ-Cal ID# 2e1, P5-9).
Variable elevated speed	Variable hydraulic oil temperature	Out of the stowed position, each machine is set to drive 10m (33 ft) in 30 seconds with the hydraulic oil at 50° C (122° F), at a speed of .33 m/s (.74 mph). Through testing, this setting causes the speed to increase to 10m in 25 seconds [.40 m/s (.9 mph)] at an oil temperature of 20° C (68° F), and 10m in 18 seconds [.55 m/s (1.23 mph)] at an oil temperature of 0° C (32° F). Although colder ambient temperatures are likely, once the engine has started and hydraulic oil has been circulating, it very quickly reaches 0° C (32° F) and therefore the elevated driving speed should not exceed .7 m/s (1.57 mph).
STEER		
No steer in either	Stabilizers not raised off of ground	Return Boom to stowed position and raise stabilizers.
direction (2-wheel steer mode)	Joystick rocker switch inoperative	Check continuity through micro-switch inside joystick handle using wires outside the handle.
	Steering valve inoperative	Check steering valve for power. Check for damage and contamination. check output from GP400 (see EZ-Cal ID # 2e1, P5-2 and P5-3).
	Hoses connected incorrectly	See Chapter 1 Hydraulics for correct connection.
	Steer Cross-Port Relief valve/s CR1 and CR2 set too low	Set steer relief valves to 1500 PSI (103 bar) (see hydraulic diagram for relief valves location.
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
Steer in one direction	Steering Valve inoperative or stuck	Inspect and/or replace Steering Valve.
only	No power to steering coil	Check for power and ground in both directions; repair wiring; check output from GP400 (see EZ-Cal I.D. #S. 2f-11 right & 2f-12 left).
	System interlock	Check EZ-Cal HELP messages for interlock.
Will steer but not fully, or slow steering	Failure of one or both steering cylinder internal seals	Check steering cylinder seals, replace.
	Steer Cross-Port Relief valve(s) set too low	Set steer relief valves to 1500 PSI (103 bar) (see hydraulic diagram for relief valves location.
	King pin(s) seizing in the bore	Disassemble and inspect, replace bushings.
	4-wheel steer valve SVD2 not energizing	Check wiring to valve. Check EZ-Cal ref. 2e1, P4-2 and P4-3 for output.
	4-wheel steer valve SVD2 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Steer Cross-Port Relief valve CR1 defect	Check, adjust, replace.
	Rear axle steer cylinders damaged or internal seals leaking	Check cylinders, repair, replace.
Rear Wheel Steer	Steer select toggle switch failure	Check toggle switch.
operates uncommanded	4-Wheel Steer Valve SVD2 not shifting	Clean debris. Check for damage, replace.



Table 4-4: Troubleshooting Chart

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY/SOLUTION
Outrigger, Frame Leveling		
No Outrigger operation Note: Outrigger operation is disabled when the boom is elevated above 6% and when boom is extended more then 1' (300mm).	System senses boom elevated to an angle above 6%	Return the boom to stowed position and try again.  Check elevation status using the EZ-Cal (see I.D. # 2a10).  Recalibration of Height may be necessary (see Calibration section for instruction). Also see EZ-Cal I.D # 2a7 for analog input from height sensor in %.
	System senses boom is extended beyond 12" (300mm)	Retract boom completely and try again.  Check Boom Retract status using the EZ-Cal (see I.D.# 2A-12). Also see # 2C-1 GP400 digitalsgo to P14-4 for Retract Sensor output information.
	Unit on too extreme an angle side-to-side (chassis level must complete level cycle before outriggers deploy)	EZ-Cal Help message will read "LEVELING". Relocate machine to a more level surface.
	Outrigger/Auto-level switch inoperative	Check outrigger switch output (in the LOWER control box) using EZ-Cal; scan GP400 for switch inputs (see EZ-Cal I.D.# 2d1)go to P8-3 and P8-4. Check outrigger switch in the UPPER control box using EZ-Cal, scan GP440 for switch inputs (see EZ-Cal I.D.# 2C-2 go to P14-9 & P14-10).
	Outrigger Valve SP3 or SP4 not energizing	Check wiring to outrigger valve. Check for EZ-Cal message or flash code.
	Outrigger Valve SP3 or SP4 not shifting	Clean debris; Check for damage; Replace.
	Frame Level Valve not functioning (chassis level must complete level cycle before outriggers deploy)	Located on function manifold. Inspect valve for power, inspect for damage, check output from GP400 (see EZ-Cal GP400 Outputs P4-7 (left) and P4-8 (right).
Frame level operates but frame is not level when	Unit located on too extreme an angle side-to-side	Relocate unit to more level ground.
cycle is complete	Lower control box loose	Tighten four (4) lower control box mounting screws.
	Level sensor not properly calibrated (located inside the GP400).	See Calibration section for level sensor Calibration instructions.



NOTES:





# **Section 5**

# **SCHEMATICS**

CONTENTS	Page
Hydraulic Schematics	5-3 5-11
FIGURES	Page
Hydraulic Schematic, 1 of 2	5-4
Hydraulic Schematic, 2 of 2	5-5
Primary Functions Manifold, MA1, 1 of 2	5-6
Primary Functions Manifold, MA1, 2 of 2	
Secondary Functions Manifold, MA2	5-8
Traction Manifold, MA3	5-9
Auxiliary Manifold, MA4	5-10
Electric Schematic, Lower Control Box	5-11
Electric Schematic, Chassis	5-12
Electric Schematic, Control Cable	5-13
Electric Schematic, Upper Control Box	5-14
Sensor Locations	5-15



NOTES:



# HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS

The following table applies to Figure 5-1 through Figure 5-7.

BR1-BR4 Wheel Brakes (located in gear hubs)  BR5 Platform Slide Brake  CBV1-CBV20 Counterbalance Valves  CR1-CR2 Cross-Port Relief Valve  CV1 Check Valve Backflow Preventer P1  CV2 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower  CV3 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower  CV4 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower  CV5 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower  CV6 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext./Retr.  CV7 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext./Retr.  CV8 Check Valve Front Outrigger  CV9 Check Valve Front Outrigger  CV9 Check Valve Front Outrigger  CV0 Check Valve Front Outrigger  CV1 Check Valve Front Outrigger  CV2 Check Valve Bear Outrigger  CV3 Check Valve Steering  CV4 Check Valve Steering  CV5 Check Valve Steering  CV6 Check Valve Steering  CV7 Check Valve Steering  CV8 Check Valve Steering  CV9 Check Valve Steering  CV1 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU  CV1 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU  CV1 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU  CV1 Check Valve Aux Power  CV1 Check Valve Platform Level  CV1 Check Valve Platform Level  CV1 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV1 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV1 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV2 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV2 Check Valve Low Flow  CV2-CV1 Boom Lift Cylinders  CV1 Boom Lift Cylinders  CV1 Seering Cylinders  CV1 Seering Cylinders  SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift  CV15 CY18 Rear Outrigger Cylinders  SP2 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger  CV11 Steering Cylinders  SP2 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger  CV11 Steering Dual Check Valve  SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  CV11 Cylinder SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger  CV11, CV12 Rear Avie Cylinders  SP1 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger  CV11, CV12 Rear Outrigger Cylinders  SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger  CV11, CV12 Rear Outrigger Cylinders  SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  CV11, CV12 Rear Dual Check Valve  S
BR5 Platform Slide Brake ORF5 Orifice Traction Manifold .090 CBV1-CBV20 Counterbalance Valves ORF6 Orifice Traction Manifold .040 CR1-CR2 Cross-Port Relief Valve P1 P1 P1 P1 P1 P1 P1 P1 P2 P1 P1 P1 P1 P2 P1 P1 P1 P1 P1 P1 P2 P1
CBV1-CBV20 Counterbalance Valves CR1-CR2 Cross-Port Relief Valve CV1 Check Valve Backflow Preventer P1 CV2 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower CV3 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower CV4 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext./Retr. CV5 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext./Retr. CV6 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV7 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV8 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV7 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV8 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV10 Check Valve Steering CV11 Check Valve Steering CV11 Check Valve Steering CV12 Check Valve Steering CV12 Check Valve Platform Level CV13 Check Valve Platform Level CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV15 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide CV18 Check Valve Platform Slide CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide CV10 Check Valve Platform Slide CV11 Check Valve Platform Slide CV11 Check Valve Platform Slide CV12 Check Valve Platform Slide CV13 Check Valve Platform Slide CV14 Check Valve Platform Slide CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 CHeck Valve Platform Slide CV18 Reilef Valve Low Flow CV19 CY10 CHeck Valve Platform Slide CV19 CY10 CHeck Valve Platform Slide CV11 Steering Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CV11, CV12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL11, CV112 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP4 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP5 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP6 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EM2 Selenid Valve Daom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional
CR1-CR2 Cross-Port Relief Valve CV1 Check Valve Backflow Preventer P1 P2 Pump Drive CV2 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower P3 Pump Secondary Functions CV3 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower P3 Pump Secondary Functions CV3 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext./Retr. P4 Pump Auxiliary Power CV4 Check Valve Front Outrigger P5 Pump Auxiliary Power CV5 Check Valve Front Outrigger PD1 Pilot-Operated Valve CV6 Check Valve Rear Outrigger PD2 Pilot-Operated Valve PD2 Pilot-Operated Valve CV7 Check Valve Rear Outrigger PD3 Pilot-Operated Valve PD4 Pilot-Operated Valve CV8 Check Valve Steering PD4 Pilot-Operated Valve PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve CV9 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve PD6 PIlot-Operated Valve PD6 PIlot-Operated Valve PD6 PIlot-Operated Valve PD7
CV1 Check Valve Backflow Preventer P1 CV2 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower CV3 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower CV4 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext.Retr. CV4 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV5 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV6 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV7 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV8 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV10 Check Valve Steering CV11 Check Valve Steering CV11 Check Valve Steering CV12 Check Valve Steering CV13 Check Valve Steering CV14 Check Valve Steering CV15 Check Valve Platform Level CV16 Check Valve Platform Level CV17 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV18 Check Valve Platform Slide CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide CV10 Check Valve Platform Slide CV11 Check Valve Platform Slide CV12 Check Valve Platform Slide CV14 Check Valve Platform Slide CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 CY18 Boom Lift Cylinders CY17 CY18 Rear Outrigger Cylinders CV19 CY10 Steering Cylinders CV10 Steering Cylinders CV11 Steering Cylinders CV11 Steering Cylinders CV11 Steering Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CY11 CY11 CY11 Steering Cylinders CY11 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CY11 CY11 Steering Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CY113 CY11 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CY115 Check Cylinders SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CY115 Platform Level Cylinder SP6 Proportional Valve Platform State CY117 CY18 Rear Axle Cylinders SP7 Proportional Valve Platform State FP8 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform State FP9 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FP9 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Bear Axle
CV2 Check Valve Load Sense, Lift/Lower CV3 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext./Retr. CV4 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV5 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV6 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV7 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV8 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU CV10 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. CV12 Check Valve Aux Power CV13 Check Valve Platform Level CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV15 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide CV18 Check Valve Platform Slide CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide CV10 Check Valve Platform Slide CV11 Check Valve Platform Slide CV12 Check Valve Platform Slide CV14 Check Valve Platform Slide CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 Cyll Boom Lift Cylinder CV18 Relief Valve Low How CV19 CY10 Steering Cylinders CV10 Steering Cylinders CV11 Steering Cylinders CV
CV3 Check Valve Load Sense, Ext./Retr. CV4 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV5 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV6 Check Valve Front Outrigger CV7 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV7 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV8 Check Valve Rear Outrigger CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV9 Check Valve Steering CV10 Check Valve Steering CV10 Check Valve Steering CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. CV12 Check Valve Aux Power CV13 Check Valve Platform Level CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV15 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide CV18 Check Valve Platform Slide CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide CV10 Check Valve Platform Slide CV11 Check Valve Platform Slide CV12 Check Valve Platform Slide CV14 Check Valve Platform Slide CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide CV18 Rear Outrigger Cylinders CV19 CYL1 Soom Extend Cylinders CV19 CYL1 Steering Cylinders CV10 CYL10 Steering Cylinders CV10 CYL10 Steering Cylinders CV10 CYL10 Steering Cylinders CV110 CYL10 Steering Cylinders CV111 CYL11 Platform Level Cylinder CYL11 CYL12 Platform Cylinders CYL15 Cylinders CYL16 Front Outrigger Cylinders CYL17 CYL18 Platform Cylinders CYL17 CYL19 Platform Cylinders CYL19 Cylinder Cylinders CYL19 Cylinder Cylinders CYL19 Cylinder Cylinders CYL10 Cylinders CYL1
CV4 Check Valve Front Outrigger PD1 Pilot-Operated Valve CV5 Check Valve Rear Outrigger PD2 Pilot-Operated Valve PD3 Pilot-Operated Valve PD3 Pilot-Operated Valve PD3 Pilot-Operated Valve PD4 Pilot-Operated Valve PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve PD6 Pilot-Operated Valve PD7 Pilot-Operated Valve PD8 Pilot-Operated Valve PD8 Pilot-Operated Valve PD8 Pilot-Operated Valve PD9 Pilot-Operated Valve PD
CV5 Check Valve Front Outrigger PD1 Pilot-Operated Valve CV6 Check Valve Rear Outrigger PD2 Pilot-Operated Valve CV7 Check Valve Rear Outrigger PD3 Pilot-Operated Valve CV8 Check Valve Steering PD4 Pilot-Operated Valve CV9 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve CV9 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve CV10 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU PR1 Pressure Reducing Valve CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. CV12 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. CV13 Check Valve Platform Level PV1 Pilot Valve CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate RV1 Relief Valve Extend CV15 Check Valve Platform Rotate RV2 Relief Valve Auxiliary Power CYL1 Boom Lift Cylinder RV3 Relief Valve Low Flow CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders RV4 Relief Valve Boom Retract CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders SP1 Solenoid Valve Boom Lift CYL9, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL13 Flatform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP7 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP7 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP7 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP7 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Steend SP9 Proportional Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen.
CV6 Check Valve Rear Outrigger PD2 Pilot-Operated Valve CV7 Check Valve Rear Outrigger PD3 Pilot-Operated Valve CV8 Check Valve Steering PD4 Pilot-Operated Valve CV9 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve CV9 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve CV10 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve CV11 Check Valve Steering PD7 Pilot-Operated Valve CV11 Check Valve Steering PD7 Pilot-Operated Valve CV11 Check Valve Steering PD8 Pilot-Operated Valve CV11 Check Valve Steering PD7 Pilot Valve CV12 Check Valve Steering PD7 PILOT Valve CV12 Check Valve Aux Power PT2 Platform Level Cyl. Pressure Transducer CV13 Check Valve Platform Rotate RV1 Relief Valve Extend CV14 Check Valve Platform Slide RV2 Relief Valve Auxiliary Power CV14 Check Valve Platform Slide RV2 Relief Valve Auxiliary Power CYL1 Boom Lift Cylinder RV3 Relief Valve Low Flow CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders RV4 Relief Valve Traction Manifold CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP3 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Dos Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CV7 Check Valve Rear Outrigger  CV8 Check Valve Steering  CV9 Check Valve Steering  CV9 Check Valve Steering  CV10 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU  CV11 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU  CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif.  CV12 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif.  CV12 Check Valve Platform Level  CV13 Check Valve Platform Level  CV14 Check Valve Platform Level  CV15 Check Valve Platform Rotate  CV16 Check Valve Platform Rotate  CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV18 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV19 Check Valve Platform Rotate  CV19 Check Valve Platform Rotate  CV10 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV11 Boom Lift Cylinder  CV11 Boom Lift Cylinder  CV12-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders  CV12-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders  CV15, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders  CV16 CY17, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders  CV19, CYL10 Steering Cylinders  CV10, CYL11, CV112 Rear Axle Cylinders  CV111, CV112 Rear Axle Cylinders  CV113, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders  CV15 Platform Level Cylinder  CV15 Platform Level Cylinder  CV15 Platform Level Cylinder  CV16 Steering Dual Check Valve  CV16 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  CV17 CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder  SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  CV16 Steering Dual Check Valve  SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate  EP2 Flow Compensator Boom  SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate  EP2 Flow Compensator Extend  SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide  EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold  SV1 Solenoid Valve Doom Ext. Regen.  FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold  SV2 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump  FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold  SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CV8 Check Valve Steering PD4 Pilot-Operated Valve CV9 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve CV10 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU PR1 Pressure Reducing Valve CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. PT1 Lift Cylinder Pressure Transducer CV12 Check Valve Aux Power PT2 Platform Level Cyl. Pressure Transducer CV13 Check Valve Platform Rotate RV1 Relief Valve Extend CV14 Check Valve Platform Slide RV2 Relief Valve Extend CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide RV2 Relief Valve Low Flow CYL1 Boom Lift Cylinder RV3 Relief Valve Low Flow CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders RV4 Relief Valve Traction Manifold CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SF1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP2 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP3 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CV9 Check Valve Steering PD5 Pilot-Operated Valve  CV10 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU PR1 Pressure Reducing Valve  CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. PT1 Lift Cylinder Pressure Transducer  CV12 Check Valve Aux Power PT2 Platform Level Cyl. Pressure Transducer  CV13 Check Valve Platform Level PV1 Pilot Valve  CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate RV1 Relief Valve Extend  CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide RV2 Relief Valve Low Flow  CYL1 Boom Lift Cylinder RV3 Relief Valve Low Flow  CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders RV4 Relief Valve Traction Manifold  CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract  CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend  CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Boom Extend  CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger  CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level  EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate  EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide  EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump  EPFR1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen.  FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CV10 Check Valve Backflow Preventer APU CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif. CV12 Check Valve Aux Power CV12 Check Valve Aux Power CV13 Check Valve Platform Level CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide CV17 CY18 Boom Lift Cylinders CY19 Front Outrigger Cylinders CY19 CY10 Steering Cylinders CY10 Steering Cylinders CY11 Rear Axle Cylinders CY11, CY11 Rear Cylinders CY11, CY11 Rear Axle Cylinders CY11, CY12 Rear Axle Cylinders CY11, CY11 Rear Axle Cylinders CY11 CY11 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CY11 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger CY11 Steering Dual Check Valve SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level CY11, CY12 Rear Axle Cylinder SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate CY11, CY12 Rear Axle Cylinder SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate CY11, CY11, CY12, CY11,
CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif.  CV12 Check Valve Aux Power  CV13 Check Valve Platform Level  CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate  CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV18 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV10 Check Valve Pl
CV11 Check Valve Secondary Functions Manif.  CV12 Check Valve Aux Power  CV13 Check Valve Platform Level  CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate  CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV16 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV17 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV18 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV19 Check Valve Platform Slide  CV10 Check Valve Pl
CV13 Check Valve Platform Level
CV13 Check Valve Platform Level RV1 Relief Valve Extend CV14 Check Valve Platform Rotate RV2 Relief Valve Extend CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide RV2 Relief Valve Auxiliary Power CYL1 Boom Lift Cylinder RV3 Relief Valve Low Flow CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders RV4 Relief Valve Traction Manifold CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SF1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CV15 Check Valve Platform Slide RV2 Relief Valve Auxiliary Power CYL1 Boom Lift Cylinder RV3 Relief Valve Low Flow CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders RV4 Relief Valve Traction Manifold CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SF1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL1 Boom Lift Cylinder RV3 Relief Valve Low Flow CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders RV4 Relief Valve Traction Manifold CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SF1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL2-CYL4 Boom Extend Cylinders SF1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SF1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL5, CYL6 Front Outrigger Cylinders SF1 Solenoid Valve Boom Retract CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Lift SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power EP1 Flow Compensator Boom EP2 Flow Compensator Extend EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold EP3 Flow Regulator FD1 Flow Regulator FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Extend SP3 Proportional Valve Platform SV1 Solenoid Valve Platform SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. SV3 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. SV4 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump SV5 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL7, CYL8 Rear Outrigger Cylinders CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power EP1 Flow Compensator Boom EP2 Flow Compensator Extend EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold EP3 Flow Regulator FD1 Flow Regulator FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SP1 Proportional Valve Boom Extend SP3 Proportional Valve Platform SV1 Solenoid Valve Platform SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. SV3 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. SV4 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump SV5 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL9, CYL10 Steering Cylinders SP2 Proportional Valve Boom Extend CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders SP3 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders SP4 Proportional Valve Front Outrigger CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL11, CYL12 Rear Axle Cylinders CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power EP1 Flow Compensator Boom EP2 Flow Compensator Extend EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold EP6 Flow Regulator EP7 Flow Regulator FD0 Flow Divider Traction Manifold FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Rear Outrigger SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump SP6 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump SP7 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
CYL13, CYL14 Front Axle Cylinders  CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder  DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve  EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power  EP1 Flow Compensator Boom  EP2 Flow Compensator Extend  EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold  EP5 Flow Regulator  EP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger  SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level  SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate  SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide  SP9 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump  SP8 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump  SP9 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump  SP8 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump  SP9 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump  SP9 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen.
CYL15 Platform Level Cylinder SP5 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
DC1 Steering Dual Check Valve SP6 Proportional Valve Rear Outrigger EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
EM1 Electric Motor Auxiliary Power SP7 Proportional Valve Platform Level EP1 Flow Compensator Boom SP8 Proportional Valve Platform Rotate EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
EP2 Flow Compensator Extend SP9 Proportional Valve Platform Slide EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
EP3 Flow Compensator Auxiliary Manifold SV1 Solenoid Valve Load Sense Dump EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
EPFR1 Flow Regulator SV2 Solenoid Valve Boom Ext. Regen. FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
FD1 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV3 Solenoid Valve Low Flow Dump FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
FD2 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV4 Solenoid Valve Rear Axle
FD3 Flow Divider Traction Manifold SV5 Solenoid Valve Front Axle
FL1 Filter Hydraulic Tank SV6 Solenoid Valve Brake
FL2 Filter Charge SV7 Solenoid Valve 2-Speed
HS1 Oil Shuttle Valve SV8 Solenoid Valve Boom Up/Down Pilot
LS1 Load Sense Shuttle Valve SVD1 Directional Valve
LS2 Load Sense Shuttle Valve SVD2 Directional Valve
M1-M4 Wheel Motors
M5 Platform Rotate Motor
M6 Platform Slide Motor
MA1 Primary Functions Manifold Gauge Ports
MA2 Secondary Functions Manifold GCP Gauge Port Charge Pressure
MA3 Drive Manifold GD Gauge Port Drive Pressure
MA4 Auxiliary Manifold GLS Gauge Port Load Sense
ORF1 Orifice Steer .090 GLS2 Gauge Port Load Sense, Platform
ORF2 Orifice Brake Apply .040 GP1 Gauge Port High Flow
ORF3 Orifice Traction Manifold .052 GP2 Gauge Port Low Flow



Figure 5-1: Hydraulic Schematic, 1 of 2

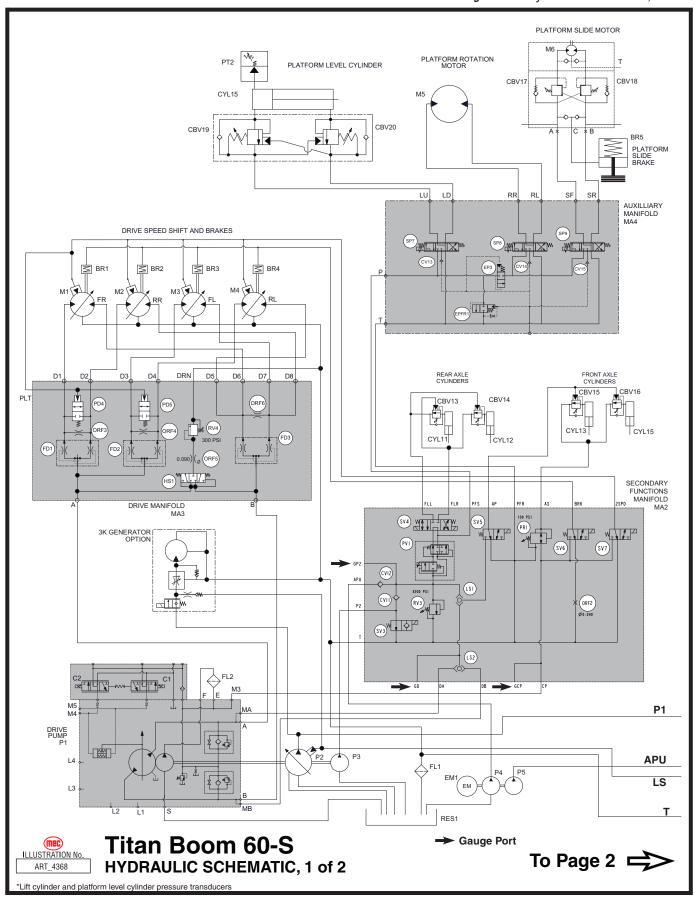
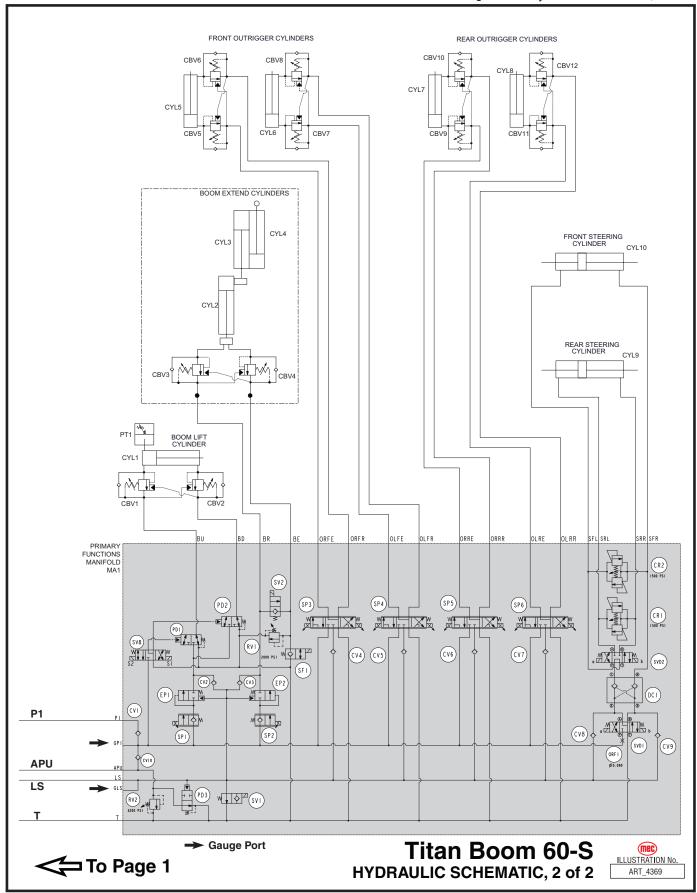
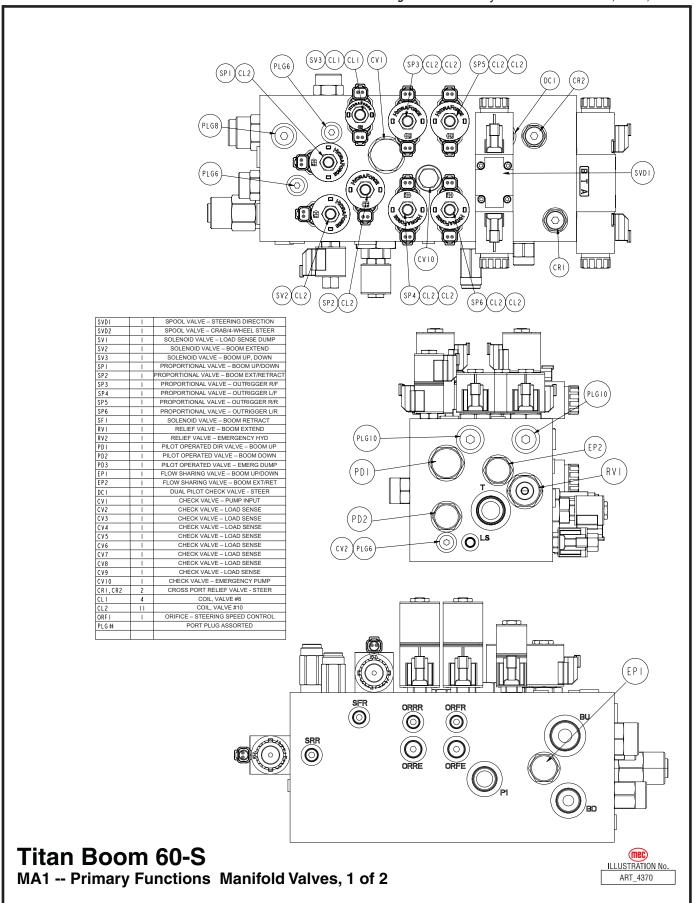
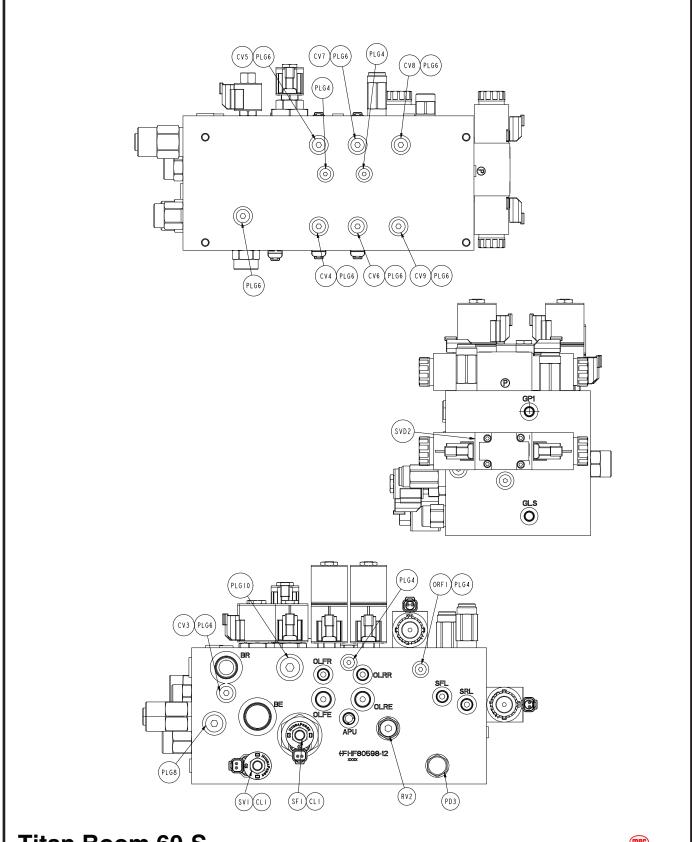


Figure 5-2: Hydraulic Schematic, 2 of 2







**Titan Boom 60-S** 

MA1 -- Primary Functions Manifold Valves, 2 of 2



Figure 5-5: Secondary Functions Manifold, MA2

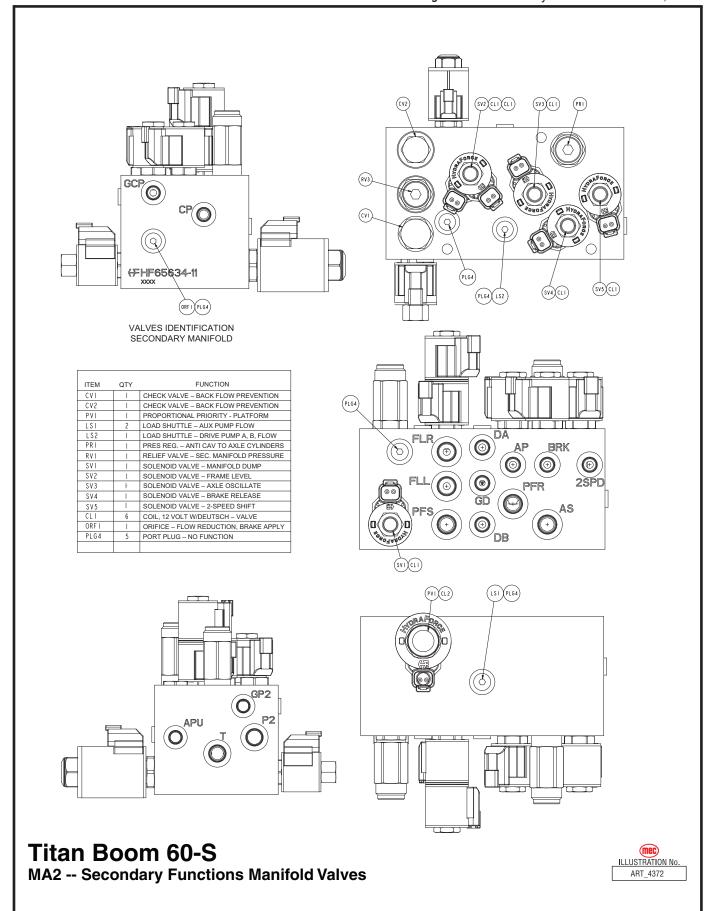


Figure 5-6: Traction Manifold, MA3

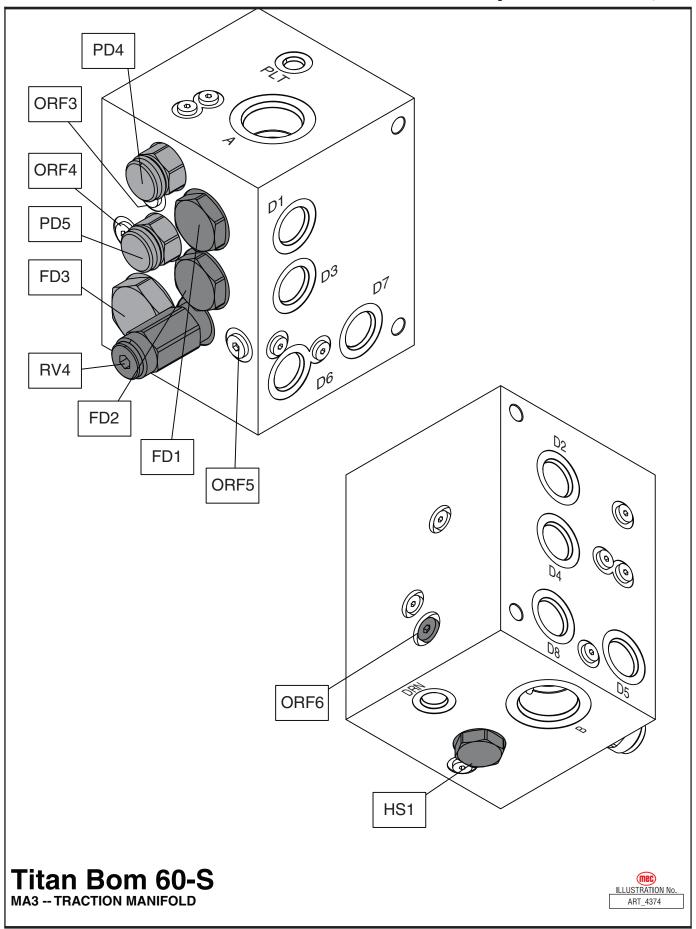
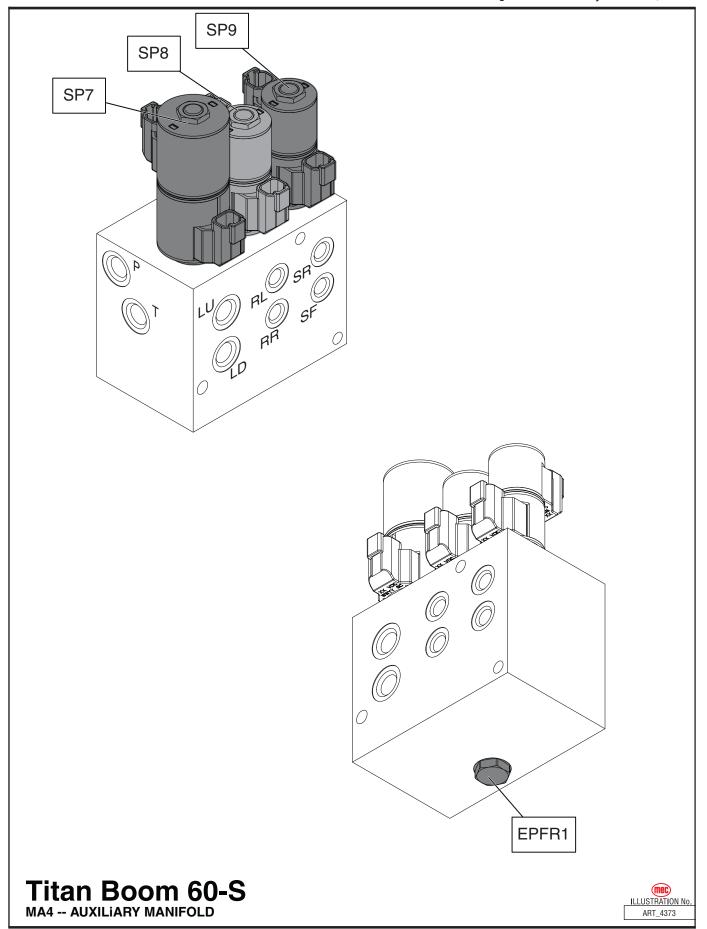


Figure 5-7: Auxiliary Manifold, MA4





#### ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

Figure 5-8: Electric Schematic, Lower Control Box

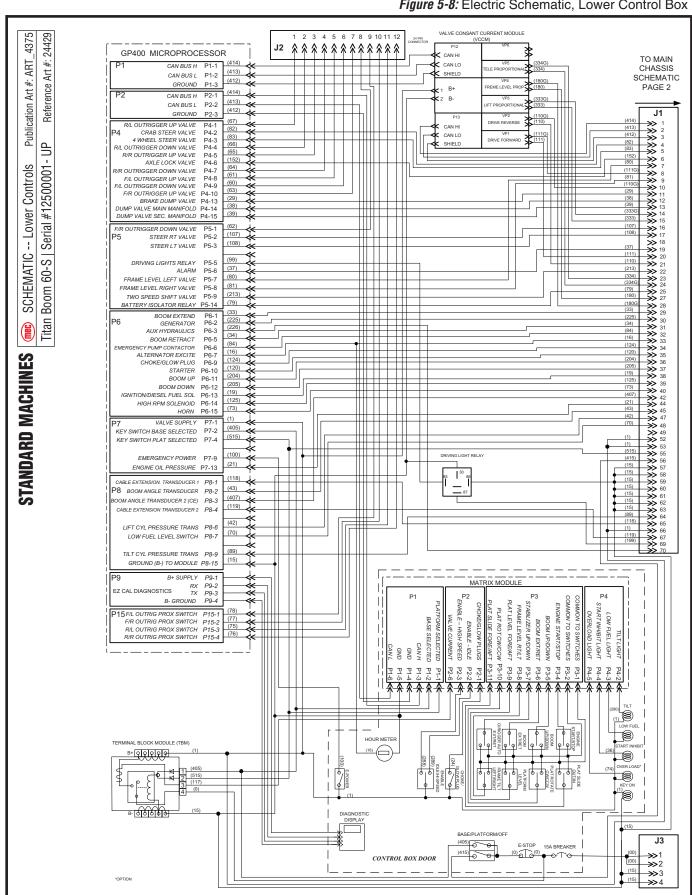


Figure 5-9: Electric Schematic, Chassis

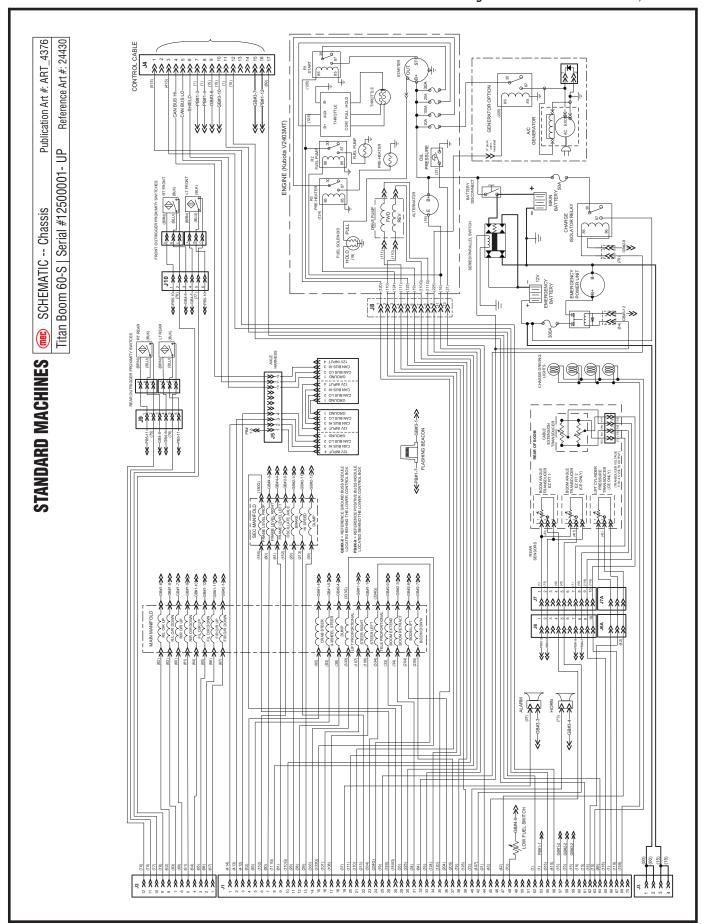


Figure 5-10: Electric Schematic, Control Cable

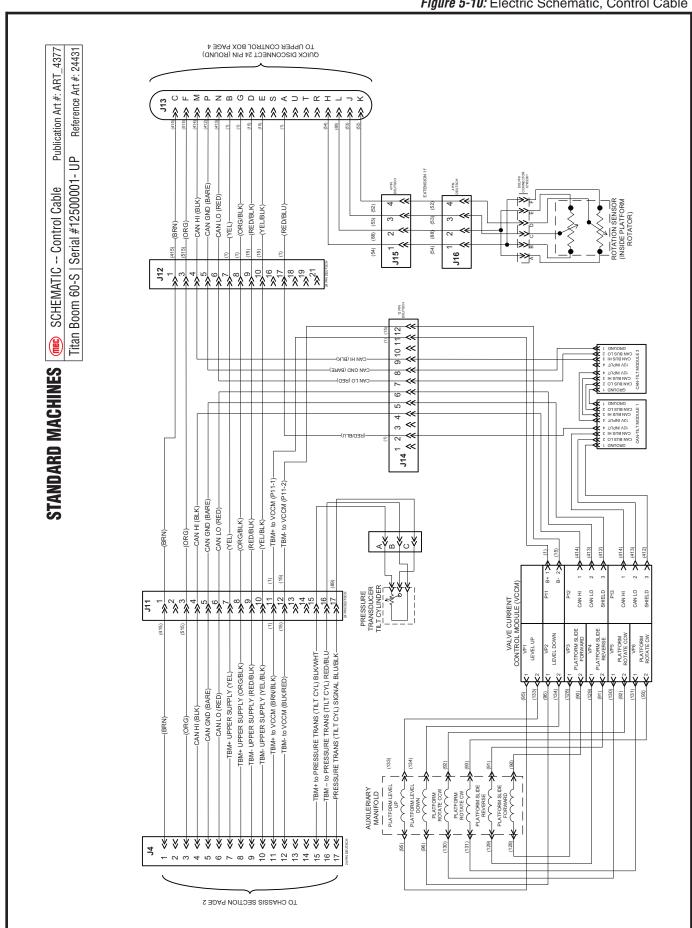
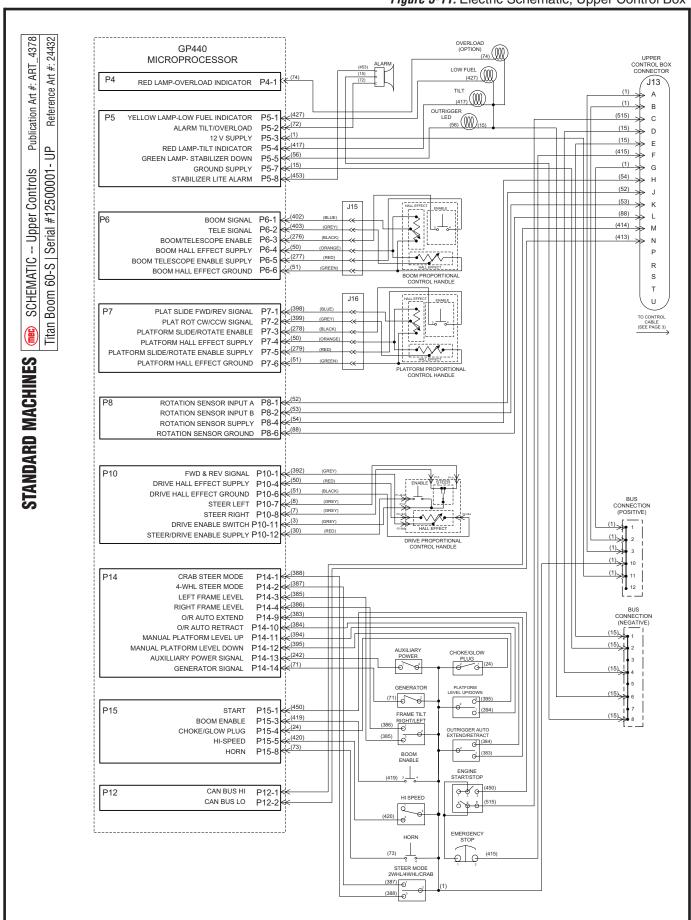
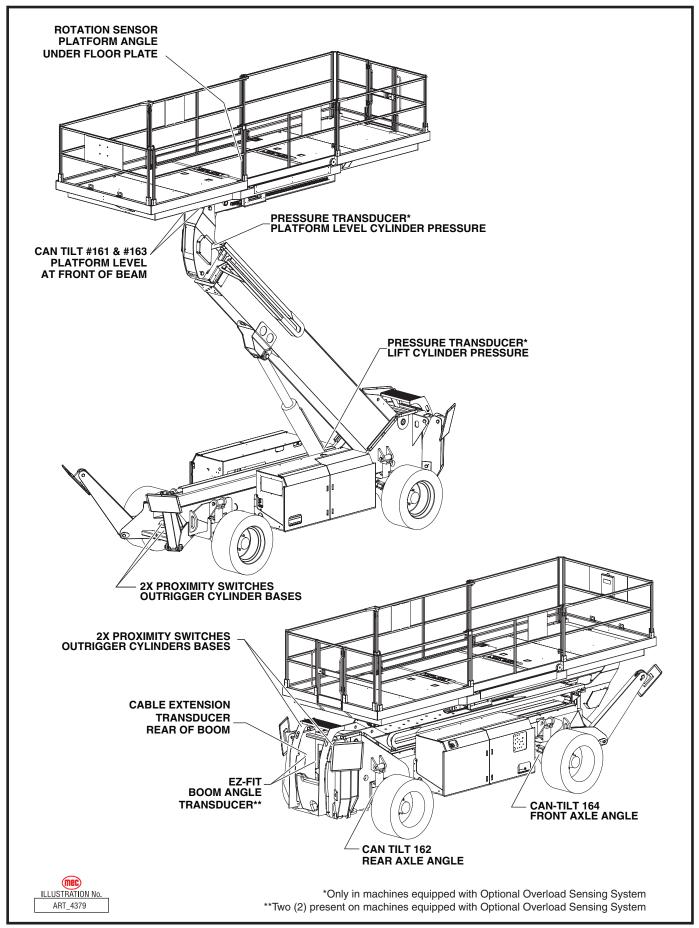


Figure 5-11: Electric Schematic, Upper Control Box





NOTES:



## **Parts Table of Contents**

Section A: Controls	Page
Upper Controls Station	
Lower Controls Box, 1 of 2	
Section B: Platform and Rails Standard Platform, Guardrails	
Standard Platform, Deck Components, 2 of 2	B-7
OPTION 14Ft. Platform, Deck Components, 2 of 2  Front Rail Assembly, All Machines	B-13
Left Rear Rail Assembly, All Machines Personnel Entry Gate Assembly, All Machines Right Side Rail Assembly, Standard Platform	B-19 B-21 B-23
Left Side Rail Assembly, Standard Platform  Sliding Gate Assembly, Standard Platform  Right Side Rail Assembly, Optional 14-Ft. Platform	B-27 B-29
Left Side Rail Assembly, Optional 14-Ft. Platform Sliding Gate Assemblies, Optional 14-Ft Platform	B-33
Section C: Elevating Assembly	Page
Boom/Chassis Installation Cantilever Beam Installation Boom Assembly, 1 of 2 Boom Assembly, 2 of 2 Boom Sections, 1 of 2 Boom Sections, 2 of 2 Cantilever Beam Assembly Carriage Assembly Carriage Motor Assembly	C-3
Section D: Axles	Page
Axle Assembly	



## **Parts Table of Contents**

Section E: Hydraulics	Page
Hydraulic Components Chassis	E-3
Main Functions Manifold Block Components	
Main Functions Manifold Fittings	
Secondary Functions Manifold	
Auxiliary Manifold	
Traction Manifold Assembly	
Hydraulic Pumps	
Functions Pumps	E-17
Emergency Power Unit	E-19
Wheel Motors & Brake Hubs	
Hydraulic Tank Assembly	E-23
Auxiliary Hydraulic Tank Assembly	
Charge Filter Assembly	
Boom Extend Cylinder	
Boom Lift Cylinder	
Front Outrigger Cylinders	
Rear Outrigger Cylinders	
Frame Level Cylinder	
Steer Cylinder	
Platform Level Cylinder	
Carriage Motor & Brake	
Platform Rotate Drive Unit	
Hydraulic Hoses	
Section F: Base	Page
Module Installation	
Control Module Assembly, Drawing 1 of 2	
Control Module Assembly, Drawing 2 of 2	
Fuel Tank Assembly	
Engine Module Assembly	
Engine Assembly	
Engine Components	
Engine Exhaust Components	
Chassis Components	
Front Outrigger Components	
Rear Outrigger Components	
Wiring Harness Components	F-24
Section G: Decals, ANSI	Page
Decals, Titan Boom 60-S ANSI	
Section H: Decals, CE	Page
Docale Titan Boom 60 C CE	ЦΩ



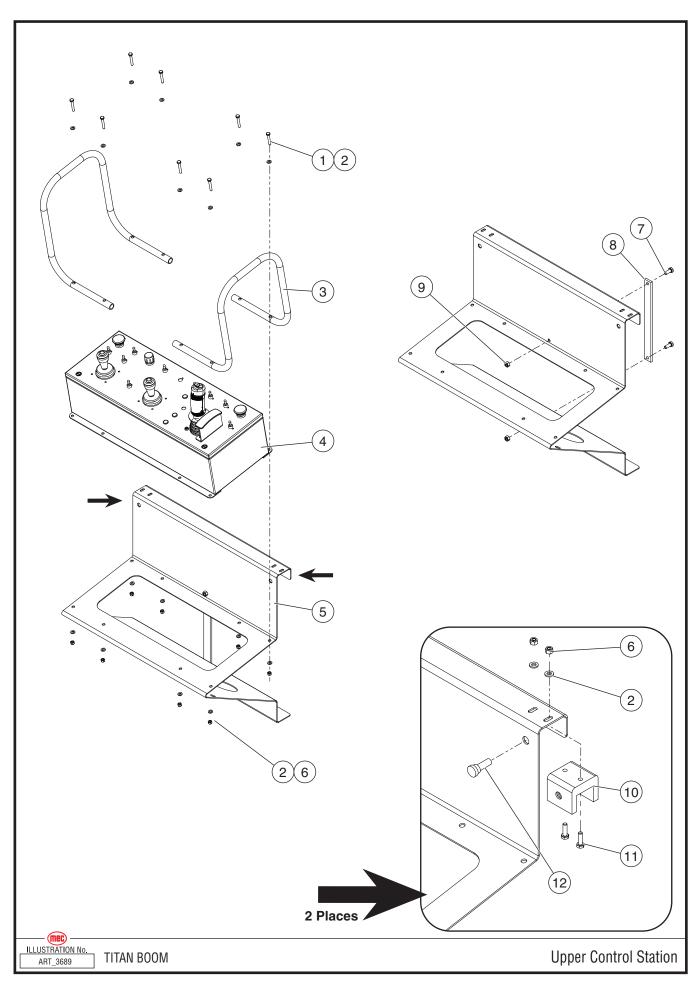




## **C**ONTROLS

Cont	ENTS	PAGE
	Upper Controls Station	A-3
	Upper Controls Box, 1 of 2	A-5
	Upper Controls Box, 2 of 2	A-7
	Lower Controls Box, 1 of 2	A-9
	Lower Controls Box. 2 of 2	A-11

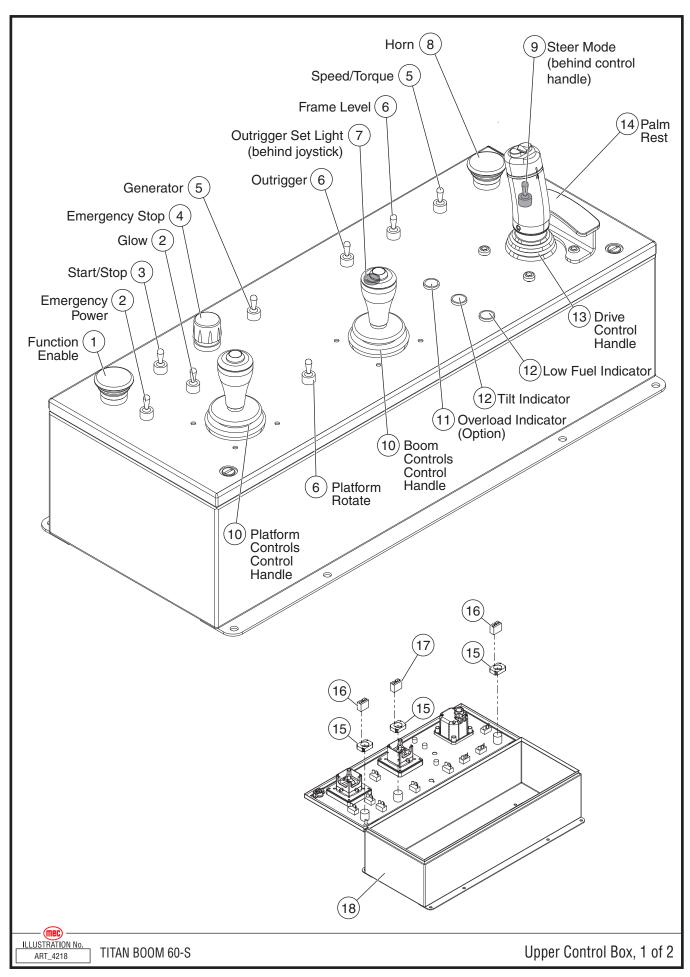




### **Upper Controls Station**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	50289	8	Bolt, HHCS M6 x 40
2	50000	20	Washer, M6 Std
3	22228	2	Rail, Upper Control Box
4	84184	1	Upper Control Box Assembly
5	22227	1	Bracket, Upper Control Box
6	50047	8	Nut, M6 Nylock
7	50030	2	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 20
8	22384	1	Brace
9	50048	2	Nut, M8 Nylock
10	22397	2	Rail Pad
11	50028	4	Bolt, HHCS M6 x 20
12	92125	2	Thumbscrew, Nylon

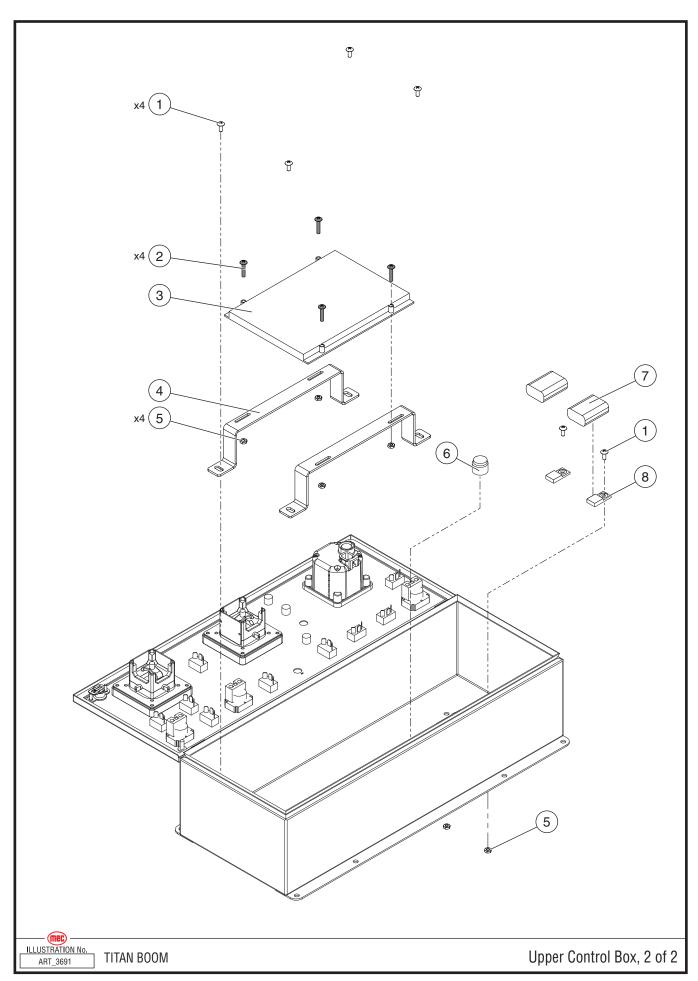




### **Upper Controls Box, 1 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84184		Upper Controls Box Assembly
1	92422	1	Button, Green
2	7423	2	Switch, Toggle, OnMomentary
3	92427	3	Switch, Toggle, OffOnMomentary
4	7800	1	Emergency Stop Button
5	6234	2	Switch, Toggle, OnOn
6	91954	2	Switch, Toggle, MomentaryOffMomentary
7	92255	1	Indicator Light, Green
8	92421	1	Button, Black
9	6905	1	Switch, Toggle, OnOffOn
10	92165	2	Control Handle
11	92254	1	Indicator Light, Red (Option)
12	92253	2	Indicator Light, Orange
13	92786	1	Drive Control Handle
	22237		Adapter Plate, Drive Control Handle, New Style
14	18494	1	Palm Rest
15	90714	3	Switch/Button Mount
16	8082	2	Contact Block, N.O
17	8083	1	Contact Block, N.C
18	22208	1	Upper Control Box

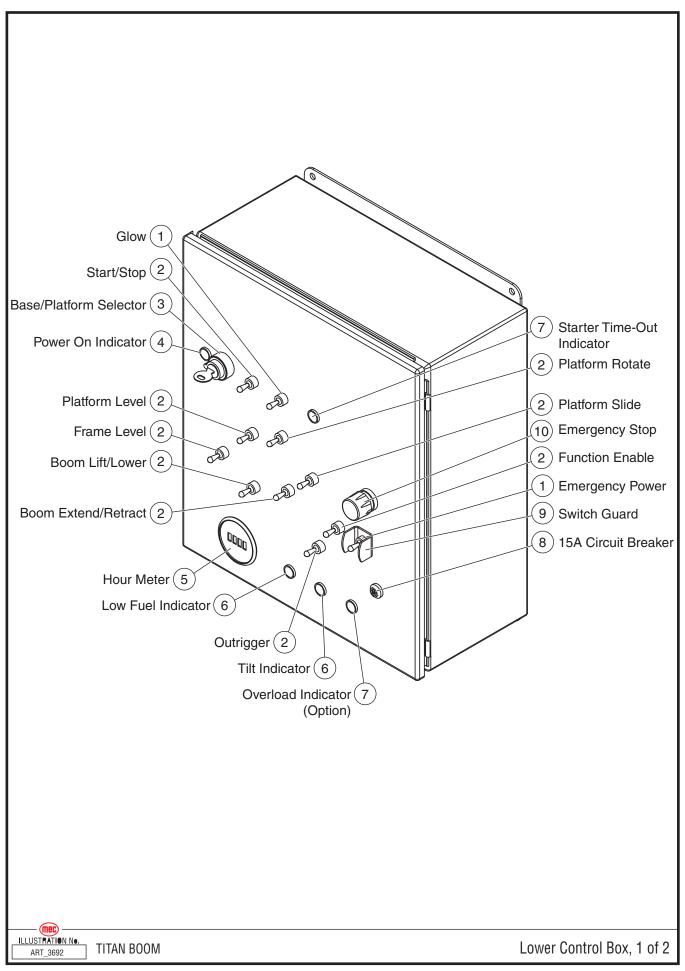




### **Upper Controls Box, 2 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	50191	6	Screw, THMS #10-32 x .5
2	50330	4	Screw, THMS #10-32 x 1
3	92027	1	GP440 Module
4	22429	2	Mount, GP440
5	50238	6	Nut, #10-32 Nylock
6	7553	1	Alarm
7	92033	2	Buss
8	91881	2	Relay/Buss Mount

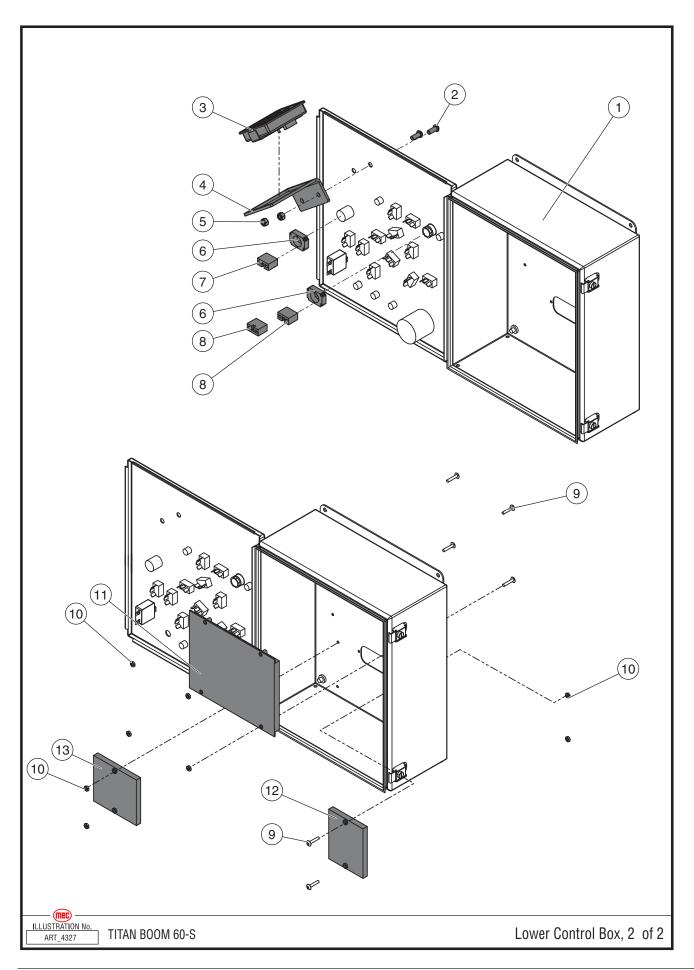




### **Lower Controls Box, 1 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84181		Lower Controls Assembly
1	7423	2	Switch, Toggle, OnMomentary
2	91954	9	Switch, Toggle, MomentaryOffMomentary
3	9549	1	Switch, Keyed Selector
4	92255	1	Indicator Light, Green
5	91704	1	Hour Meter
6	92253	2	Indicator Light, Orange
7	92254	1	Indicator Light, Red
'	32234	2	Indicator Light, Red (Option)
8	7235	1	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp
9	1313	1	Switch Guard
10	7800	1	Emergency Stop Button





### **Lower Controls Box, 2 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	22252	1	Lower Control Box
2	50124	2	Screw, BHCS M8 x 20
3	92003	1	EZ Cal Diagnostic, Normal type
	92741		EZ Cal Diagnostic, Arctic type
4	22405	1	Bracket, EZ Cal
5	50048	2	Nut, M8 Nylock
6	90714	2	Switch/Button Mount
7	8083	1	Contact Block, N.C.
8	8082	2	Contact Block, N.O.
9	50330	8	Screw, THMS #10-32 x 1
10	50238	8	Nut, #10-32 Nylock
11	92028	1	GP400 Module
12	92838	1	Terminal Block Module
13	93148	1	VCCM Module



N	DEC
1	11.5

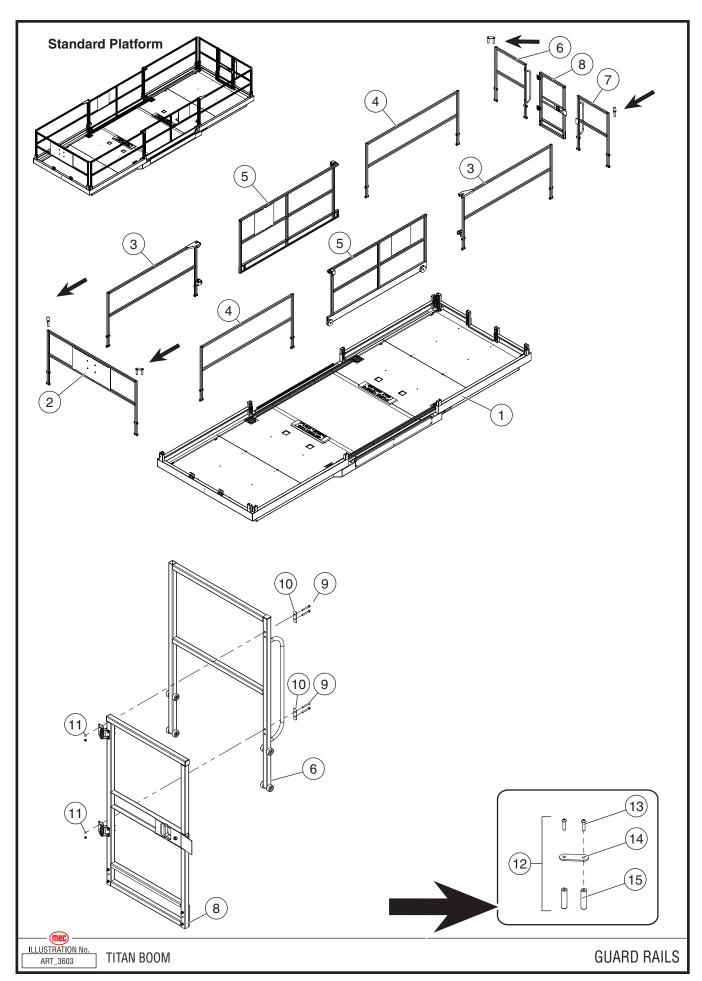


# SECTION B

## **PLATFORM AND RAILS**

CONTENTS	PAGE
Standard Platform, Guardrails	B-3
Standard Platform, Deck Components, 1 of 2	
Standard Platform, Deck Components, 2 of 2	
OPTION 14Ft. Platform, Guardrails	
OPTION 14Ft. Platform, Deck Components, 1 of 2	B-11
OPTION 14Ft. Platform, Deck Components, 2 of 2	
Front Rail Assembly, All Machines	B-15
Right Rear Rail Assembly, All Machines	B-17
Left Rear Rail Assembly, All Machines	
Personnel Entry Gate Assembly, All Machines	B-21
Right Side Rail Assembly, Standard Platform	B-23
Left Side Rail Assembly, Standard Platform	B-25
Sliding Gate Assembly, Standard Platform	B-27
Right Side Rail Assembly, Optional 14-Ft. Platform	B-29
Left Side Rail Assembly, Optional 14-Ft. Platform	B-31
Sliding Gate Assemblies, Optional 14-Ft Platform	B-33
Platform/Cantilever Assembly, All Machines	B-35
Rotation Sensor Assembly, All Machines	B-37

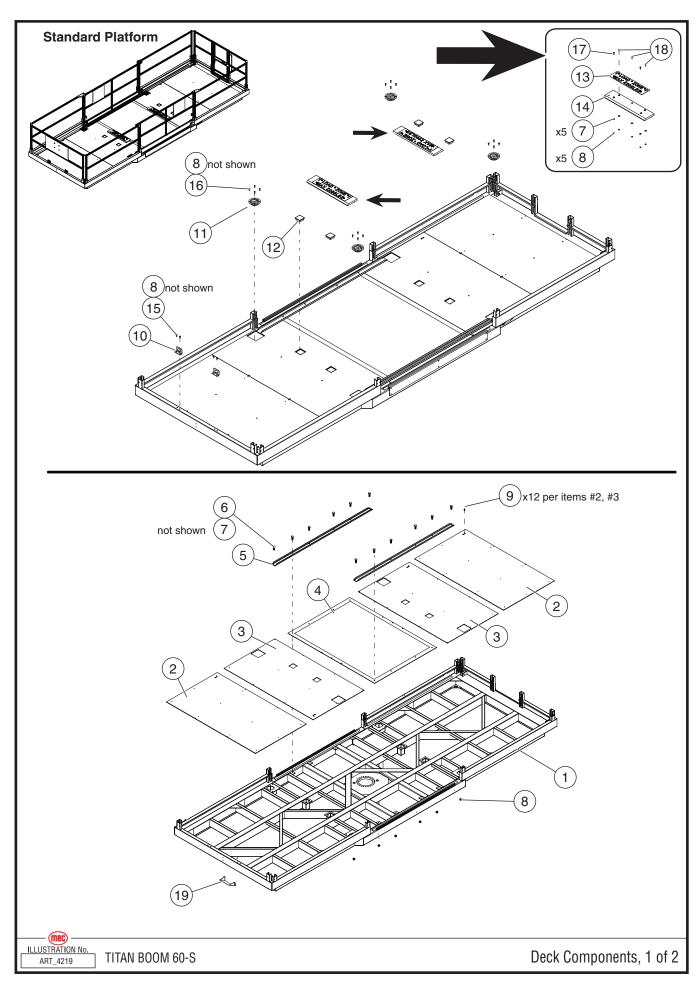




### Standard Platform, Guardrails

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84158	1	Platform/Guardrail Assembly
1	REF	1	Platform
2	84159	1	Front Rail Assembly
3	84160	2	Right Side Rail Assembly
4	84161	2	Left Side Rail Assembly
5	84162	2	Sliding Gate Assembly
6	84164	1	Right Rear Rail Assembly
7	84165	1	Left Rear Rail Assembly
8	84163	1	Personnel Entry Gate Assembly
9	50262	4	Bolt, HHCS M06-1.00 x 050
10	19239	2	Hinge Spacer
11	50047	18	Nut, M06x1.00 08 Zp Nylock
12	84148	4	Rail Corner Reinforcement
13	50286	8	Bolt, BHCS M12-1.75 x 50
14	22458	8	Rail Cap
15	22459	4	Rail Corner

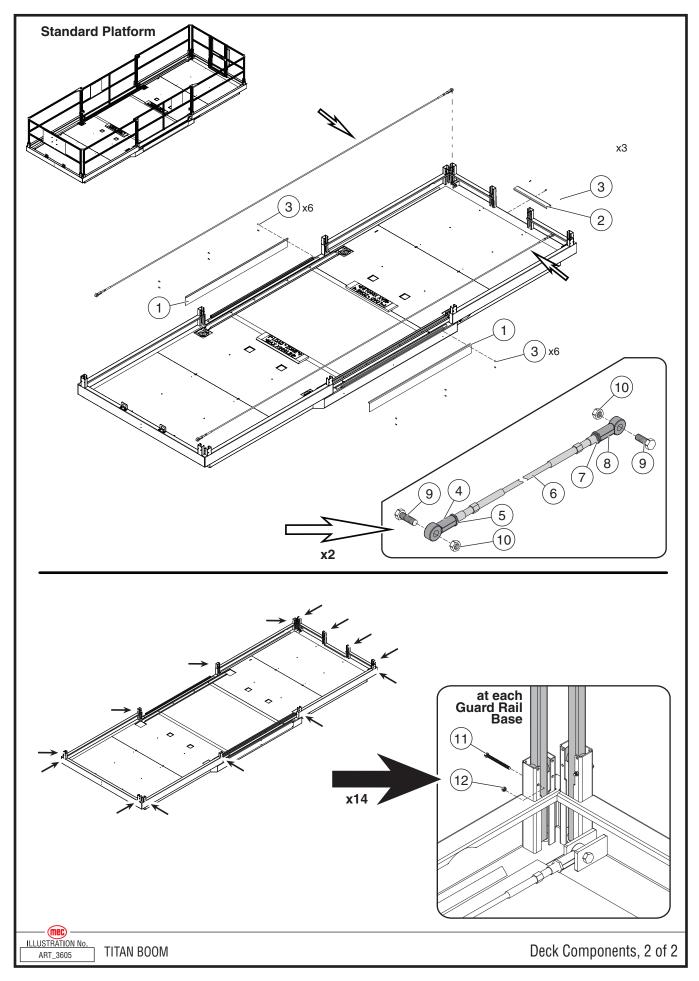




### Standard Platform, Deck Components, 1 of 2

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	22095	1	Platform Weldment
2	22420	2	Deck Plate, Outer
3	22419	2	Deck Plate, Inner
4	22281	1	Deck Plate, Load Zone
5	22463	2	Channel, Lanyard
6	50309	12	Screw, BHCS M10 x 40
7	50002	17	Washer, M10 Std
8	50049	37	Nut, M10 Nylock
9	92251	48	Rivet, SSB8-8S
10	3923	2	Bracket, Lanyard
11	92090	4	D-Ring, Swivel
12	92454	4	Socket Cap
13	24185	2	Plate, Load Zone
14	22426	2	Stop Block, Load Zone
15	50033	4	Bolt, HHCS M10 x 25
16	50031	16	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 25
17	50036	6	Bolt, HHCS M10 x 50
18	50209	4	Bolt, HHCS M10 x 100
19	19262	1	Platform Cable Cover

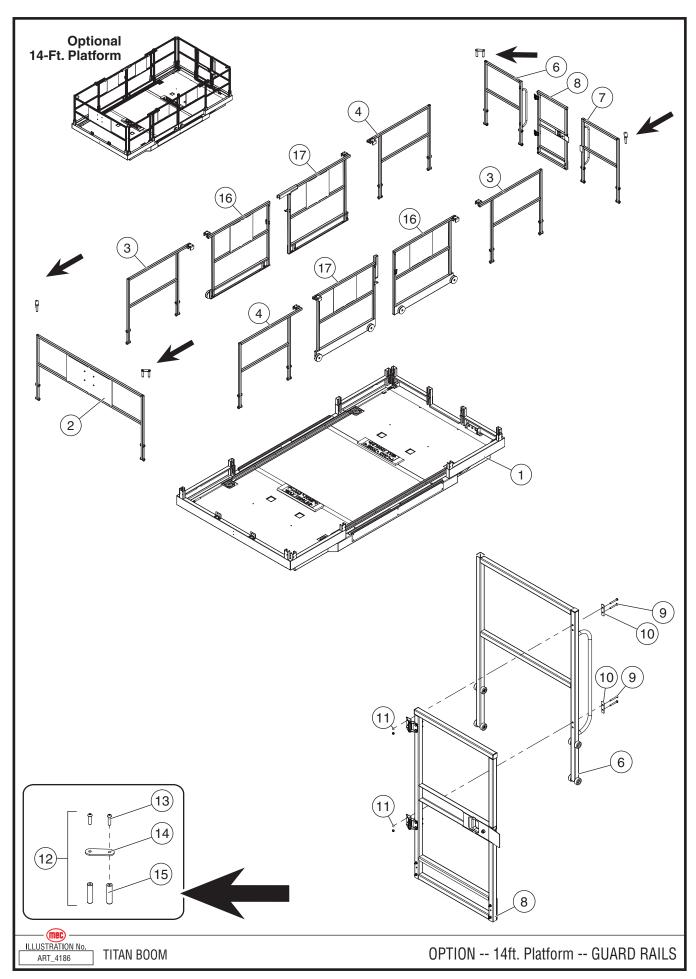




### Standard Platform, Deck Components, 2 of 2

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	22379	2	Trim, Loading Gate
2	22545	1	Raised Entry
3	92251	15	Rivet, SSB8-8S
4	92091	2	Heim Joint, 3/4" Right-Hand
5	92094	2	Jam nut, 3/4" Right-Hand
6	92093	2	Cable, Lanyard Attachment
7	92095	2	Jam nut, 3/4" Left-Hand
8	92092	2	Heim Joint, 3/4" Left-Hand
9	50304	4	Bolt, HHCS 3/4" x 2.5"
10	50118	4	Nut, 3/4" Nylock
11	50125	14	Bolt, HHCS M6 x 55
12	50047	14	Nut, M6 Nylock

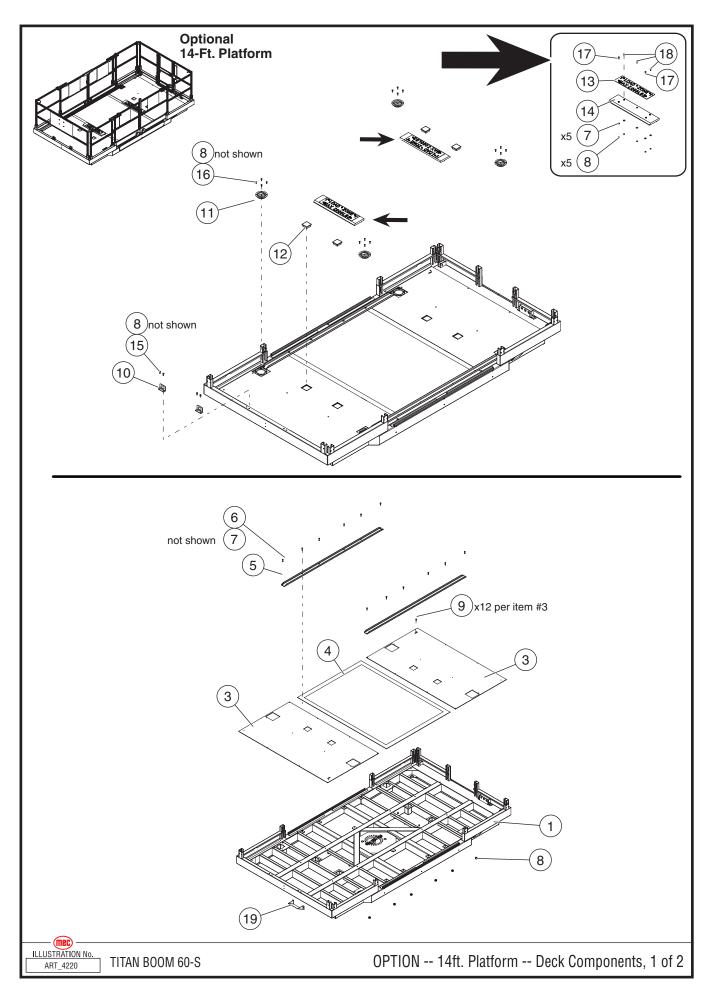




### **OPTION -- 14Ft. Platform, Guardrails**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84224	1	14-Ft. Platform/Guardrail Assembly
1	REF	1	Platform
2	84159	1	Front Rail Assembly
3	84226	2	Right Side Rail Assembly
4	84229	2	Left Side Rail Assembly
5			
6	84164	1	Right Rear Rail Assembly
7	84165	1	Left Rear Rail Assembly
8	84163	1	Personnel Entry Gate Assembly
9	50262	4	Bolt, HHCS M06-1.00 x 050
10	19239	2	Hinge Spacer
11	50047	18	Nut, M06x1.00 08 Zp Nylock
12	84148	4	Rail Corner Reinforcement
13	50286	8	Bolt, BHCS M12-1.75 x 50
14	22458	8	Rail Cap
15	22459	4	Rail Corner
16	84227	2	Left Side Gate Assembly
17	84228	2	Right Side Gate Assembly

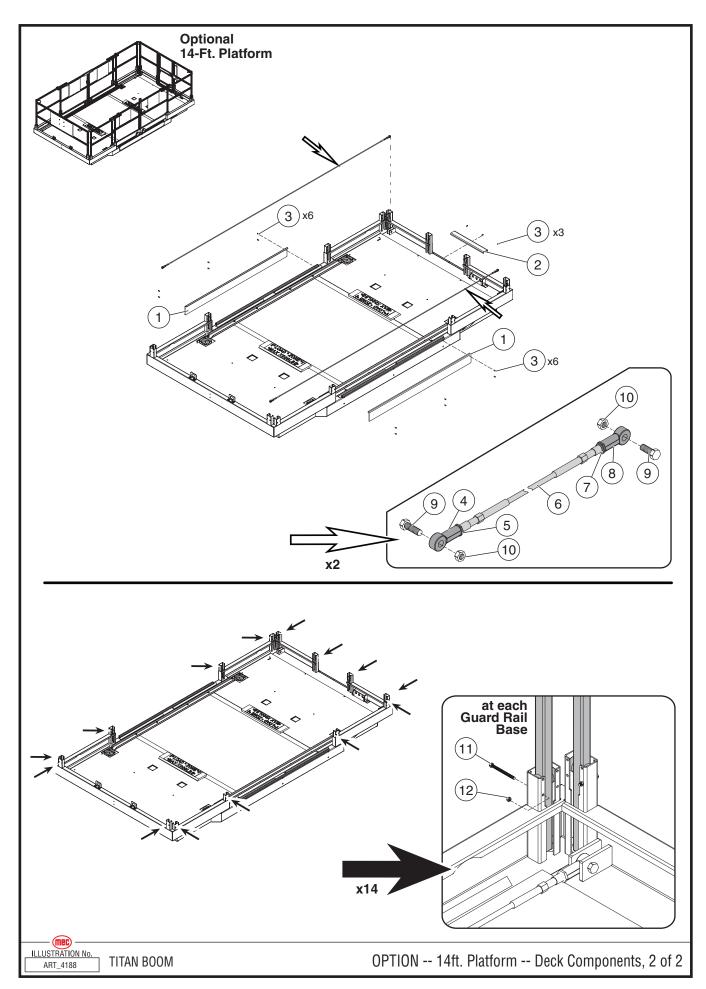




### **OPTION -- 14Ft. Platform, Deck Components, 1 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	22701	1	Platform Weldment
2			
3	22419	2	Deck Plate
4	22281	1	Deck Plate, Load Zone
5	22463	2	Channel, Lanyard
6	50309	12	Screw, BHCS M10 x 40
7	50002	17	Washer, M10 Std
8	50049	37	Nut, M10 Nylock
9	92251	24	Rivet, SSB8-8S
10	3923	2	Bracket, Lanyard
11	92090	4	D-Ring, Swivel
12	92454	4	Socket Cap
13	24185	2	Plate, Load Zone
14	22426	2	Stop Block, Load Zone
15	50033	4	Bolt, HHCS M10 x 25
16	50031	16	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 25
17	50036	6	Bolt, HHCS M10 x 50
18	50209	4	Bolt, HHCS M10 x 100
19	19262	1	Platform Cable Cover

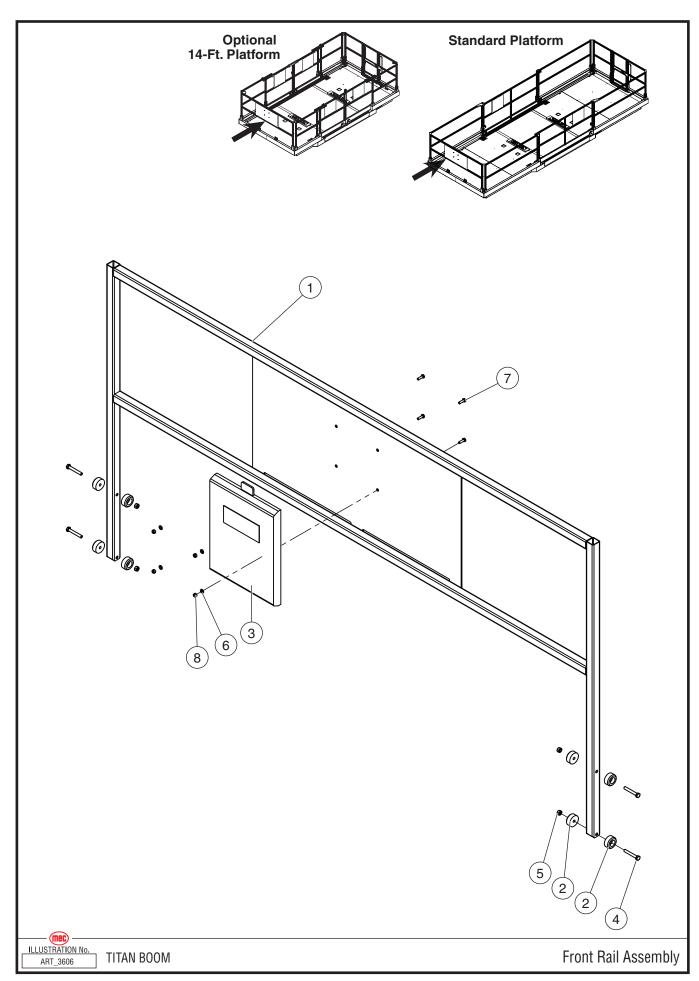




### **OPTION -- 14Ft. Platform, Deck Components, 2 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	22379	2	Trim, Loading Gate
2	22545	1	Raised Entry
3	92251	15	Rivet, SSB8-8S
4	92091	2	Heim Joint, 3/4" Right-Hand
5	92094	2	Jam nut, 3/4" Right-Hand
6	92862	2	Cable, Lanyard Attachment
7	92095	2	Jam nut, 3/4" Left-Hand
8	92092	2	Heim Joint, 3/4" Left-Hand
9	50304	4	Bolt, HHCS 3/4" x 2.5"
10	50118	4	Nut, 3/4" Nylock
11	50125	14	Bolt, HHCS M6 x 55
12	50047	14	Nut, M6 Nylock

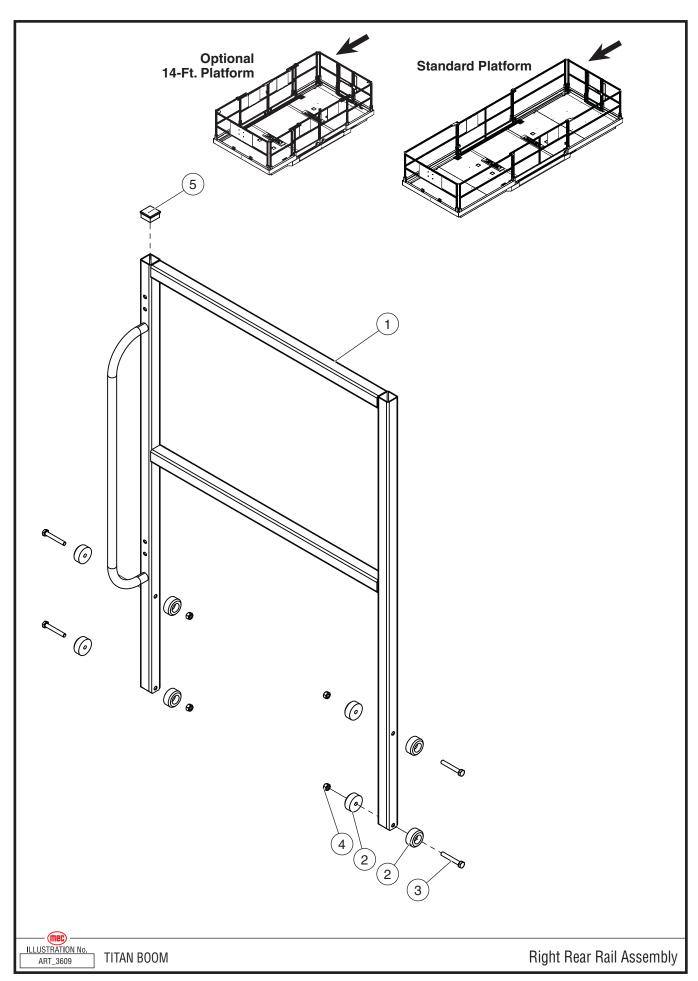




## Front Rail Assembly, All Machines

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	84159		Front Rail Assembly	
1	22363	1	Front Rail Weldment	
2	19131	8	Puck	
3	8909	1	Enclosure Service Manual	
4	50016	4	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25X055	
5	50048	4	Nut, M08X1.25 Nylock	
6	50000	8	Washer, M06 Std	
7	50028	4	Bolt, HHCS M06-1.00X020	
8	50047	4	Nut, M06X1.00 Nylock	

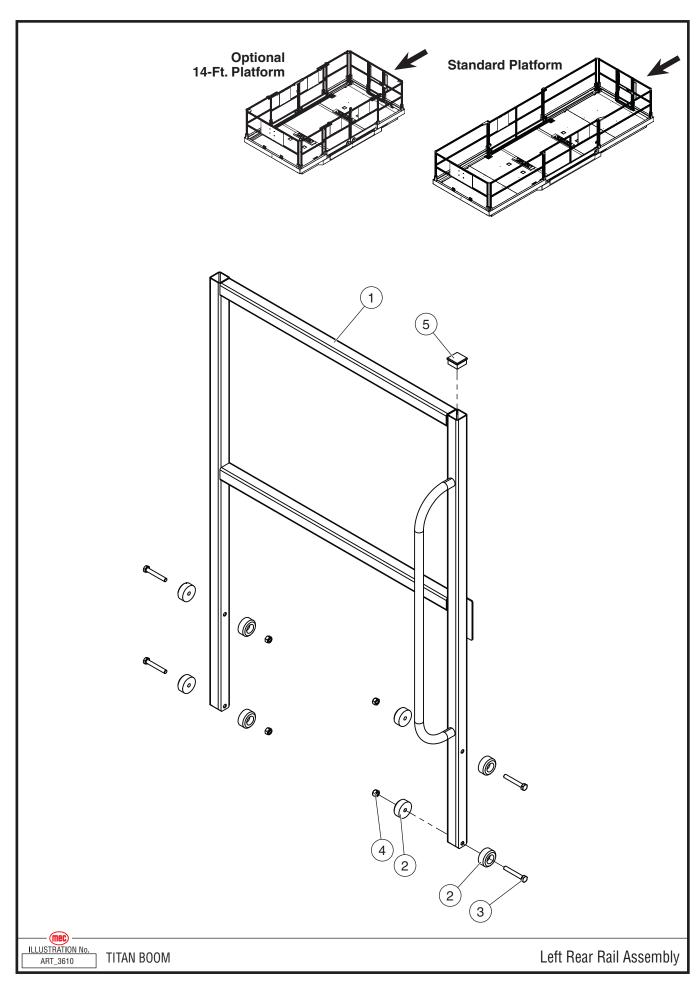




#### Right Rear Rail Assembly, All Machines

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	84164		Right Rear Rail Assembly	
1	22361	1	Right Rear Rail Weldment	
2	19131	8	Puck	
3	50016	4	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x055 08 Zp P	
4	50048	4	Nut, M08x1.25 08 Zp Nylock	
5	6823	1	Cap Plug 1-1/4" Sq. Tube	

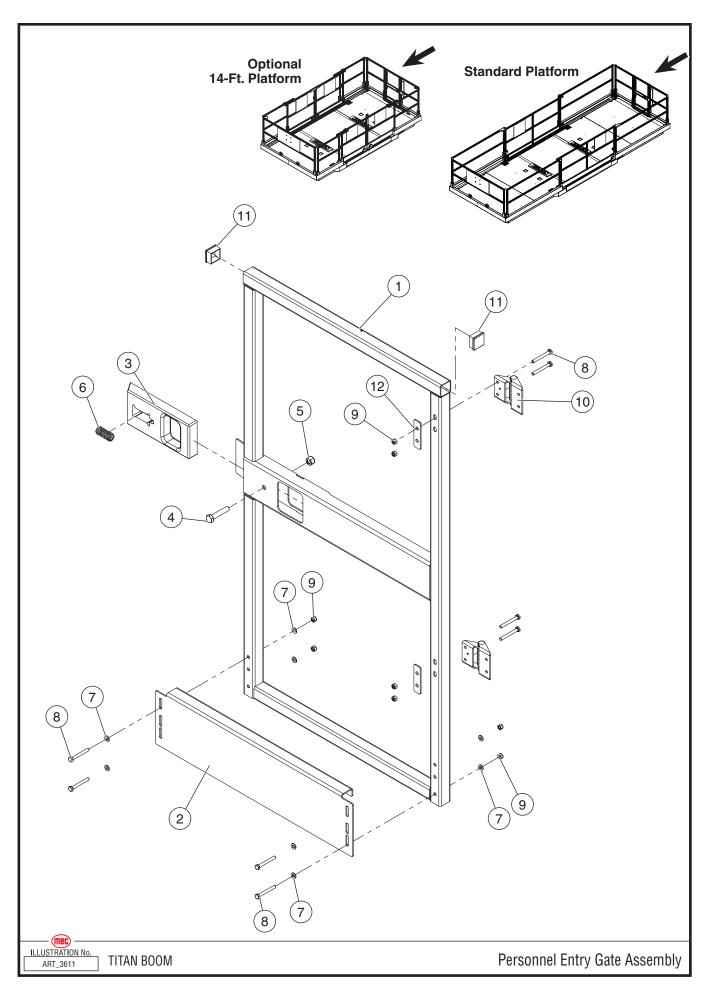




## Left Rear Rail Assembly, All Machines

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	84165		Left Rear Rail Assembly	
1	22355	1	_eft Rear Rail Weldment	
2	19131	8	Puck	
3	50016	4	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x055 08 Zp P	
4	50048	4	lut, M08x1.25 08 Zp Nylock	
5	6823	1	Cap Plug 1-1/4" Sq. Tube	

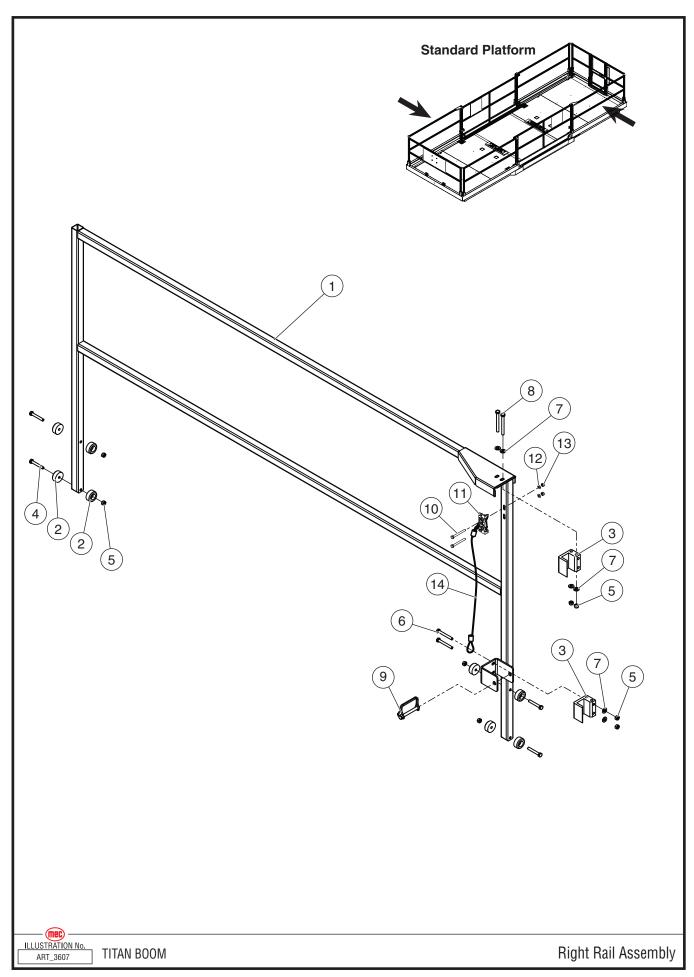




#### **Personnel Entry Gate Assembly, All Machines**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION			
	84163		Entry Gate Assembly			
1	22366	1	Weldment, Entry			
2	22372	1	Formed, Entry			
3	16799	1	Gate Latch			
4	50036	1	Bolt, HHCS M10-1.50x050 08 Zp F			
5	50049	1	Nut, M10x1.50 08 Zp Nylock			
6	7408	1	Spring			
7	50000	8	Washer M06 Zp Standard Flat			
8	50262	8	Bolt, HHCS M06-1.00x050 08 Zp F			
9	50047	8	Nut, M06x1.00 08 Zp Nylock			
10	91629	2	Gate Hinge			
11	6823	2	Cap Plug 1-1/4" Sq. Tube			
12	19239	2	Hinge Spacer			

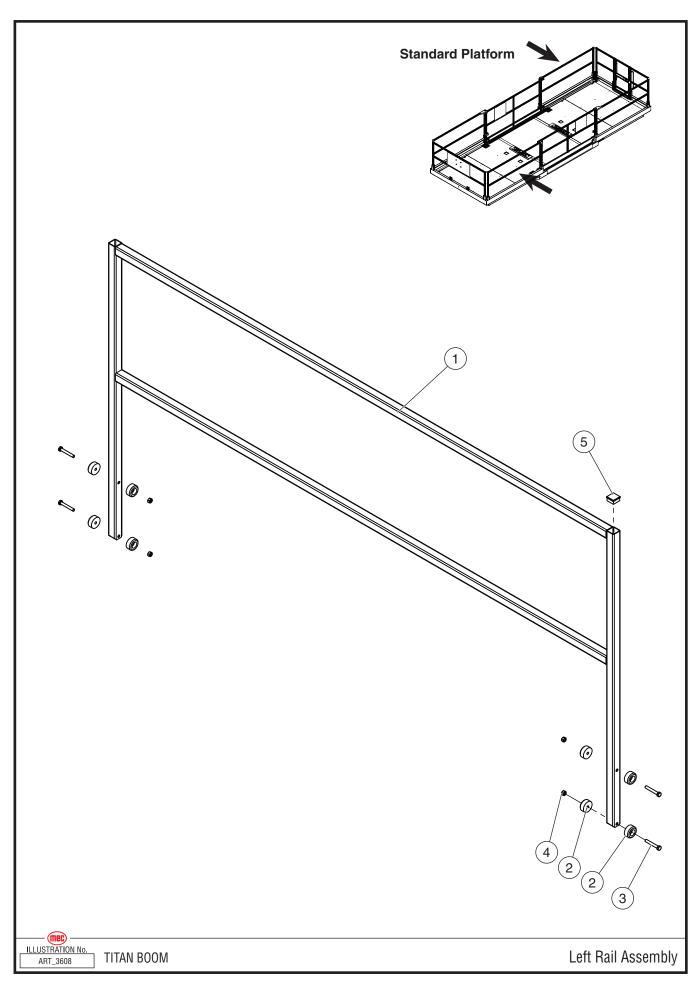




## Right Side Rail Assembly, Standard Platform

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION			
	84160		Right Side Rail Assembly			
1	22354	1	Right Side Rail Weldment			
2	19131	8	Puck			
3	22318	2	Load Gate Guide			
4	50016	4	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25X055			
5	50048	8	Nut, M08x1.25 Nylock			
6	50251	2	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x065			
7	50001	8	Washer, M08 Std			
8	50018	2	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x080 08			
Machine	es will have eithe	er Item #	<sup>#</sup> 9 or Items #10-#14			
9	50186	1	Pin Wire Lock 0.375 X 3.25			
10	50125	2	Bolt, BHCS M6 x 55			
11	92302	1	Door Catch			
12	50000	2	Washer, M6 Std			
13	50047	2	Nut, M6 Nylock			
14	22628	1	Cable			

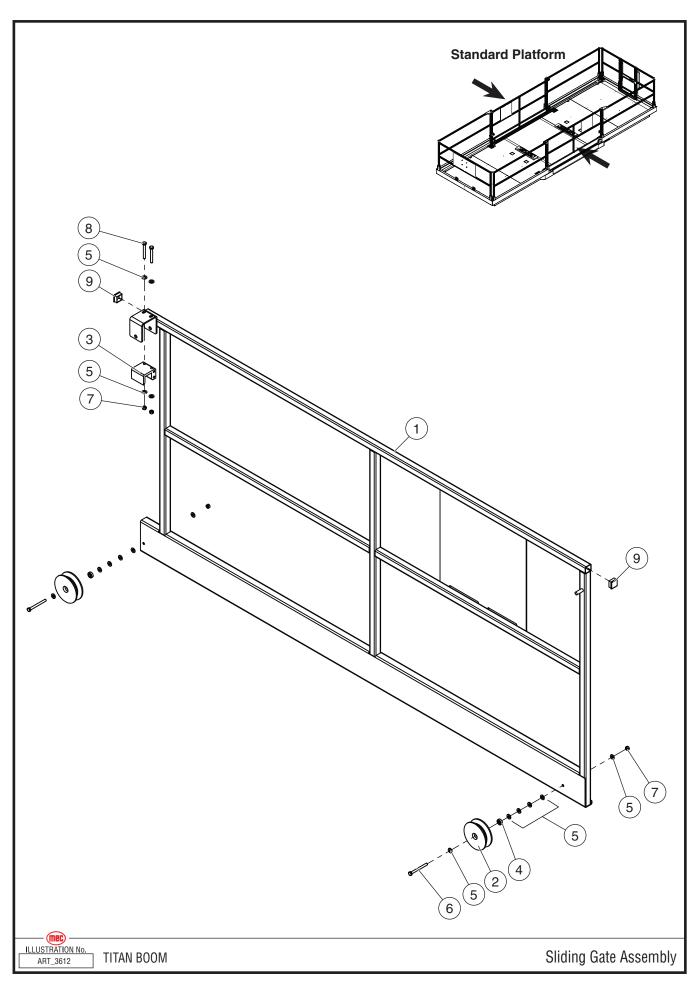




#### Left Side Rail Assembly, Standard Platform

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	84161		Left Side Rail Assembly	
1	22350	1	Weldment, Side	
2	19131	8	Puck	
3	50016	4	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x055 08	
4	50048	4	Nut, M08x1.25 08 Zp Nylock	
5	6823	1	Cap Plug 1-1/4" Sq. Tube	

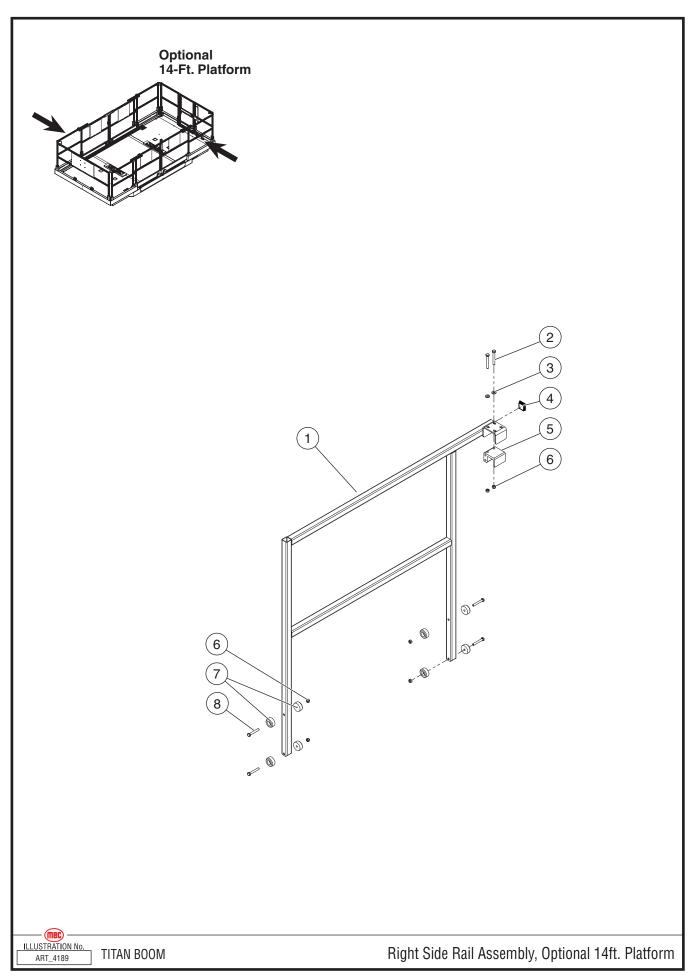




#### Sliding Gate Assembly, Standard Platform

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	84162		Sliding Gate Assembly	
1	22115	1	Sliding Gate	
2	22325	2	Gate Guide	
3	22318	1	Load Gate Guide	
4	92250	2	Bearing	
5	50001	16	Washer, M08 Zp Standard Flat	
6	50019	2	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x085 08 Zp P	
7	50048	4	Nut, M08x1.25 08 Zp Nylock	
8	50251	2	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x065 08 Zp P	
9	6823	2	Cap Plug 1-1/4" Sq. Tube	

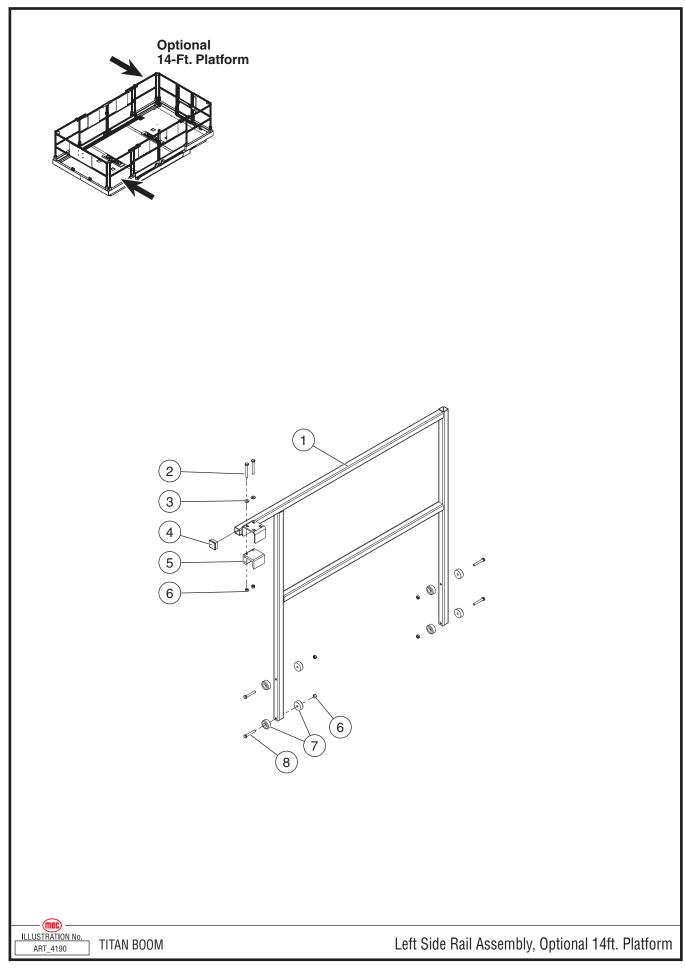




#### Right Side Rail Assembly, Optional 14-Ft. Platform

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	QTY PER MACH	DESCRIPTION
	84226	1	2	Right Side Rail Assembly
1	22711	1	2	Right Side Rail Weldment
2	50251	2	4	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 65
3	50001	2	4	Washer, M8 Std.
4	6823	1	2	Cap, 1.25" square
5	22318	1	2	Guide, Load Gate
6	50048	6	12	Nut, M8 Nylock
7	19131	4	8	Puck
8	50016	4	8	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 55

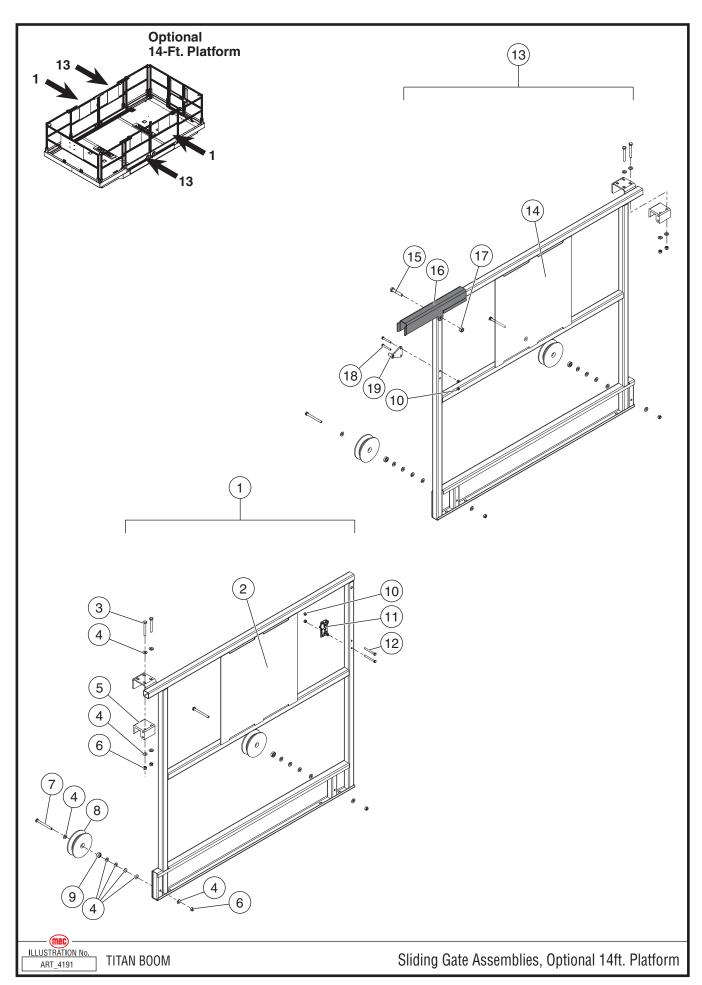




#### Left Side Rail Assembly, Optional 14-Ft. Platform

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	QTY PER MACH	DESCRIPTION
	84229	1	2	Left Side Rail Assembly
1	22700	1	2	Left Side Rail Weldment
2	50251	2	4	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 65
3	50001	2	4	Washer, M8 Std.
4	6823	1	2	Cap, 1.25" square
5	22318	1	2	Guide, Load Gate
6	50048	6	12	Nut, M8 Nylock
7	19131	4	8	Puck
8	50016	4	8	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 55



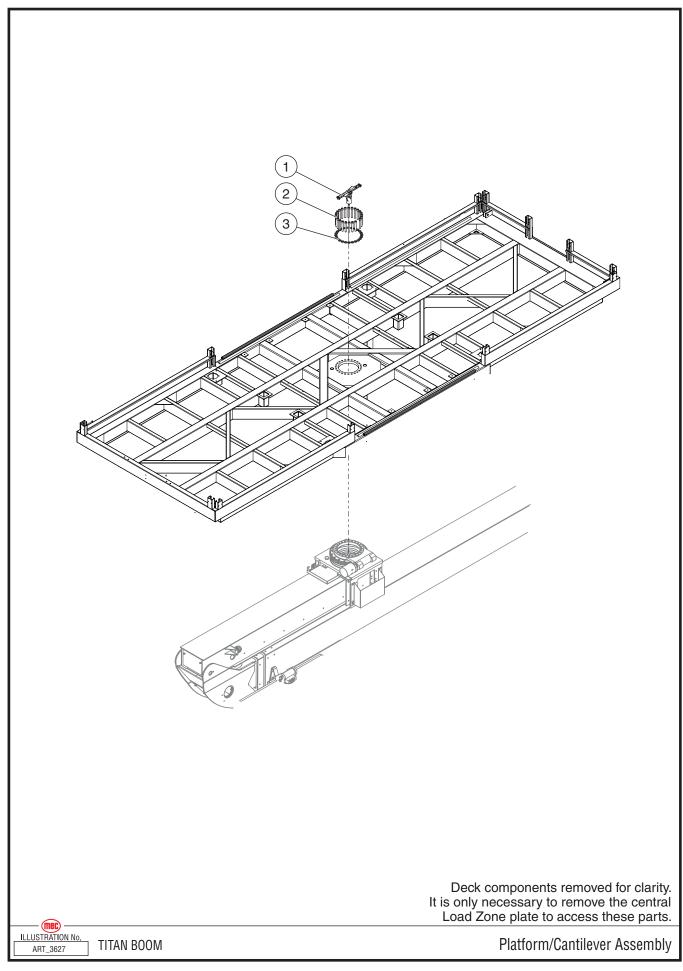


#### Sliding Gate Assemblies, Optional 14-Ft Platform

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	QTY PER MACH	DESCRIPTION
1	84227	1	2	Left Side Gate Assembly
2	22712	1	2	Left Side Gate Weldment
3	50251	4	8	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 65
4	50001	32	64	Washer, M8 Std
5	22318	2	4	Load Gate Guide
6	50048	8	16	Nut, M8 Nylock
7	50019	4	8	Bolt, HHCS M8 x 85
8	22325	4	8	Guide Roller
9	92250	4	8	Bearing
10	50047	4	8	Nut, M6 Nylock
11	92302	1	2	Gate Latch
12	50028	2	4	Bolt, HHCS M6 x 20
13	84228	1	2	Right Side Gate Assembly
14	22722	1	2	Right Side Gate Weldment
15	50021	1	2	Bolt, HHCS M10 x 55
16	22724	1	2	Gate Support
17	50049	1	2	Nut, M10 Nylock
18	50294	2	4	Bolt, HHCS M6 x 45
19	22719	1	2	Gate Striker



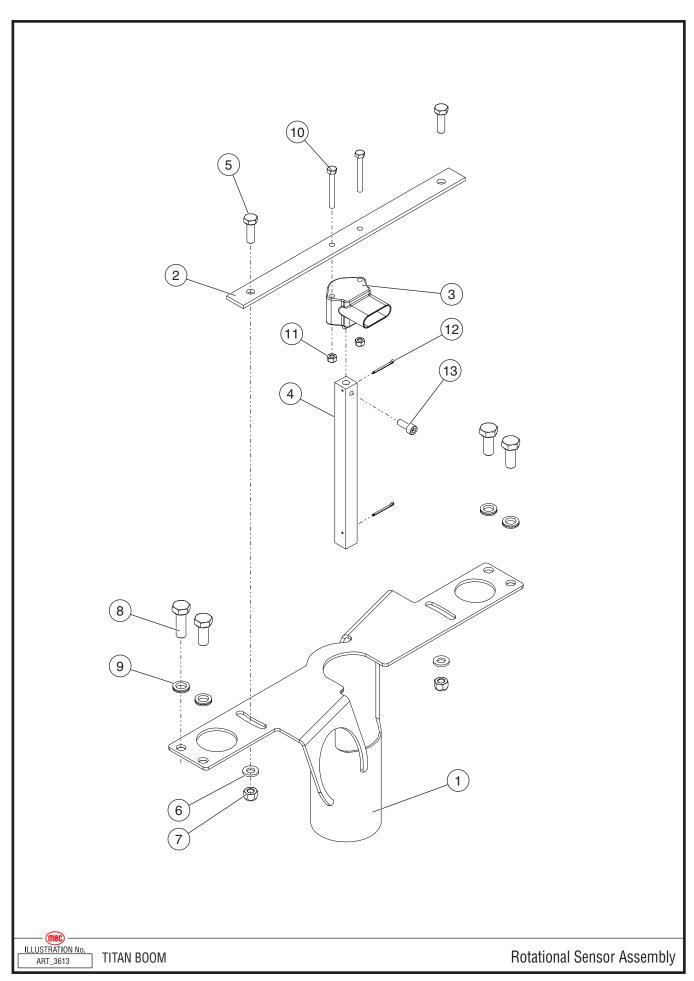
"Titan Boom 60-S" Parts Section



#### Platform/Cantilever Assembly, All Machines

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
1	REF	1	Rotation Sensor Assembly See page 37	
2	50263	23	Bolt, SHCS M16-2.00 x 110	
3	50261	23	Washer, M16 Hardened	





#### **Rotation Sensor Assembly, All Machines**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	22533	1	Rotation Wire Guide Weldment
2	22536	1	Rotation Sensor Mount
3	92220	1	Rotation Position Sensor
4	22537	1	Rotation Shaft
5	50028	8	Bolt, HHCS M06-1.00x020
6	50000	26	Washer, M06 Zp Standard Flat
7	50047	16	Nut, M06x1.00 Nylock
8	50030	5	Bolt, HHCS M8-1.25 X 20
9	50200	9	Washer, M08 Zp Nordlock
10	50307	2	Bolt, HHCS M04-0.70x035
11	50285	2	Nut, M04x0.70 08 Zp Nylock
12	92276	2	Cotter Pin, 1/16" x 0.75"
13	50326	1	Bolt, SHCS #10-32 X 0.5"



N	DDO
1	I H.S



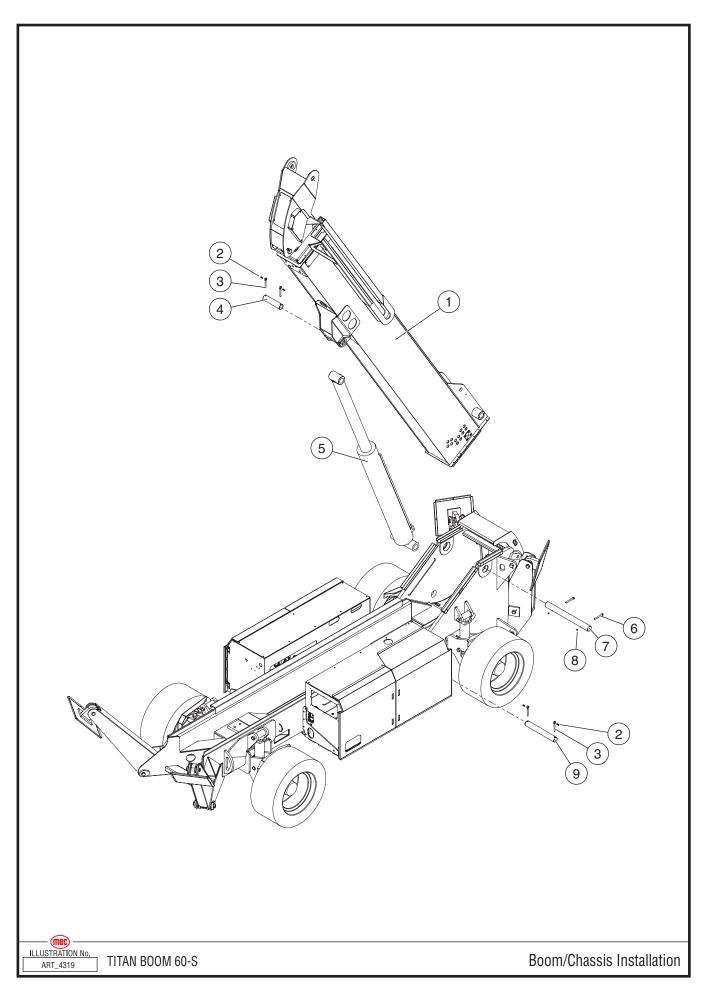


# SECTION C

# **ELEVATING ASSEMBLY**

Cont	ENTS	PAGE
	Boom/Chassis Installation	C-3
	Cantilever Beam Installation	C-5
	Boom Assembly, 1 of 2	C-7
	Boom Assembly, 2 of 2	C-9
	Boom Sections, 1 of 2	C-11
	Boom Sections, 2 of 2	C-13
	Cantilever Beam Assembly	C-15
	Carriage Assembly	C-17
	Carriage Motor Assembly	C-19

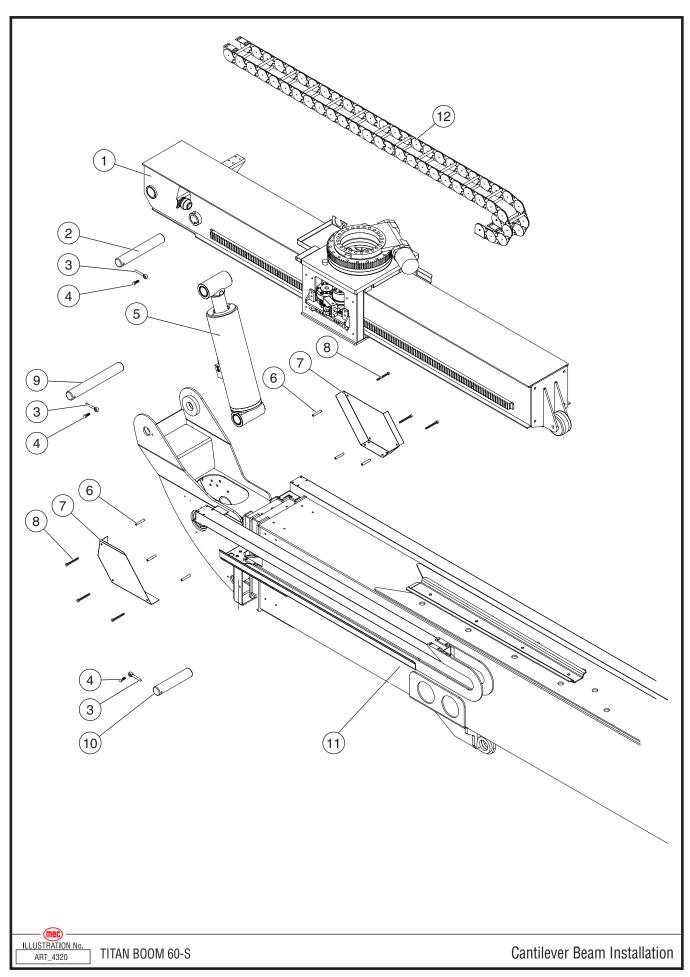




#### **Boom/Chassis Installation**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24399	1	Boom Assembly
2	50236	4	Bolt, M12 x 40
	50007	4	Washer, M12 Nordlock (not shown)
3	18152	4	Retainer Pin
4	24316	1	Pin, Boom/Cylinder
5	24151	1	Boom Lift Cylinder
6	50339	2	Bolt, M16 x 150
7	24162	1	Boom Pivot Pin
8	50051	2	Nut, M16 Nylock
9	24160	1	Pin, Chassis/Cylinder

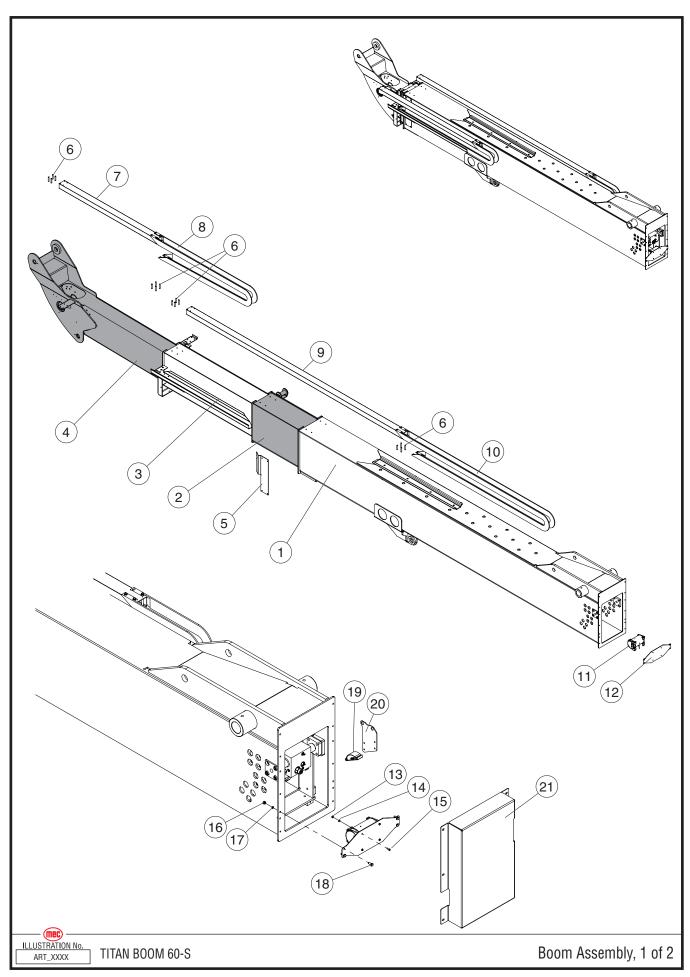




#### **Cantilever Beam Installation**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24249	1	Cantilever Beam Assembly
2	24170	1	Pin, Cylinder/Cantilever Beam
3	18152	3	Retainer Pin
4	50236	3	Bolt, M12 x 40
	50007	3	Washer, M12 Nordlock (not shown)
5	24157	1	Platform Level Cylinder
6	22385	6	Spacer Tube
7	22321	2	Hose Cover
8	50237	6	Bolt, M8 x 100
9	24171	1	Pin, Boom/Cantilever Beam
10	24172	1	Pin, Cylinder/Cantilever Beam
11	24399	1	Boom Assembly
12	92998	1	Cable Track
	22386	8	Spacer Tube (not shown)
	50237	8	Bolt, M8 x 100 (not shown)
	50001	8	Washer, M8 std. (not shown)
	50048	8	Nut, M8 Nylock (not shown)



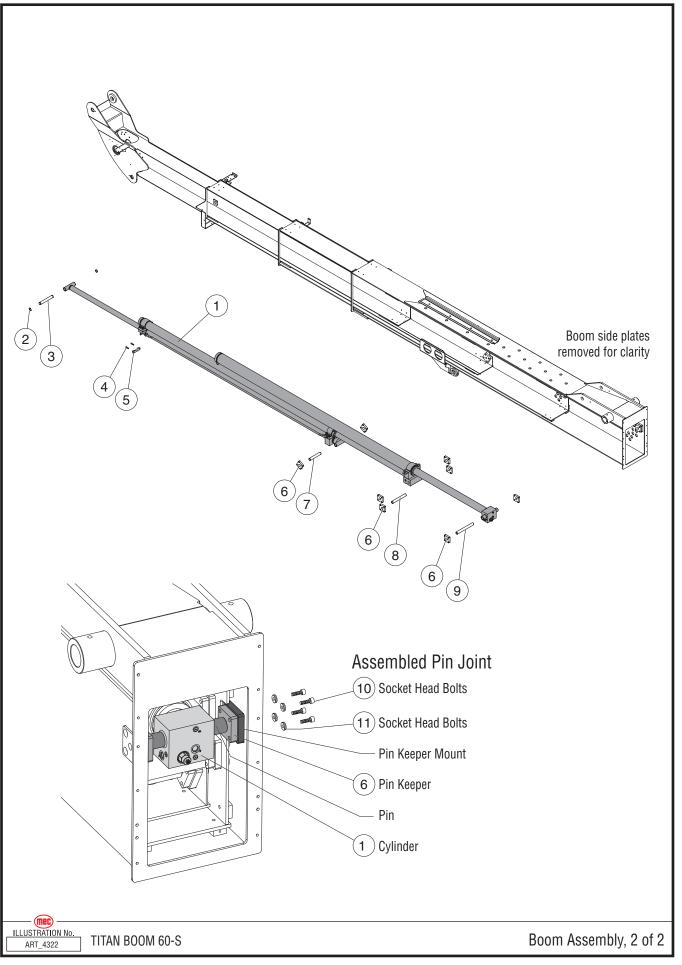


#### Boom Assembly, 1 of 2

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84176		Boom Assembly
1	24398	1	Base Boom Section
2	24397	1	First Inner Boom Section
3	24396	1	Second Inner Boom Section
4	24237	1	End Boom Section
5	24412	1	Deflector
6	22386	16	Spacer Tube
	50237	16	Bolt, M8 x 100 (not shown)
	50001	16	Washer, M8 std. (not shown)
	50048	16	Nut, M8 Nylock (not shown)
7	24268	1	Cable Tube, Short
8	92997	1	Cable Track, Short
9	24262	1	Cable Tube, Long
10	92996	1	Cable Track, Long
11	93000	1	Cable Transducer
12	24211	1	Mounting Bracket, Cable Transducer
13	50047	4	Nut, M6 Nylock
14	50000	4	Washer, M6 std.
15	50117	4	Bolt, M6 x 25
16	50049	4	Nut, M10 Nylock
17	50002	4	Washer, M10 Std.
18	50034	4	Bolt, M10 x 30
19	90844	1*	Angle Transducer
20	24340	1	Angle Transducer Mounting Plate
21	24407	1	Boom Rear Cover

<sup>\*2</sup> present on machines equipped with optional Overload Sensing System.

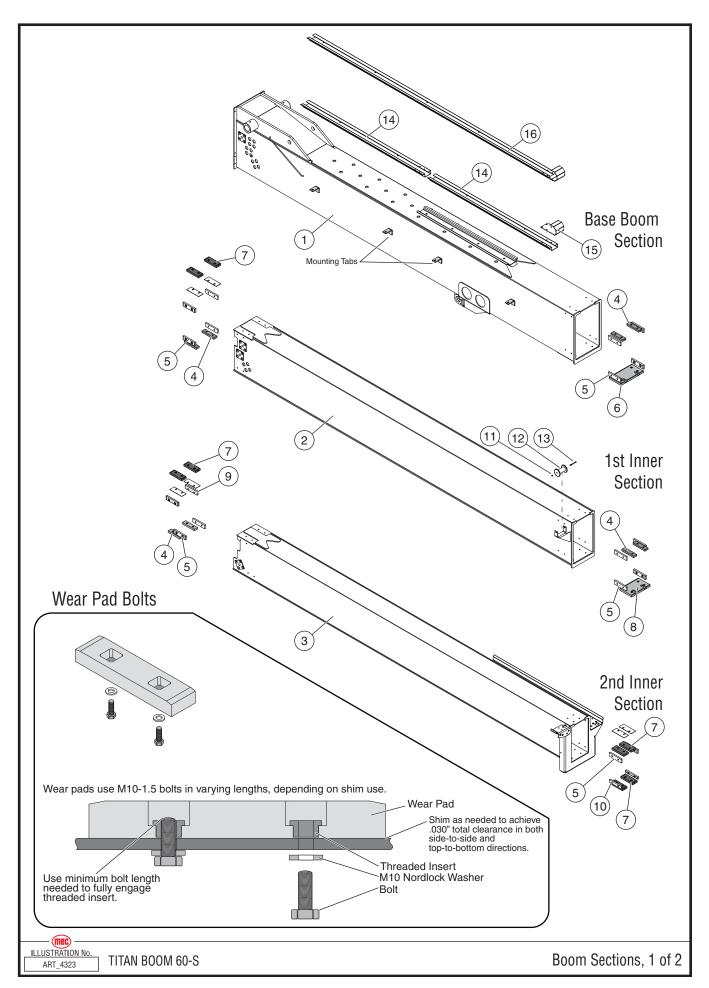




#### Boom Assembly, 2 of 2

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84176		Boom Assembly
1	24156	1	Extend Cylinder
2	92243	2	Snap Ring
3	24183	1	Pin, 10.688
4	50014	2	Bolt, M8 x 40
	50200	2	Washer, M8 Nordlock (not shown)
	50048	2	Nut, M8 Nylock (not shown)
5	24272	1	Cylinder Slide Block
6	24229	6	Pin Keeper
7	24390	1	Pin, 9.25"
8	24391	1	Pin, 11.40"
9	24293	1	Pin, 14.00"
10	50503	24	Bolt, Socket Head M16 x 75
11	50249	24	Washer, M16 Nordlock





#### **Boom Sections, 1 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24395	1	Base Boom Section
2	24394	1	1st Inner Boom Section
3	24393	1	2nd Inner Boom Section
4	11861978	6	Wearpad*
	22224	as req.	Wearpad Shim (.02)
	11861977	as req.	Wearpad Shim (1mm)
	11861981	as req.	Wearpad Shim (3mm)
	11861982	as req.	Wearpad Shim (5mm)
	11861983	as req.	Wearpad Shim (10mm)
5	24339	16	Side Wear Pad
6	24223	1	Front Lower Wear Pad, Base Boom
7	24371	10	Offset Wearpad*
	22574	2	Offset Wearpad Shim
8	24260	1	Front Lower Wear Pad, 1st Inner Boom
9	24335	2	Offset Side Wear PAd
10	24380	2	Narrow Side Wear Pad
11	50054	1	Nut, M12 Nylock
12	18338	1	Roller
13	50381	1	Bolt, M12 x 180
14	24438	2	Cable Track Carrier**
15	24379	1	Hose Wrap Forming**
16	24264	1	Early Machines Cable Track Carrier, Single Piece**
Wear Pad Balte			

#### Wear Pad Bolts

Wear pads use M10-1.5 bolts in varying lengths, depending on shim use. Use minimum bolt length needed to fully engage threaded insert.

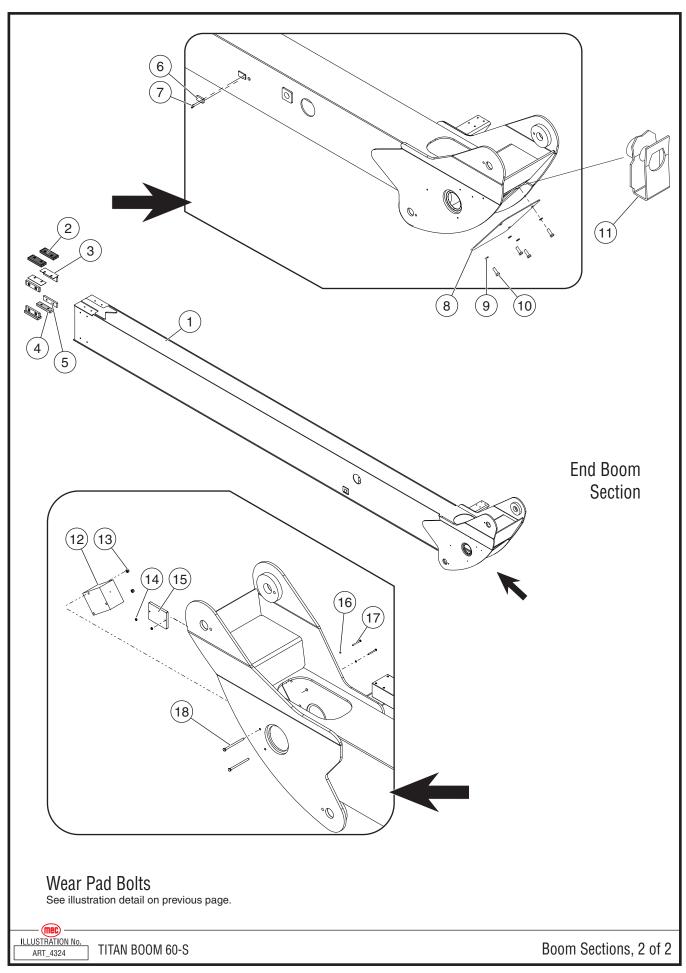
Wear pad bolts must be installed with M10 Nordlock washers.

 50033		Bolt, M10 x 25
 50034		Bolt, M10 x 30
 50332		Bolt, M10 x 35
 50035		Bolt, M10 x 40
 50036		Bolt, M10 x 50
 50021		Bolt, M10 x 55
 50006	96	Washer, M10 Nordlock

<sup>\*</sup>Boom sections must be shimmed to a total clearance of .030 inch (.762mm) in both side-to-side and top-to-bottom directions when the boom is in its tightest section.



<sup>\*</sup>Early machine used a single-piece Cable Track Carrier (Item #16) instead of the multi-part version (Items #14 and #15) used in current production. These early machines are distinguishable from later machines in that there are only three (3) mounting tabs welded to the side of the Base Boom Section. Later machines have four (4) tabs.



#### Boom Sections, 2 of 2

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
1	24238	1	Tip Boom Weldment	
2	24371	2	Offset Wearpad	
3	22574	2	Shim, Offset Wearpad	
4	11861978	2	Bearing Pad*	
	22224	as req.	Wearpad Shim (0.02)	
	11861977	as req.	Wearpad Shim (1mm)	
	11861981	as req.	Wearpad Shim (3mm)	
	11861982	as req.	Wearpad Shim (5mm)	
	11861983	as req.	Nearpad Shim (10mm)	
5	24339	4	ide Wearpad	
6	92097	1	ip Boom Extension Sensor	
7	50155	2	Bolt, 6/32 x .5" Socket Head	
8	22309	1	Cover Plate	
9	50002	4	Nasher, M10 Std.	
10	50033	4	Bolt, M10 x 25	
11	92098	4	Clip Nut, M10-1.5	
Wear Pa			verying lengths, depending an ohim use. Her minimum helt length peeded to fully engage	

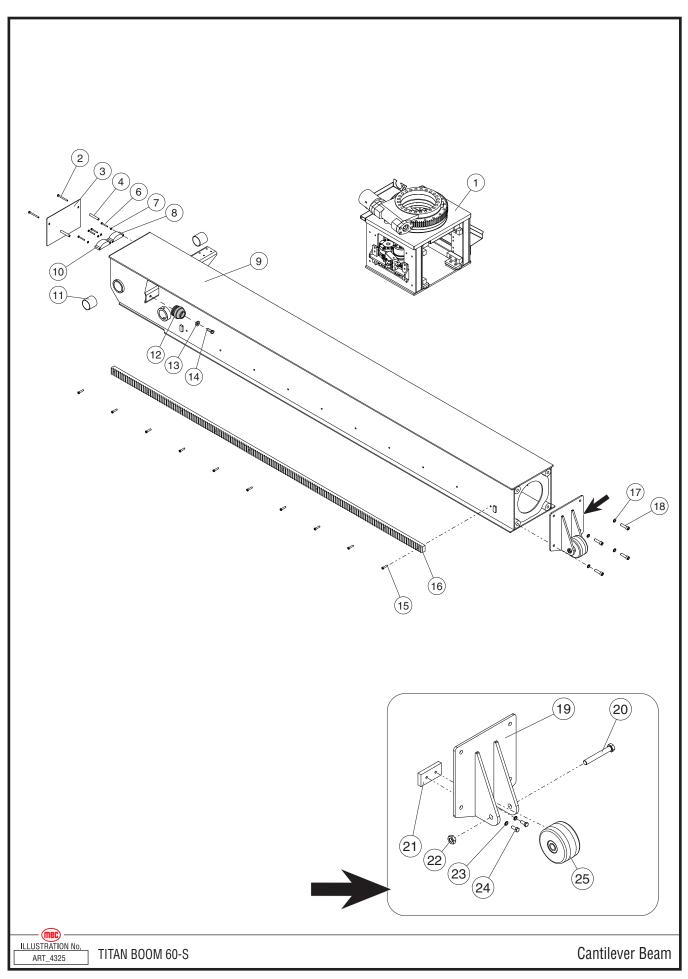
Wear pads use M10-1.5 bolts in varying lengths, depending on shim use. Use minimum bolt length needed to fully engage threaded insert.

Wear pad bolts must be installed with M10 Nordlock washers.

 50033		Bolt, M10 x 25
 50034		Bolt, M10 x 30
 50332		Bolt, M10 x 35
 50035		Bolt, M10 x 40
 50036		Bolt, M10 x 50
 50021		Bolt, M10 x 55
 50006	16	Washer, M10 Nordlock

\*Boom sections must be shimmed to a total clearance of .030 inch (.762mm) in both side-to-side and top-to-bottom directions when the boom is in its tightest section.

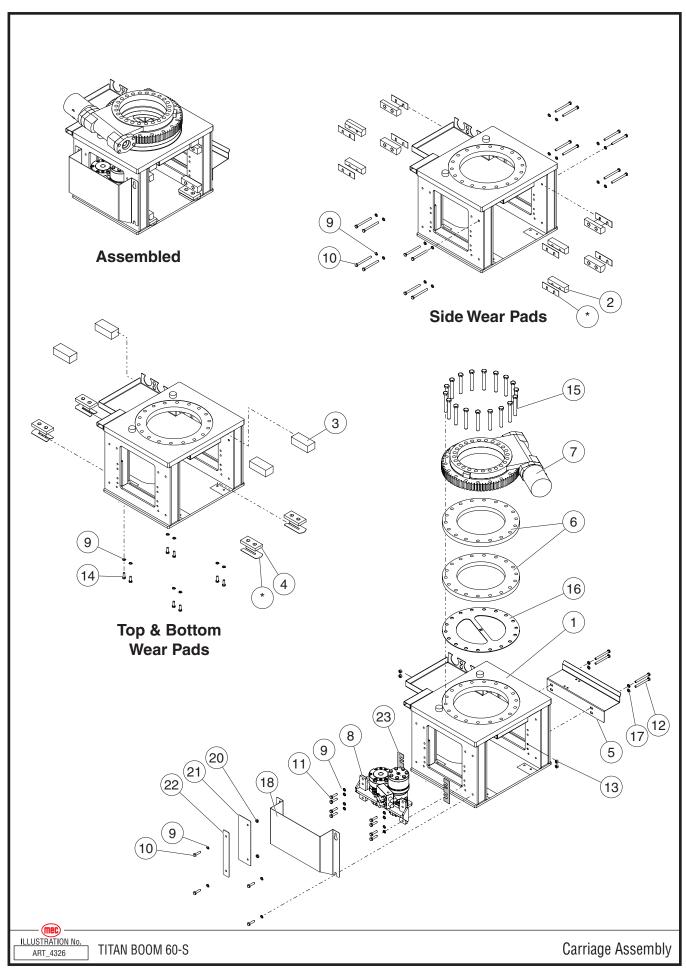




#### **Cantilever Beam Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	24249		Cantilever Assembly, without Carriage Assembly	
1			•	
•	84171	1	Carriage Assembly	
2	50327	2	Bolt, M8 x 100	
3	22077	1	Cover Plate	
4	22385	2	Spacer	
5				
6	50262	4	Bolt, M6 x 50	
7	50000	4	Washer, M6	
8	92009	1	Can Tilt 151	
9	24250	1	Cantilever Beam Weldment	
10	91960	1	Can Tilt 153	
11	92611	2	Bearing	
12	92096	1	Bumper	
13	22473	1	Bumper Washer	
14	50040	1	Bolt, M12 x 35	
15	50260	10	Bolt, Socket Head M8 x 35	
16	24257	1	Rack Gear	
17	50011	4	Washer, M16 Nordlock	
18	50011	4	Bolt, Socket Head M16 x 60	
19	22506	1	Carriage Stop Weldment	
20	50059	1	Bolt, 3/4 x 5.5"	
21	22425	1	Slide Block	
22	50118	1	Nut, 3/4	
23	50006	2	Washer M10 Nordlock	
24	50033	2	Bolt, M10 x 25	
25	19047	1	Roller	



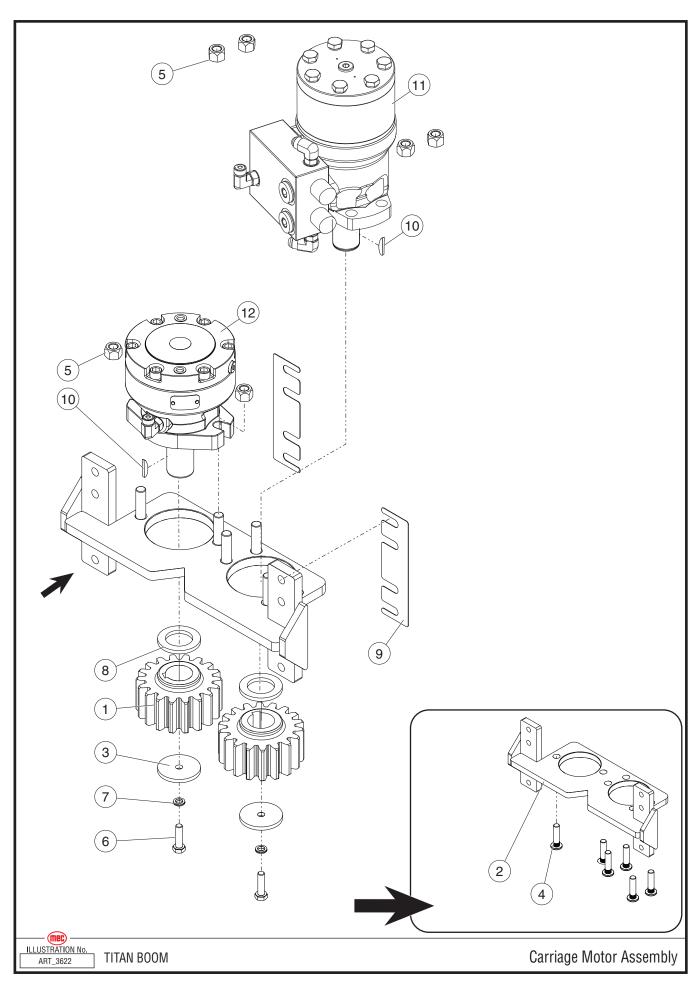


#### **Carriage Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	84171		Carriage Assembly	
1	22495	1	Carriage Weldment	
2	22248	8	Carriage Side Wearpad*	
	22188	-	Carriage Wearpad Shim (0.06)	
	22194	-	Carriage Wearpad Shim (0.03)	
3	22504	4	Carriage Top Wearpad	
4	18138	4	Carriage Lower Wearpad*	
	18235	-	Small Wear Pad Shim (0.06)	
	18236	-	Small Wearpad Shim (0.03)	
5	22138	1	Carriage Track Mount	
6	22289	2	Slew Drive Spacer	
7	REF	1	Slew Drive See Section E	
8	84173	1	Carriage Motor Assembly	
9	50006	36	Washer, M10 Zp Nordlock	
10	50257	20	Bolt, HHCS M10-1.50x110 08 Zp P	
11	50035	8	Bolt, HHCS M10-1.50x040 08 Zp F	
12	50209	4	Bolt, HHCS M10-1.50x100 08 Zp P	
13	50049	4	Nut, M10x1.50	
14	50034	8	Bolt, HHCS M10-1.50x030 08 Zp F	
15	50299	18	Outer Swing Bearing Bolt	
16	22539	1	Platform Rotation Keyed Shim Plate	
17	50002	4	Washer, M10 Zp Standard Flat	
18	22326	1	Carriage Motor Cover	
19				
20	22620	2	Spacer	
21	22618	1	Carriage Guard Flap CE option package only	
22	22619	1	Bracket, Carriage Guard Flap CE option package only	
23	22195	As needed	Carriage Drive Shim Shim as needed so that the end of the gear teeth do not contact bottom of the teeth on the Cantilever Beam Rack Gear (Item #16 on page C-15)	

<sup>\*</sup>Carriage must be shimmed to a total clearance of .030 inch (.762mm) in both side-to-side and top-to-bottom directions when the carriage is in the tightest section of the platform beam.





### **Carriage Motor Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
	84173		Carriage Motor Assembly	
1	22141	2	Pinion Gear	
2	22086	1	Carriage Drive Mounting Plate	
3	22320	2	Pinion Retaining Washer	
4	92407	6	M12-1.5x045 Wheel Stud	
5	50305	6	Nut, M12x1.50 08 Zp Nylock	
6	50032	2	Bolt, HHCS M08-1.25x030 08 Zp F	
7	50200	2	Washer M08 Zp Nordlock	
8	22322	2	Pinion Spacer	
9	22195	As needed	Carriage Drive Shim Shim as needed so that the end of the gear teeth do not contact bottom of the teeth on the Cantilever Beam Rack Gear (Item #16 on page C-15)	
10	92658	2	Shaft Key	
11	REF	1	Carriage Motor See Section E	
12	REF	1	Carriage Brake See Section E	



1	N	O	Т	Ŧ	S	





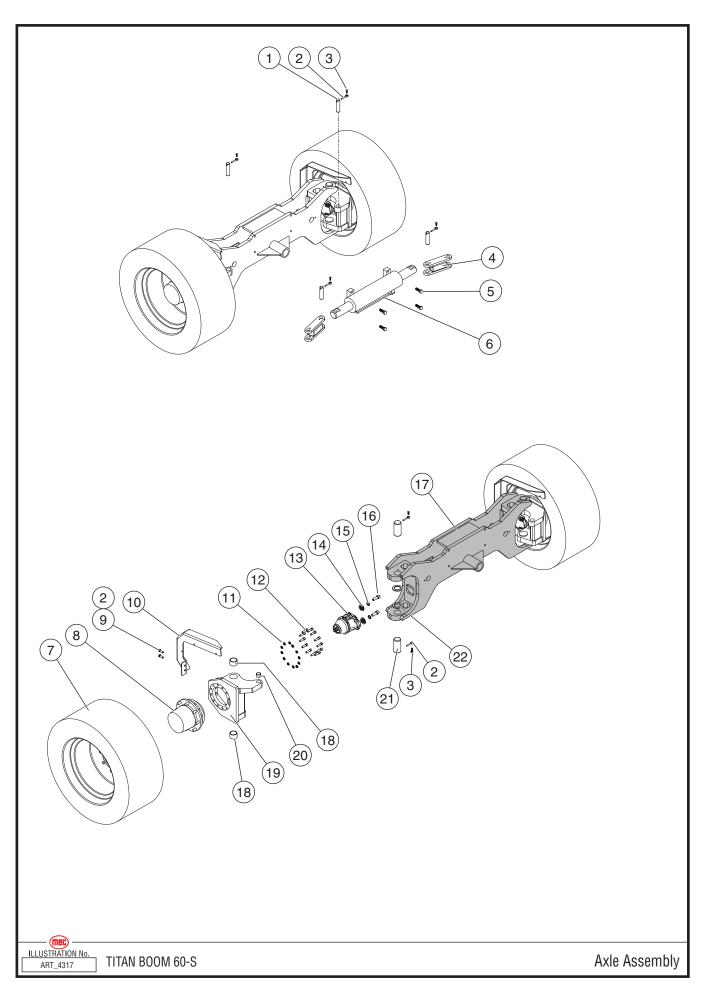


# SECTION D

## **AXLES**

Conten	TS	PAGE
А	xle Assembly	D-3
Α	xle/Chassis Assembly	D-5



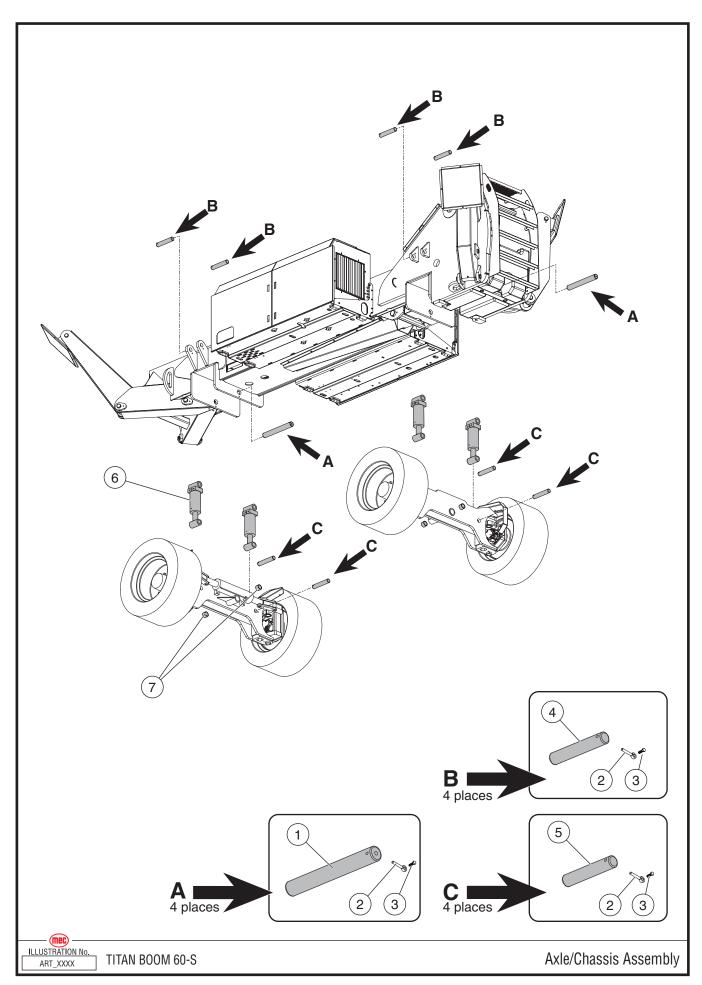


#### **Axle Assembly**

Two complete assemblies per machine.

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY PER ASSY.	QTY PER Machine	DESCRIPTION
		1	2	Axle Assembly
1	24166	4	8	Pin, Steering Cylinder Linkage
2	18152	8	16	Retainer Pin
3	50236	12	24	Bolt, M12 x 40
	50007	8	16	Washer, M12 Nordlock (not shown)
4	24122	2	4	Steering Link
5	50503	4	8	Bolt, Socket Head M16-2.0 x 75
6	24153	1	2	Cylinder, Steering
7	92649	1	2	Tire/Wheel Assembly, Left Side
'	92648	1	2	Tire/Wheel Assembly, Right Side
8	92513	2	4	Gear Hub
9	50003	4	8	Washer, M12 Std.
10	24376	1	2	Hose Guard,Left Front / Right Rear Wheel
10	24377	1	2	Hose Guard, Right Front / Left Rear Wheel
11	50249	24	48	Washer, M16 Nordlock
12	50492	24	48	Bolt, Socket Head M16 x 55
13	92514	2	2 4 Wheel Motor	
14	11176	4	8	Washer, M12 Hardened
15	50007	4	8	Washer, M12 Nordlock
16	50473	4	8	Bolt, Socket Head Cap
17	24105	1	2	Axle Weldment
18	92610	4	8	Bearing
19	24121	1	2	Steering Yoke Weldment,Left Front / Right Rear Wheel
	24113	1	2	Steering Yoke Weldment, Right Front / Left Rear Wheel
20	92695	2	4	Bearing
21	24165	4	8	Pin, Steering Yoke
22	93146	4	8	Thrust Bearing





#### **Axle/Chassis Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
1	24161	2	Pin, Chassis / Axle	
2	18152	10	Retainer Pin	
3	50236	10	Bolt, M12 x 40	
	50007	10	asher, M12 Nordlock (not shown)	
4	24163	4	, Chassis / Upper Frame Level Cylinder	
5	24164	4	n, Chassis / Lower Frame Level Cylinder	
6	24152	4	ylinder, Frame Level	
7	92611	4	Bearing	



N	DEC
1	11.5

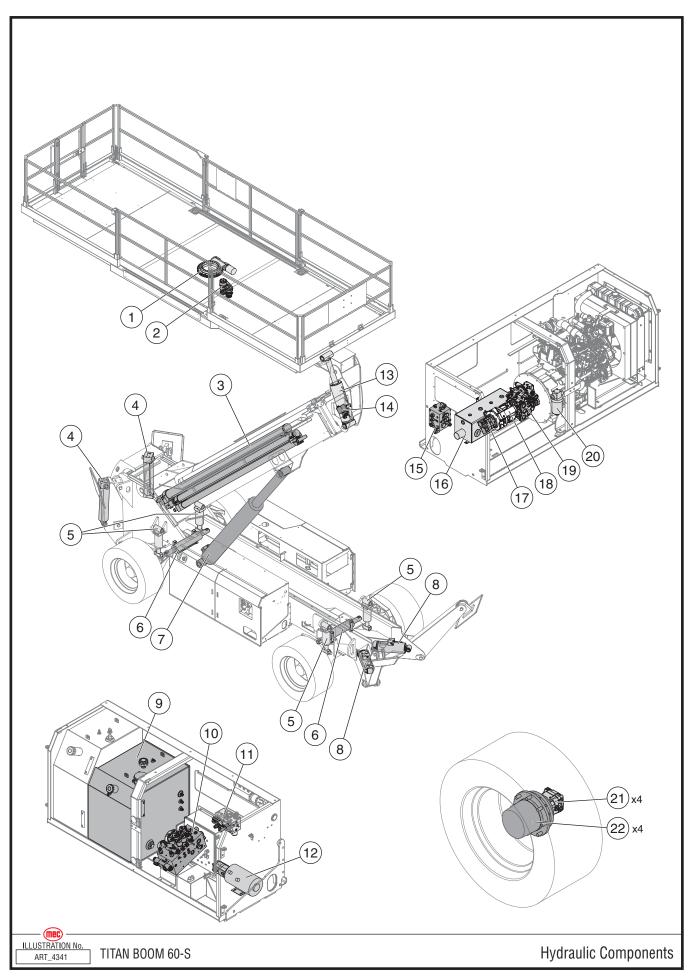




# SECTION E

## **HYDRAULICS**

PAGE
E-3
E-5
E-7
E-9
. E-11
. E-13
. E-15
. E-17
. E-19
. E-21
. E-23
. E-25
. E-27
. E-29
. E-31
. E-33
. E-35
. E-37
. E-39
. E-41
. E-43
E-45
. E-46

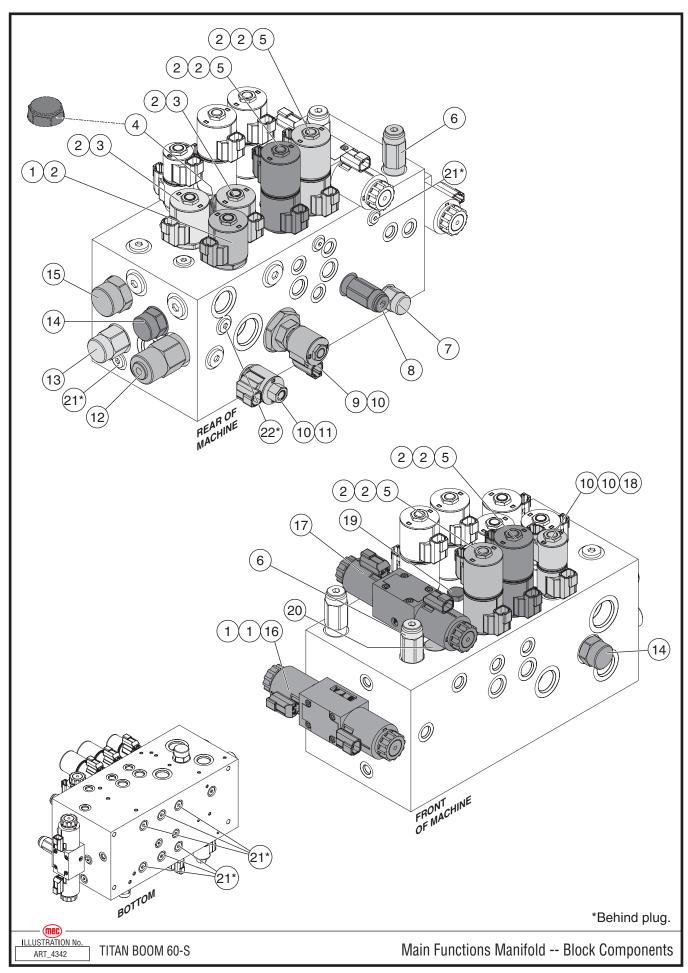


### **Hydraulic Components -- Chassis**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
1	92018	1	Platform Rotate Drive Unit	
2	92005	1	Carriage Slide Motor	
2	91894	1	Carriage Brake	
3	24156	1	Boom Extend Cylinder Assembly	
4	24155	2	Rear Outrigger Cylinder	
5	24152	4	Frame Level Cylinder	
6	24153	2	Steer Cylinder	
7	24151	1	Boom Lift Cylinder	
8	24154	2	Front Outrigger Cylinder	
9	24173	1	Hydraulic Tank Weldment	
10	92882	1	Primary Functions Manifold	
11	92881	1	Secondary Functions Manifold	
12	92999	1	Emergency Power Motor	
12	93135	1	Emergency Power Pump	
13	24157	1	Platform Level Cylinder	
14	92082	1	Auxiliary Functions Manifold	
15	92167	1	Traction Manifold	
16	24362	1	Auxiliary Hydraulic Tank	
17	92938	1	Secondary Gear Pump	
18	92937	1	Primary Gear Pump	
19	92592	1	Piston Pump	
20	92072	1	Charge Filter	
21	92514	4	Wheel Motor	
22	92513	4	Gear Hub/Brake Unit	

Component Fittings not show or listed on this page.

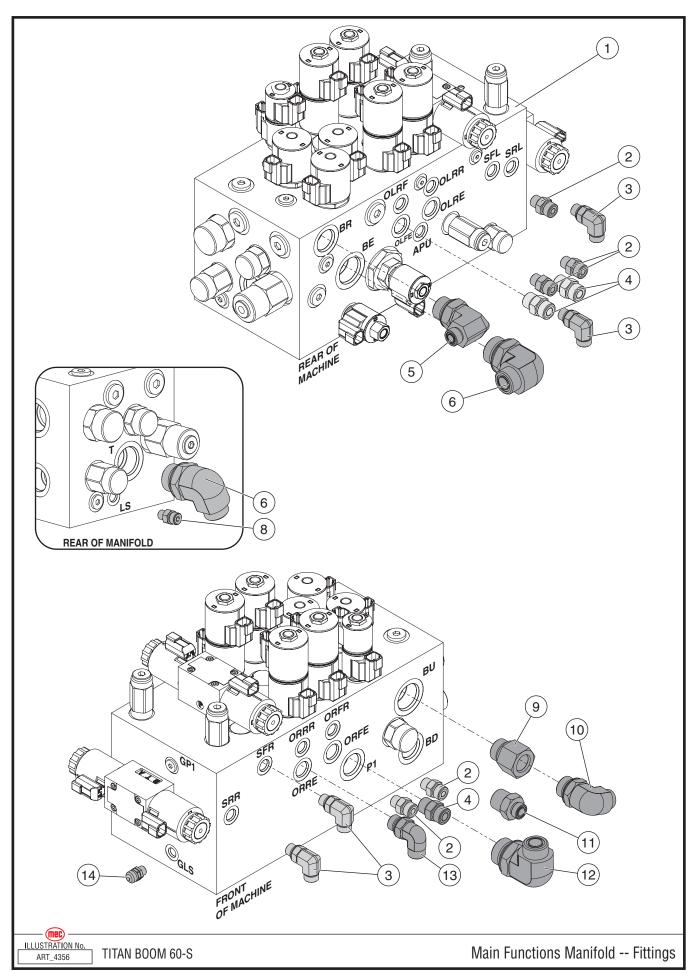




#### **Main Functions Manifold -- Block Components**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	92882		Primary Functions Manifold, without fittings
1	93293	1	Valve, Solenoid
2	92114	11	Coil
3	93294	2	Valve, Proportional
4	93302	1	Valve, Check
5	92581	4	Valve, Proportional
6	92576	1	Valve, Cross-Port Relief
7	93299	1	Valve, Pilot-Operated
8	92582	1	Valve, Relief
9	93295	1	Valve, Solenoid
10	92173	4	Coil
11	92572	1	Valve, Solenoid
12	93296	1	Valve, Relief
13	93298	1	Valve, Pilot-Operated
14	93300	2	Flow Compensator
15	93297	1	Valve, Pilot-Operated
16	92573	1	Valve, Directional
17	91144	1	Valve, Directional
18	93292	1	Valve, Solenoid
19	91477	1	Valve, Check
20	93301	1	Valve, Dual PO Check
21	93303	8	Valve, Check
22	91144	1	Orifice

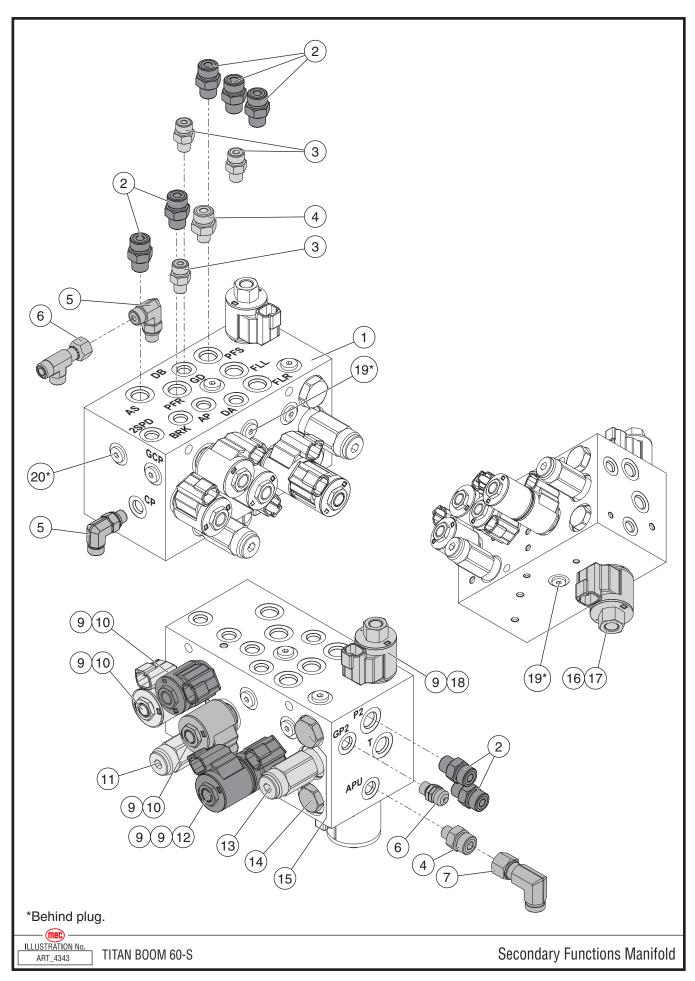




### **Main Functions Manifold -- Fittings**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92882	1	Primary Functions Manifold, without fittings
2	50835	6	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-6-6
3	50674	4	Fitting, MFFOR-MB90- 6-6
4	50841	3	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-8-8
5	50849	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°-8-12
6	50844	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 12-16
7			
8	50831	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-4-4
9	51101	1	Fitting, MB-FB-16-12
10	51066	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 10-12
11	50838	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-8-12
12	50845	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 16-12
13	50850	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 8-8
14	50974	1	Fitting, TPO-4 GAUGE PORT

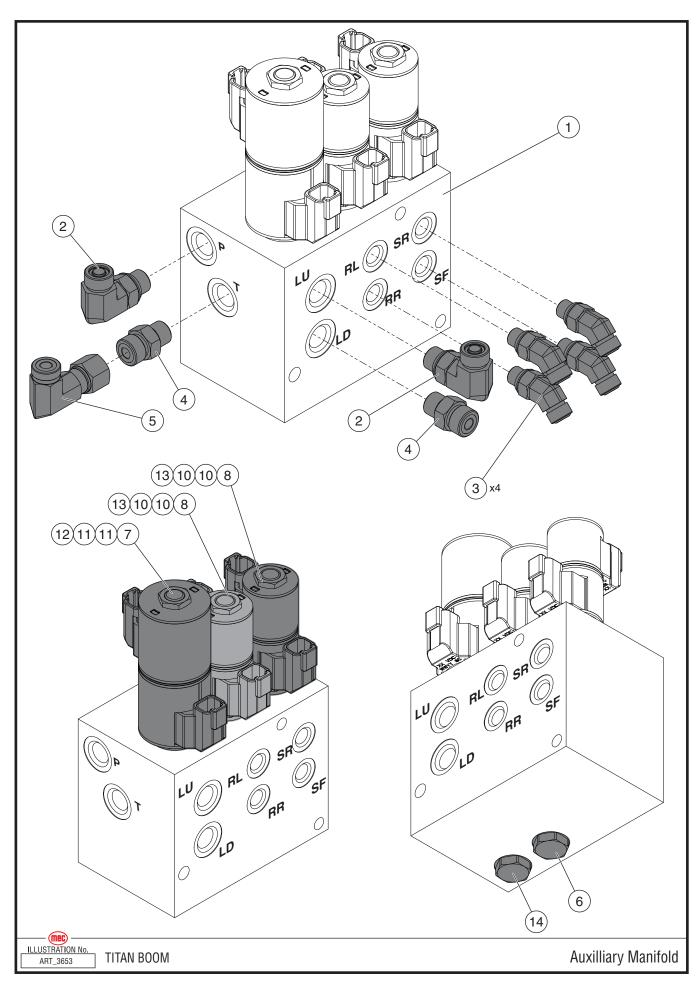




### **Secondary Functions Manifold**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92881	1	Secondary Functions Manifold
2	50835	7	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-6-6
3	50831	3	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-4-4
4	50820	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB - 6-4
5	50673	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 4-4
6	50809	1	Fitting, MFFOR-FFORX-MFFOR-4
7	50672	1	Fitting, MFFOR-FFORX 90°- 6-6
8			
9	92173	6	Coil
10	93290	3	Valve, Solenoid
11	92575	1	Valve, Pressure Reducing
12	92578	1	Valve, Solenoid
13	92582	1	Valve, Relief
14	91477	1	Valve, Check
15	92751	1	Valve, Check
16	92650	1	Coil
17	93248	1	Valve, Pilot Operated
18	92572	1	Valve, Solenoid
19	91154	2	Valve, Shuttle
20	91475	1	Orifice

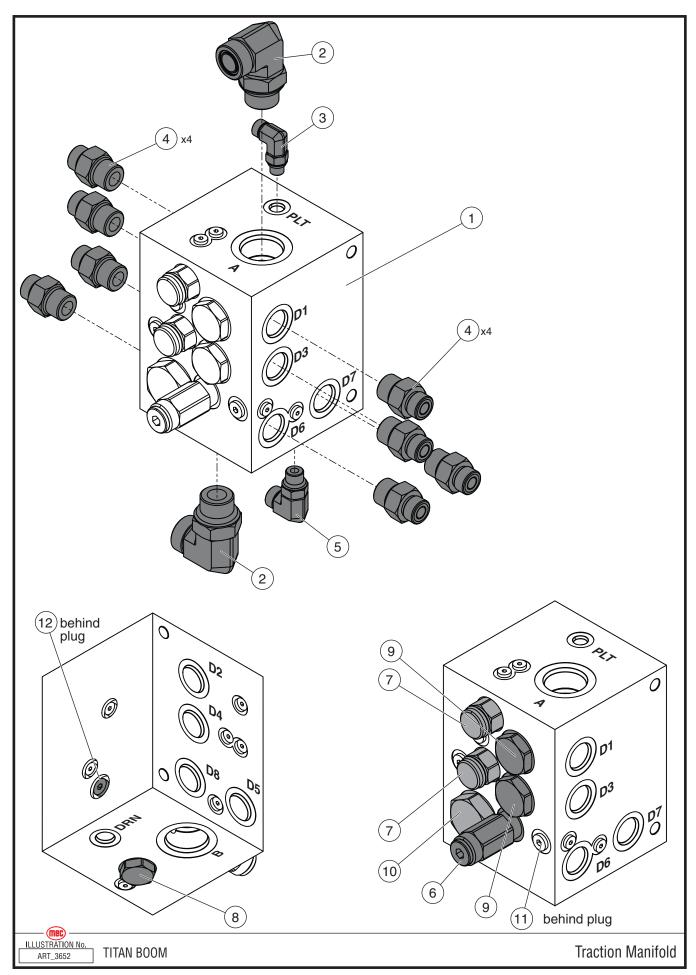




### **Auxiliary Manifold**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92082	1	Platform Function Manifold
2	50674	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB90-06-06
3	50675	4	Fitting, MFFOR-MB45-04-04
4	50835	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-6-6
5	50672	1	Fitting, MFFOR-FFORX90-06-06
6	92864	1	Valve, Piloted
7	92581	1	Valve, Solenoid
8	92600	2	Valve, Solenoid
9			
10	92173	4	Coil
11	91143	2	Coil
12	92398	1	Check Valve Disk
13	92399	2	Check Valve Disk
14	92669	1	Valve Flow Regulator

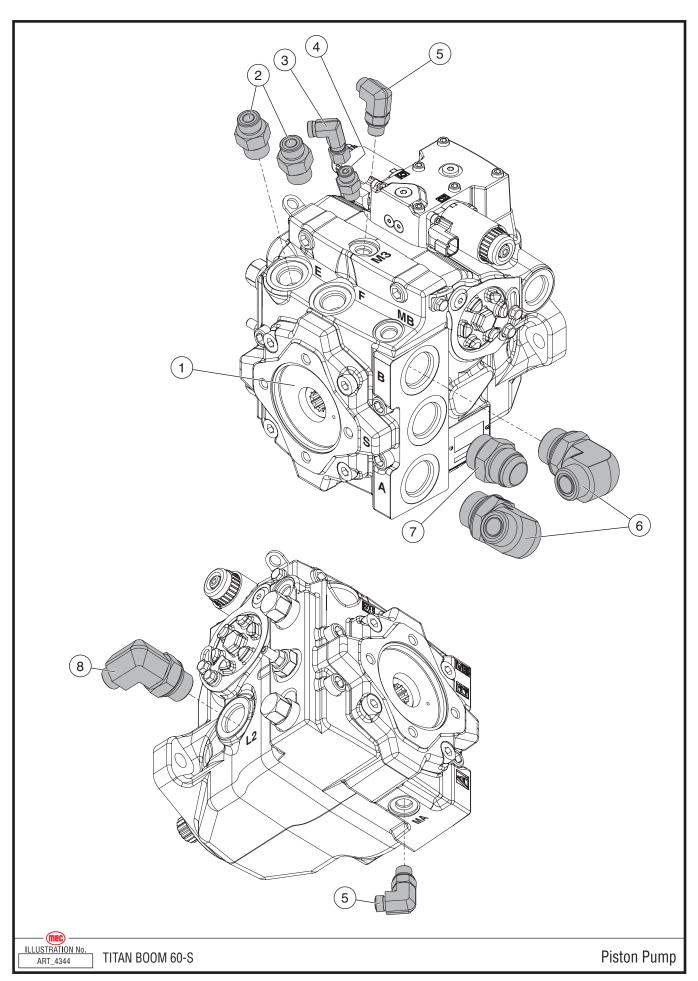




### **Traction Manifold Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92167	1	Traction Manifold, complete block without fittings
2	50843	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB90-12-12
3	50673	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB90 4-4
4	50837	8	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-8-10
5	50674	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB90-06-06
6	92602	1	Valve, Relief
7	92603	2	Valve, Piloted
8	92604	1	Valve, Oil Shuttle
9	92605	2	Flow Divider
10	92606	1	Flow Divider
11	92607	1	Orifice Plug, .090"
12	91017	1	Orifice Plug, .040"
13	92608	2	Orifice Plug, .052"

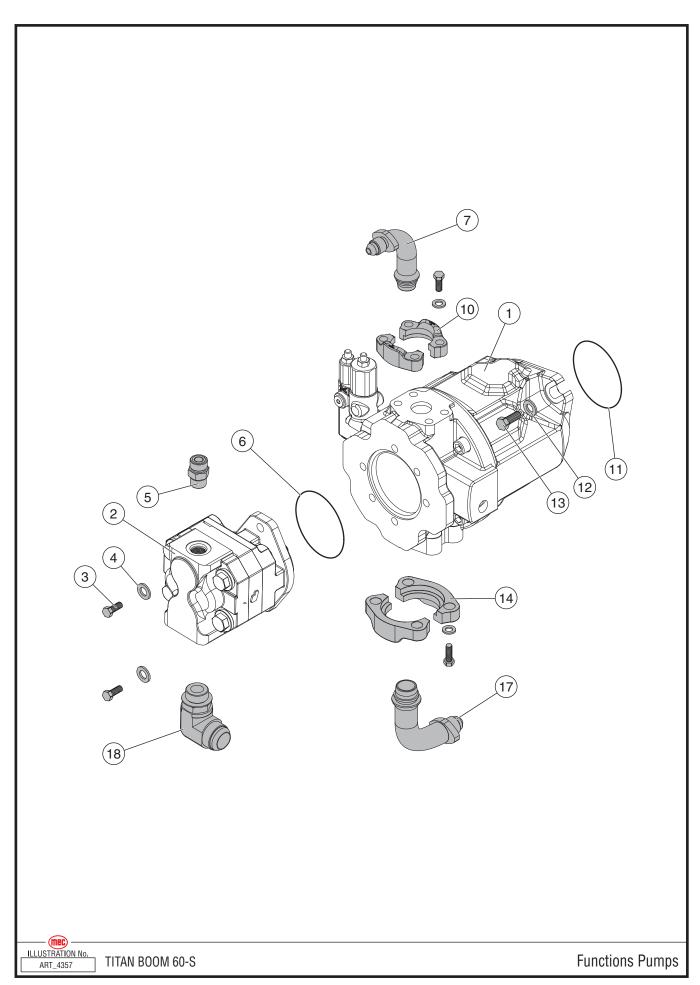




#### **Hydraulic Pumps**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92592	1	Piston Pump, without fittings
2	50837	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-8-10
3	50671	1	Fitting, MFFOR-FFORX 90°- 4-4
4	50832	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-4-6
5	50656	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°-4-6
6	50844	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 12-16
7	50765	1	Fitting, MB-MJ-16-16
8	50849	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°-8-12

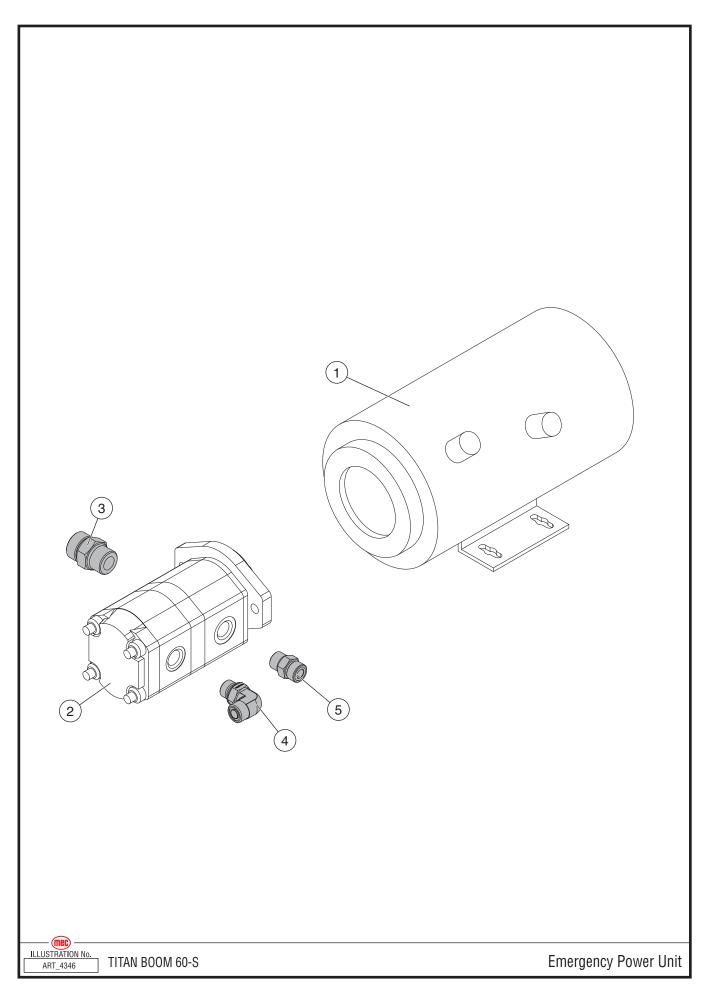




#### **Functions Pumps**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92937	1	Primary Functions Pump
2	92938	1	Secondary Functions Pump
3	50033	2	Bolt, M10 x 25
4	50006	2	Washer, M10 Nordlock
5	50841	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-8-8
6	17971	1	0-Ring
7	51012	1	Fitting, FL-MJ 90° 16-16
8			
9			
10	91161	1	Flange, 16SFO (includes bolt and washer)
11	93318	1	0-Ring
12	50069	2	Bolt, 1/2-13 x 1.5 GR8
13	50007	4	Washer, 1/2 Nordlock
14	93192	1	Flange, 24SFO (includes bolt and washer)
15			
16			
17	51099	1	Fitting, FL-MJ 90° 24-24
18	50783	1	Fitting, MB-MJ 90°-12-16

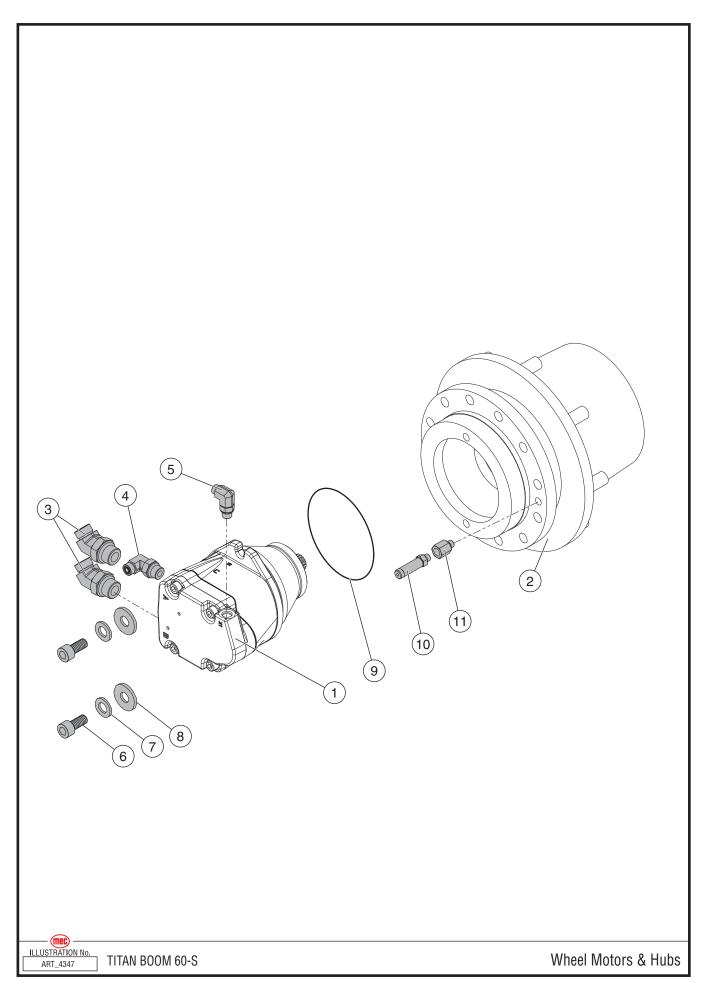




### **Emergency Power Unit**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92999	1	Emergency Power Motor
2	93135	1	Emergency Power Pump
3	50826	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB- 12-12
4	50858	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 8-8
5	50841	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-8-8

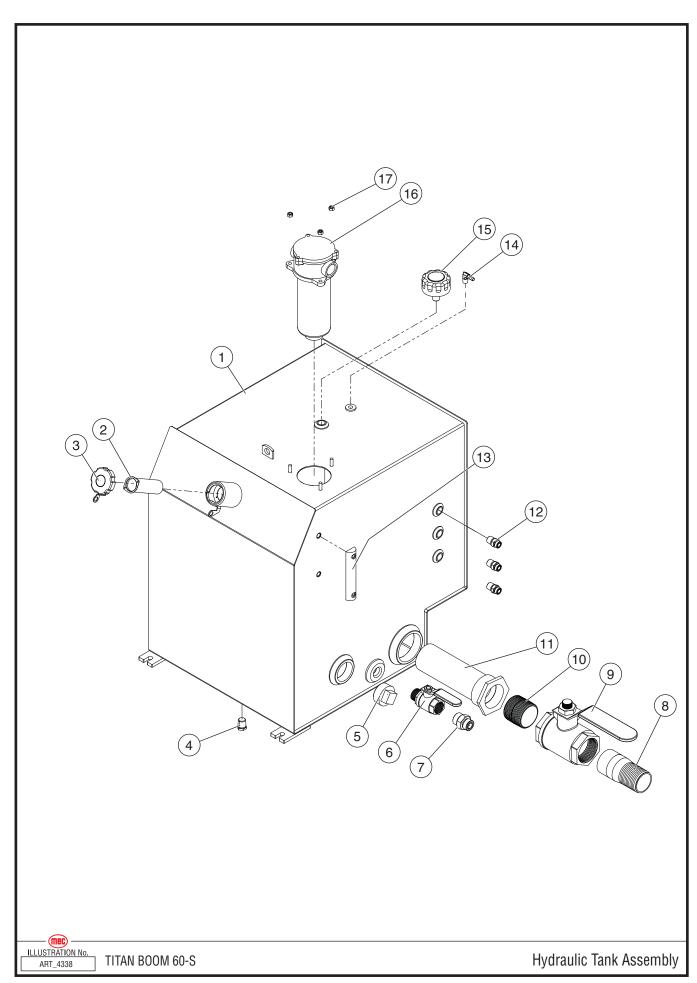




## **Wheel Motors & Planetary Hubs**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY PER WHEEL	QTY PER MACHINE	DESCRIPTION
1	92514	1	4	Wheel Motor
2	92513	1	4	Gear Hub/Brake Unit
3	50957	2	8	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 45°- 10-12
4	50847	1	4	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90° 6-8
5	50656	1	4	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°-4-6
6	50473	4	8	Bolt, Socket Head Cap
7	50007	4	8	Washer, M12 Nordlock
8	11176	4	8	Washer, M12 Hardened
9	92166	1	4	0-Ring
10	51085	1	4	Fitting, FB-MBSPP-4-4
11	51086	1	4	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-L-4-4

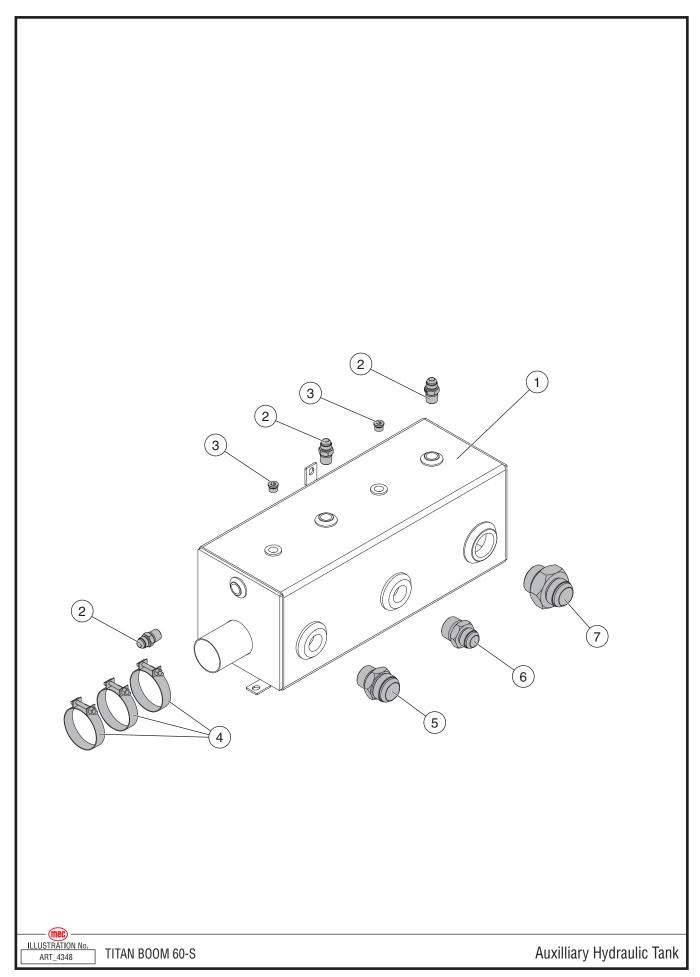




## **Hydraulic Tank Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
1	24173	1	Hydraulic Tank Weldment	
2	92929	1	Filler Screen	
3	92478	1	Filler Cap	
4	51098	1	Plug, MB-08	
5	51003	1	Plug, MP-32	
6	93123	1	Valve, 1" Ball	
7	50827	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-12-16	
8	93136	1	Pipe Nipple	
9	93134	1	Valve, 2.5" Ball	
10	93138	1	Pipe Nipple	
11	93137	1	Strainer, 3"	
12	50876	3	Fitting, MFFOR-MP-8-8	
13	9370	1	Site Gauge	
14	HDW6727	1	Fitting, 1/4" NPT to 5/16 Hose	
15	92357	1	Breather Cap	
16	92366	1	Filter Assembly	
	92397		Filter Element	
17	50048	3	Nut, M8 Nylock	

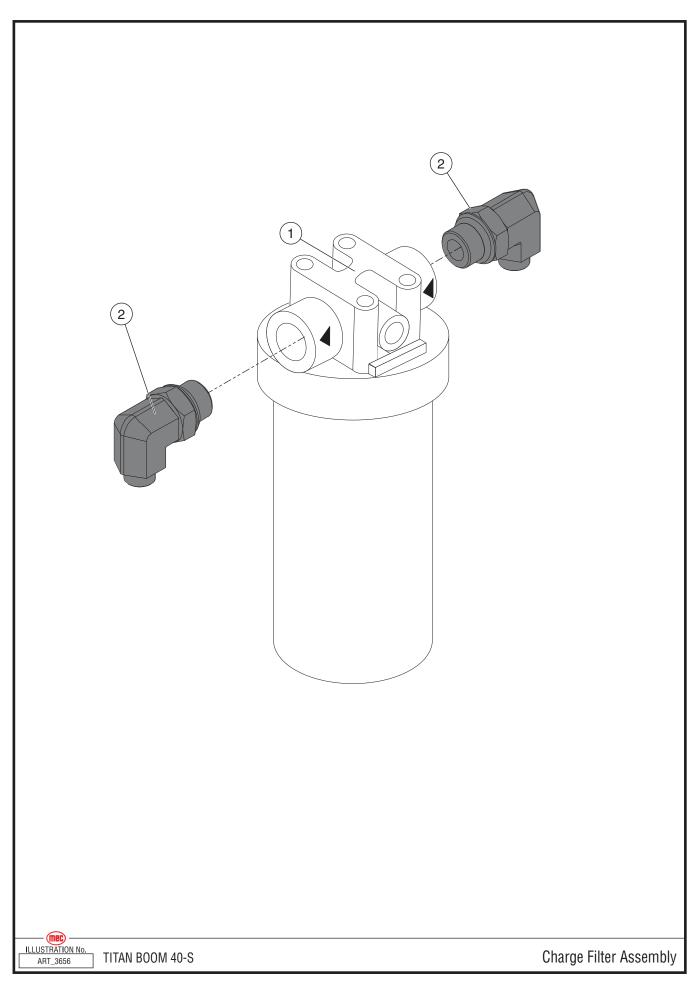




## **Auxiliary Hydraulic Tank Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION		
1	24362	1	Hydraulic Tank Weldment		
2	51022	3	Fitting, MJ-MP-8-8		
3	51102	2	Fitting, MP-06-PLUG		
4	93139	3	T-Bolt Clamp, 3"		
5	51097	1	Fitting, MJ-MP- 24-20		
6	50909	1	Fitting, MJ-MP- 16-20		
7	90911	1	Fitting, MJ-MP -24-24		

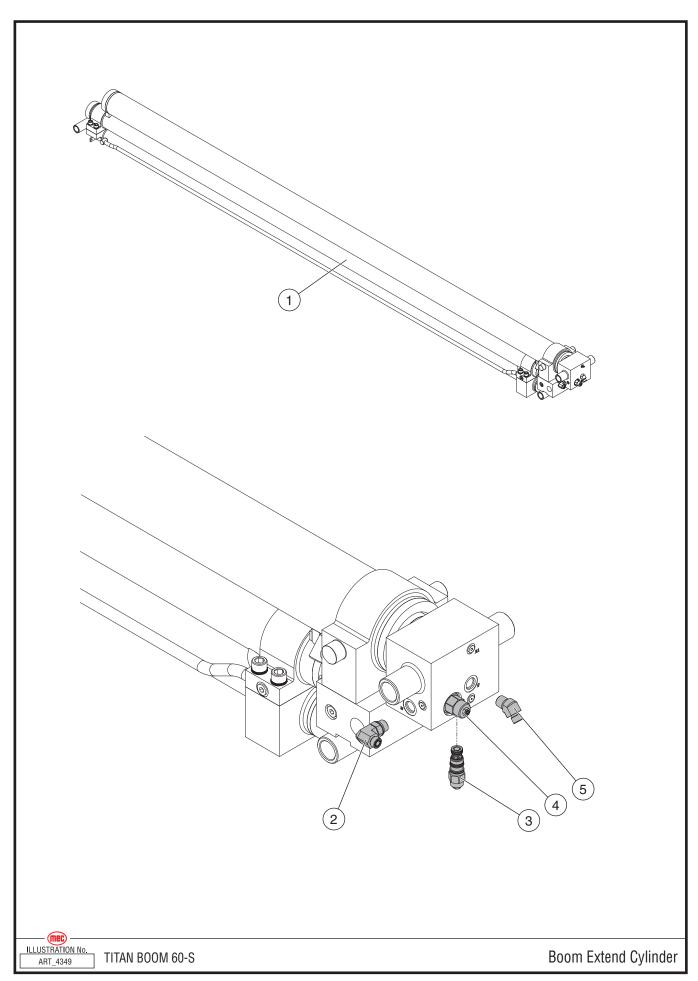




## **Charge Filter Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
1	92072	1	Charge Filter Assembly, without fittings	
	92169		Filter Element	
2	50849	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB90-8-12	

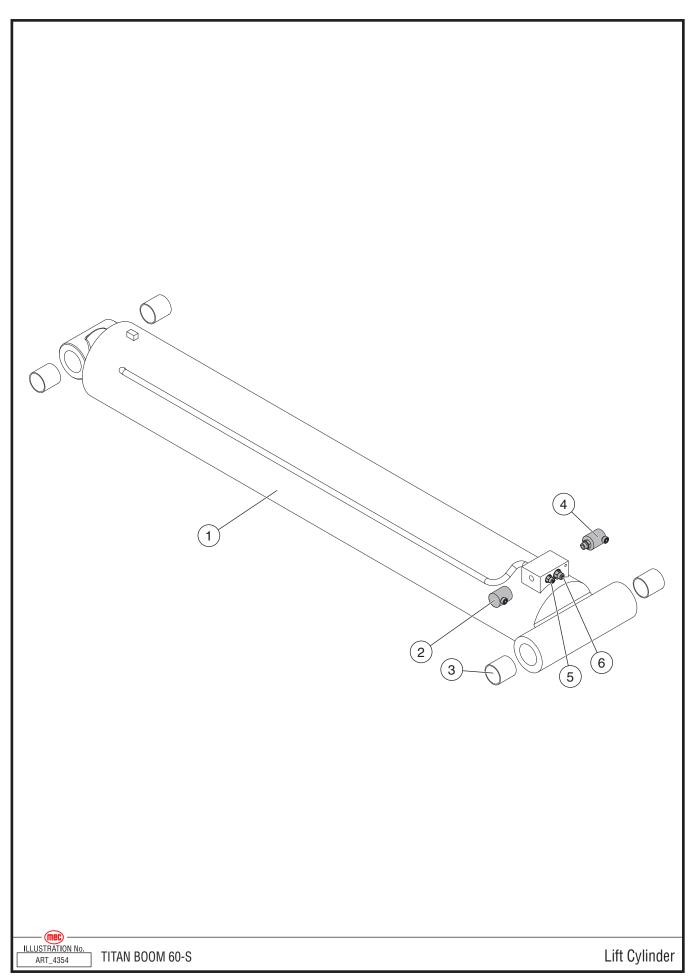




## **Boom Extend Cylinder**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION		
1	24156	1	Extend Cylinder, without fittings		
	93330		Seal Kit, Top Cylinder		
	93331		Seal Kit, Middle Cylinder		
	93332		Seal Kit, Bottom Cylinder		
2	50848	1	Fitting, MB-MFF0R90-8-10		
3	93229	1	Valve, Counterbalance		
4	93333	1	Valve, Counterbalance		
5	51091	1	Fitting, MB-MFF0R45-12-10-		

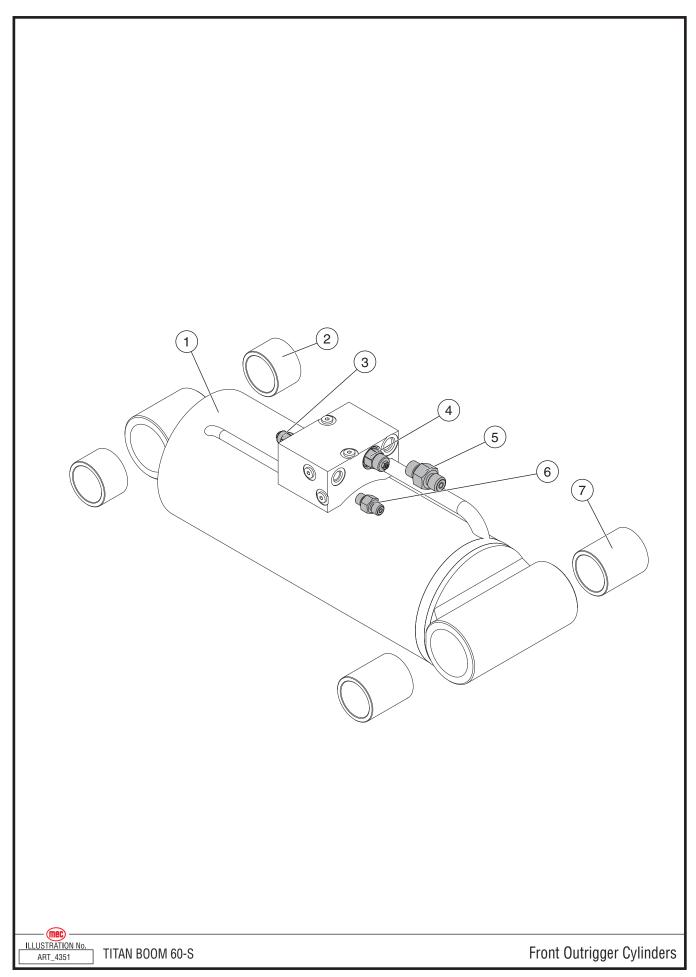




## **Boom Lift Cylinder**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24151	1	Boom Lift Cylinder, without fittings
	93328		Seal Kit
2	93163	1	Fitting, MB-MFFOR90-8-8 LIVE SWIVEL
3	93329	4	Bearing
4	93162	1	Fitting, MB-MFFOR90 -10-10 LIVE SWIVEL
5	92623	1	Valve, Counterbalance
6	92624	1	Valve, Counterbalance

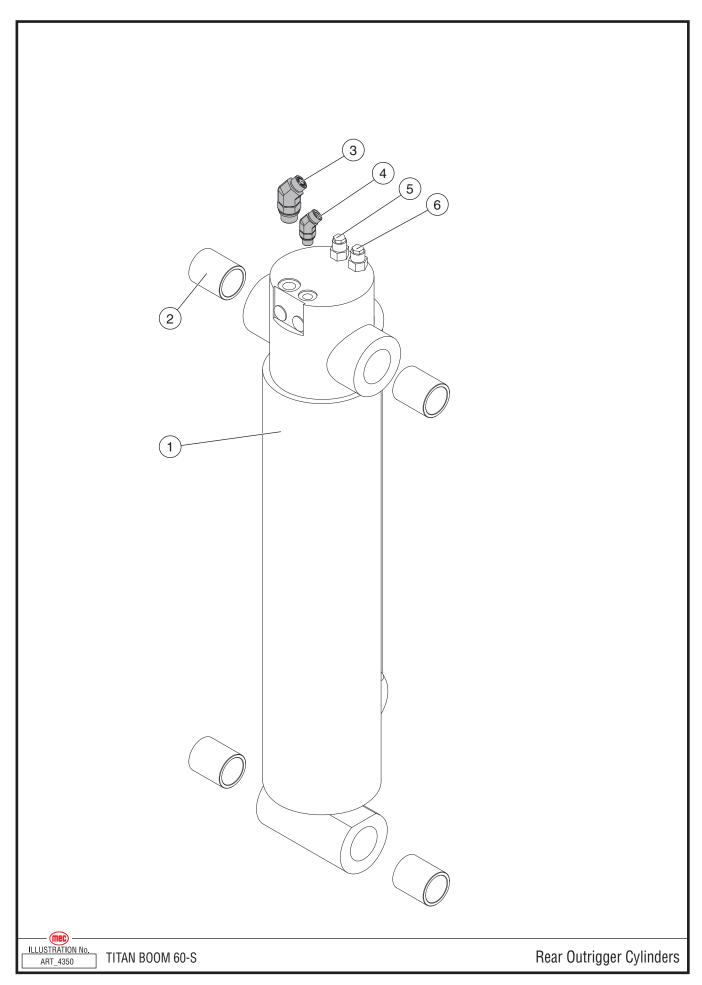




## **Front Outrigger Cylinders**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY PER LOCATION	QTY PER MACHINE	DESCRIPTION
1	24154	1	2	Front Outrigger Cylinder, without fittings
	93324			Seal Kit
2	93326	2	4	Bearing
3	92019	1	2	Valve, Counterbalance
4	93327	1	2	Valve, Counterbalance
5	50841	1	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-8-8
6	50835	1	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-6-6
7	93325	2	4	Bearing

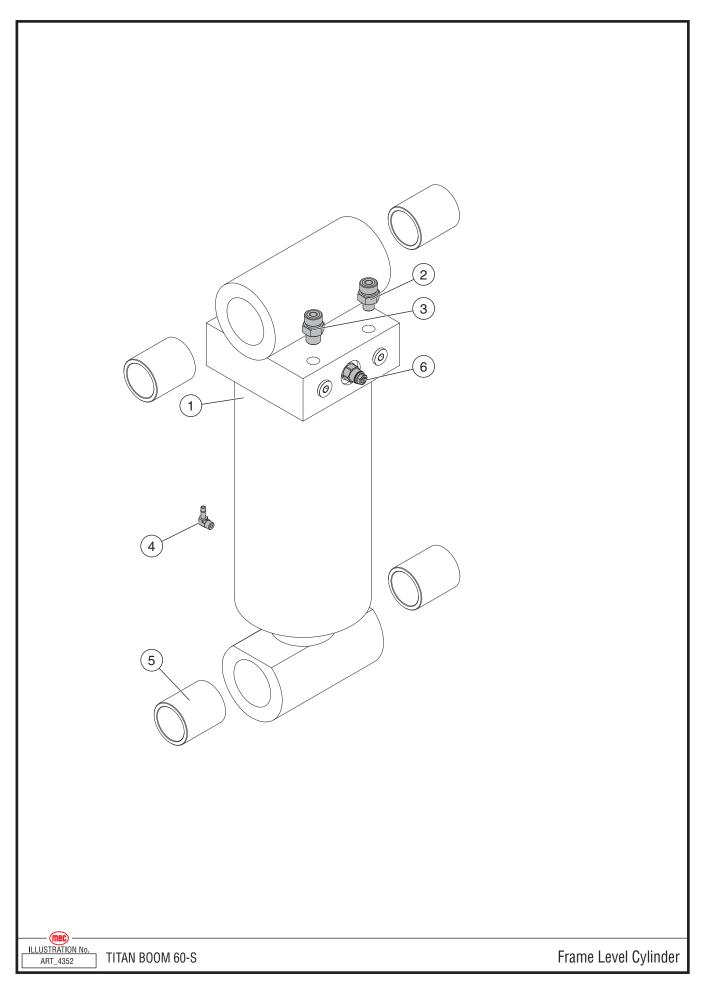




## **Rear Outrigger Cylinders**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY PER LOCATION	QTY PER MACHINE	
1	24155	1	2	Rear Outrigger Cylinder, without fittings
	93323			Seal Kit
2	92631	4	8	Bearing
3	50819	1	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 45°- 8-8
4	50676	1	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 45° 6-6
5	92623	1	2	Valve, Counterbalance
6	92019	1	2	Valve, Counterbalance

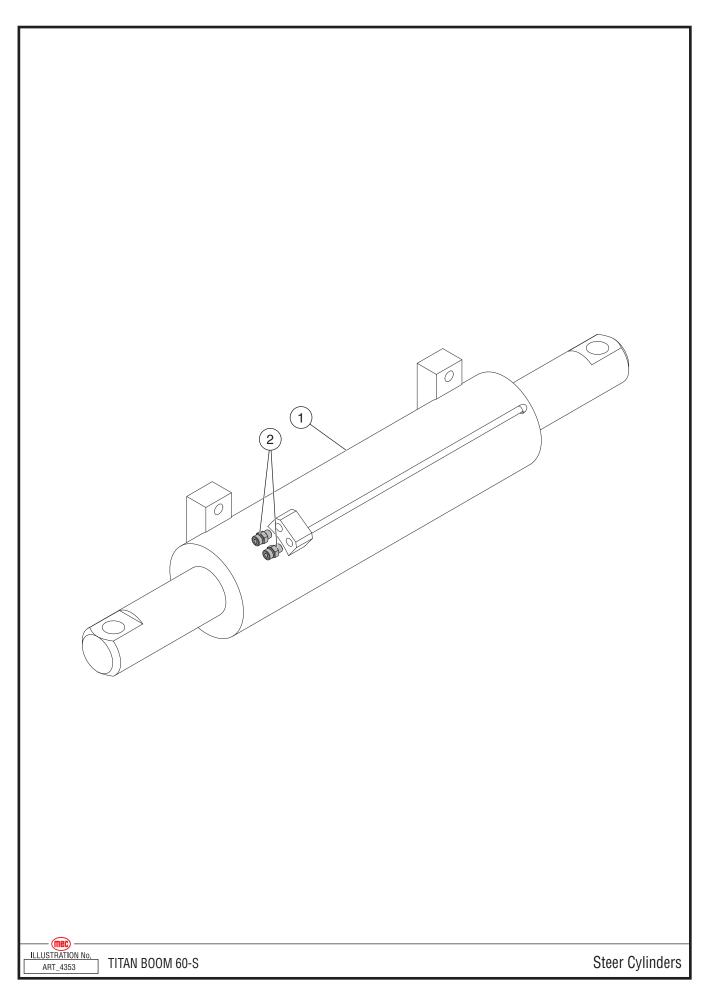




## Frame Level Cylinder

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY PER LOCATION	QTY PER MACHINE	DESCRIPTION
1	24152	1	4	Frame Level Cylinder, without fittings
	93321			Seal Kit
2	50820	1	4	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-4-6
3	50835	1	4	Fitting, MFFOR-MB-6-6
4	51095	1	4	Fitting, HB-MP90-05-02
5	93322	4	16	Bearing
6	92522	1	4	Valve, Counterbalance

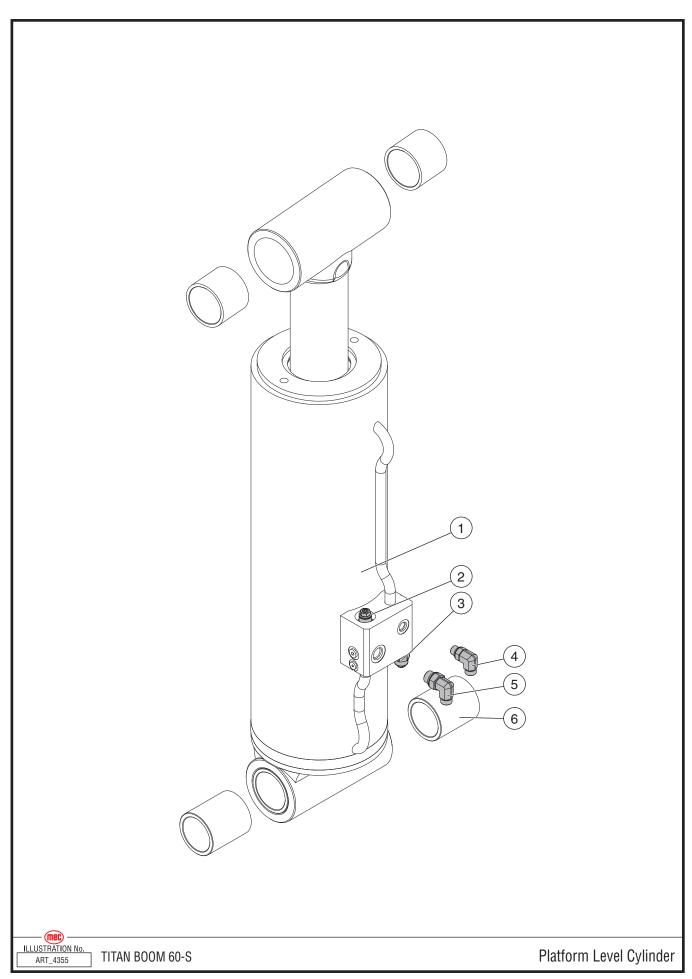




## **Steer Cylinder**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY PER LOCATION	QTY PER MACHINE	DESCRIPTION
1	24153	1	2	Steer Cylinder, without fittings
	93320			Seal Kit
2	50835	2	4	Fitting, MB-MFFOR-6-6

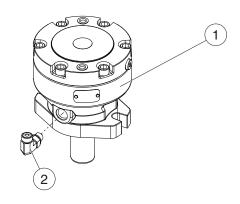




## **Platform Level Cylinder**

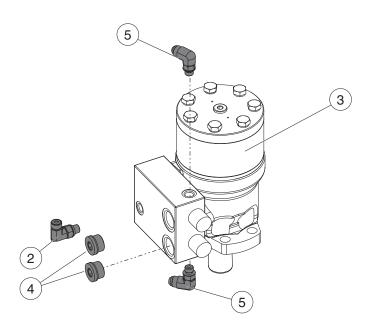
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION		
1	24157	1	Platform Level Cylinder, without fittings		
	93319		Seal Kit		
2	92627	1	Valve, Counterbalance		
3	92628	1	Valve, Counterbalance		
4	50674	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90°- 6-6		
5	50847	1	Fitting, MFFOR-MB 90° 6-8		
6	92630	4	Bearing		





#### **Carriage Brake**

### **Carriage Motor**





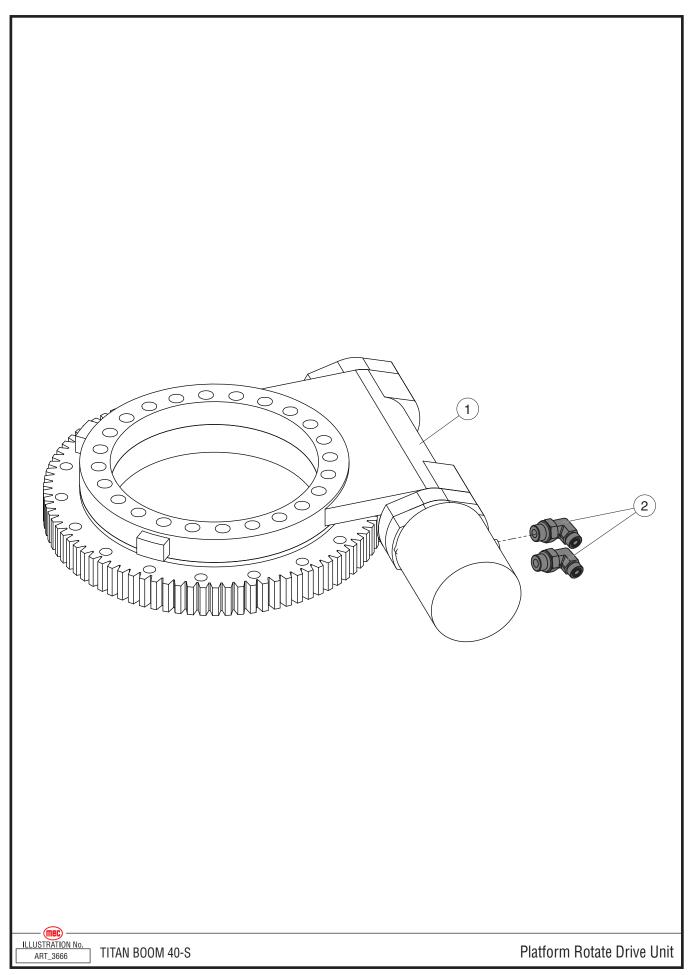
TITAN BOOM 60-S

Carriage Motor & Brake

## **Carriage Motor & Brake**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	91894	1	Brake
2	50673	2	Fitting, MFFOR-MB90 4-4
3	92005	1	Hydraulic Motor
	92657		Motor only; no block
	92658		Shaft Key
4	HDW90952	2	Fitting, MB-10 Plug
5	50986	2	Fitting, MB-MJ90-04-06





#### **Platform Rotate Drive Unit**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92018	1	Platform Rotate motor, without fittings
2	50665	2	Fitting, MB-MJ90-04-04



## **Hydraulic Hoses**

PART NUMBER	QTY.	HOSE NAME	DESCRIPTION
Drive Motor	Circuit	, from front Drive	Motors to Traction Manifold
52350	1	D2-RF-A	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 108.25 inch, 08G-10FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52351	1	D8-RF-B	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 109.75 inch, 08G-10FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52352	1	D5-LF-A	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 78.25 inch, 08G-10FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52353	1	D2-LF-B	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 73.75 inch, 08G-10FFORX-08G-08FFORX
	Circuit		Motors to bulkhead fittings
52354	1	D1-RR-A	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 121 inch, 08G-10FFORX-08G-08FFORX
52355	1	D6-RR-B	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 115 inch, 08G-10FFORX-08G-08FFORX
52356	1	D7-LR-A	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 72.75 inch, 08G-10FFORX-08G-08FFORX
52357	1	D3-LR-B	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 77 inch, 08G-10FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
	Circuit		ttings to Traction Manifold
52358	4		Hose Assy, 1/2 x 72 inch, 08G-08FFORX -08G-08FFORX
			inder to Primary Functions Manifold
52359	1	STEER	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 92 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
52360	1	STEER	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 93 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90S
			nder to Primary Functions Manifold
52361	2	STEER	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 125 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
Auxiliary Pu			These risely, or o'r rize men, see content our content
52362	1 1	AUX PUMP	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 25 inch, 08G-08FFORX-08G-06FFORX
52363	1	AUX PUMP	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 16.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX90
52364	1	AUX PUMP	Hose Assy, 3/4 x 25 inch, 12G-12FJX-12G-12FFORX 90
			Motors to T fitting
52365	1	2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 91 inch, 04G-04FFORX-04G-04FFORX
52366	1	BRK	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 101.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
	1		-
52367		2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 130.75 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52368	1	BRK	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 139.75 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52046	1	2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 103 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52369	1	BRK	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 109.75 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52370	1	2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 133 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52371	1	BRK	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 144 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
	· ·	from Drive Motors	
52372	1	CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 89.25 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90S
52373	1	CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 126 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90S
52007	1	CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 99 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90S
52374	1	CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 131.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90S
<u> </u>		ircuits, from T fitti	,
52375	4	2SPD, BRK	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 29.5 inch, 04G-04FFORX-04G-04FFORX
		from T fitting to T	
52376	2	CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 29.5 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-08FFORX
2-Speed & E		<u> </u>	ng to Primary Functions Manifold
2-Speed & E 52377	Brake C	2SPD, BRK	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S
2-Speed & E 52377	Brake C	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank Hose Assy, 3/8 x 19.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank Hose Assy, 3/8 x 19.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378 Frame Level	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1 Circuit	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN c, from Rear Axle C	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S  ydraulic Tank  Hose Assy, 3/8 x 19.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX  Cylinders to T fitting
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378 Frame Level 52379	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1 Circuit	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN , from Rear Axle C FLR-RR-R	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank Hose Assy, 3/8 x 19.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Cylinders to T fitting Hose Assy, 3/8 x 83.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378 Frame Level 52379 52380	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1 Circuit 1	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN r, from Rear Axle C FLR-RR-R FLL-RR-E	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank  Hose Assy, 3/8 x 19.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Cylinders to T fitting  Hose Assy, 3/8 x 83.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Hose Assy, 3/8 x 84.75 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378 Frame Level 52379 52380 52381 52382	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1 Circuit 1 1 1	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN r, from Rear Axle C FLR-RR-R FLL-RR-E FLR-LR-E	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank  Hose Assy, 3/8 x 19.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Cylinders to T fitting  Hose Assy, 3/8 x 83.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Hose Assy, 3/8 x 84.75 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Hose Assy, 3/8 x 115 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Hose Assy, 3/8 x 117 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
2-Speed & E 52377 Case Drain C 52378 Frame Level 52379 52380 52381 52382	Brake C 2 Circuit, 1 Circuit 1 1 1	2SPD, BRK from T fitting to H CASE DRN , from Rear Axle C FLR-RR-R FLL-RR-E FLR-LR-E FLL-LR-R	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 32.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S ydraulic Tank  Hose Assy, 3/8 x 19.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Cylinders to T fitting  Hose Assy, 3/8 x 83.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Hose Assy, 3/8 x 84.75 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Hose Assy, 3/8 x 115 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX Hose Assy, 3/8 x 117 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX

PART NUMBER	QTY.	HOSE NAME	DESCRIPTION
Frame Level	& Axle	Lock Circuits, fro	m T fitting to Secondary Functions Manifold
52385	1	AXLE LOCK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 79.25 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-08FFORX
52386	1	AXLE LOCK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 78 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-08FFORX
52387	2	AXLE LOCK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 30 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-06FFORX90L
Front Outrig	ger Cir	cuit, from Outrigge	ers to Bulkhead Fitting
52388	1	ORF-R	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 27.75 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-08FFORX
52389	1	ORF-E	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 27.5 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52390	1	0LF-R	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 34.5 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-08FFORX
52391	1	OLF-E	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 34.25 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
Front Outrig	ger Cir	cuit, from Bulkhead	d Fitting to Primary Functions Manifold
52392	2	OUTRIGGER	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 127 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-06FFORX90L
52393	1	OUTRIGGER	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 126 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX90S
52394	1	OUTRIGGER	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 126 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX90L
Rear Outrigg	er Circ		rs to Primary Functions Manifold
52395	1	OUTRIGGER	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 186 inch, 06G-06FFORX-06G-06FFORX90L
52396	1	OUTRIGGER	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 185 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52397	1	OUTRIGGER	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 230 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90L
52398	1	OUTRIGGER	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 227 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX90L
Other Hoses			
52399	1	DRV BLK/TANK	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 198 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52400	1	REX/TANK	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 15.75 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52401	1	DRV PUMP	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 228.5 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX90S
52402	1	H1/2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 193.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90S
52403	1	H1/2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 198.75 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX90L
52404	1	H1/2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 186.25 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52405	1	CHFILT/H1	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 29.75 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX90S
52406	1	CHFILT/H1	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 24.5 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX90L
52407	1	H1/TANK	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 15.75 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX
52408	1	REX/2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 188.25 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52409	1	2SPD/TANK	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 64.5 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-12FF0RX
52410	1	DRV BLK/2SPD	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 210.5 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-04FF0RX
52411	1	GEAR PUMP SUC	
52412	1	H1/SUCT TANK	Hose Assy, 1 x 26.25 inch, 16G-20FJX-16G-16FJX90S
52413	1	H1/ DRV BLOCK	Hose Assy, 3/4 x 28.25 inch, 12G-12FF0RX-12G-12FF0RX
52414	1	H1/ DRV BLOCK	Hose Assy, 3/4 x 33 inch, 12G-12FF0RX-12G-12FF0RX
52415	1	REX/MAIN BLK	Hose Assy, 1 x 114.5 inch, 16G-16FJX-16G-16FF0RX90S
52416	1	M BLK/TANK	Hose Assy, 3/4 x 29 inch, 12G-12FF0RX-12G-12FF0RX 90
52417	1	REX/SUC MAN	Hose Assy, 1-1/2 x 14 inch, 24G-24FJX -24G-24FJX
52418	1	LIFT CYL UP	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 116 inch, 08G-08FF0RX -08G-08FF0RX90S
52419	1	LIFT CYL DOWN	Hose Assy, 5/8 x 116 inch, 10G-10FF0RX-10G-10FF0RX45
52420	1	BULK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 46 inch, 06G-06FF0RX45-06G-06FF0RX90S
52421	1	BULK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 49.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX90S-06G-06FF0RX90S
52422	2	TIP BLK/M BLK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 226 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
52423	1	LVL CYL/BLK UP	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 12.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-08FF0RX
52424	1	LVL CYL/BLK DN	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 12.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90S
52424	2	ROT MOT/BLK R	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 270 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-06FF0RX
52426	2	SLIDE MOT/BLK	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 241 inch, 04G-04FF0RX-04G-06FF0RX
52426		TIP BLK/M BLK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 59.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90S
	1	TIP BLK/M BLK	*
52428	ı	IIL DEWIN REK	Hose Assy, 3/8 x 59.5 inch, 06G-06FF0RX-06G-06FF0RX90L



PART NUMBER	QTY.	HOSE NAME	DESCRIPTION
52429	1	BOOM EXT	Hose Assy, 3/4 x 151 inch, 12G-12FFORX-12G-12FFORX45
52430	1	BOOM RET	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 155.75 inch, 08G-08FF0RX-08G-08FF0RX45S
52431	1	MAIN SUCTION	Hose Assy, 2.5 x 110 inch
52432	1	TANK/TANK	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 131 inch, 08G-08FFORX-08G-12FFORX
OPTION O	il Cool	er	
52433	1	OIL COOLER	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 77 inch, 08G-08FFORX - 08G-12FFORX
52434	1	OIL COOLER	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 54 inch, 08G-08FFORX - 08G-08FFORX90S
OPTION G	enerat	or	
52435	1	GEN LS	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 12 inch, 4G-4FJX - 04G-04FJX90
52436	1	GEN AUX	Hose Assy, 1/4 x 16 inch, 4G-4FJX - 4G-4FJX
52437	1	GEN SUP	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 15.5 inch, 08G-08FFORX - 08G-08FFORX90S
52438	1	GEN RETURN	Hose Assy, 1/2 x 16.5 inch, 08G-08FFORX - 08G-08FJX



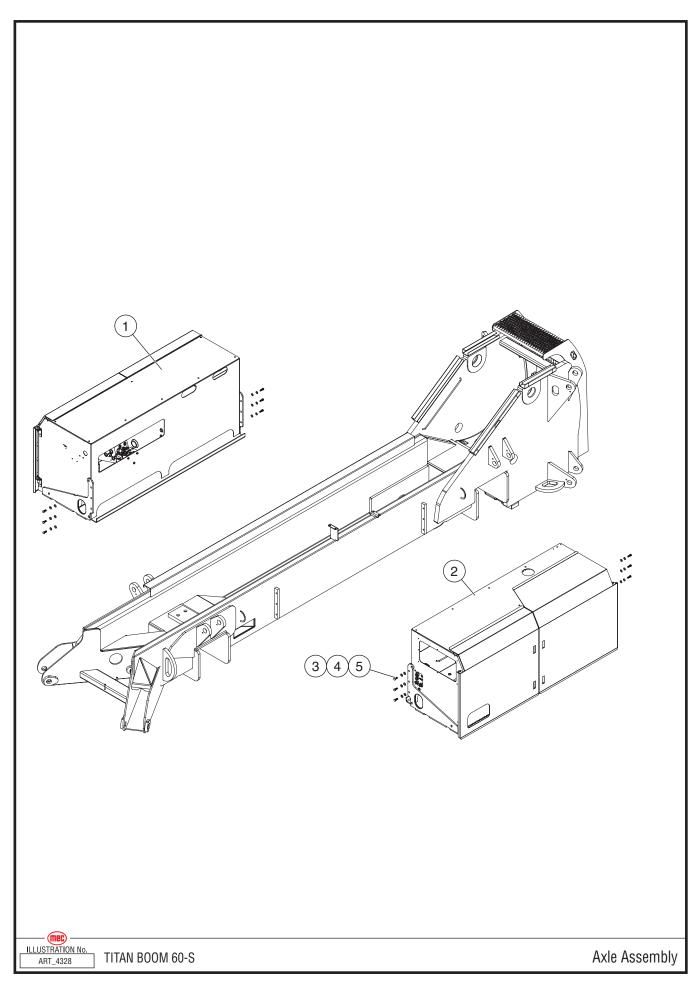


# SECTION F

## **B**ASE

DNTENTS	PAGE
Module Installation	F-3
Control Module Assembly, Drawing 1 of 2	F-5
Control Module Assembly, Drawing 2 of 2	
Fuel Tank Assembly	F <b>-</b> 9
Engine Module Assembly	F-11
Engine Assembly	F-13
Engine Components	F-15
Engine Exhaust Components	
Chassis Components	F-19
Front Outrigger Components	F-21
Rear Outrigger Components	F-23
Wiring Harness Components	F-24

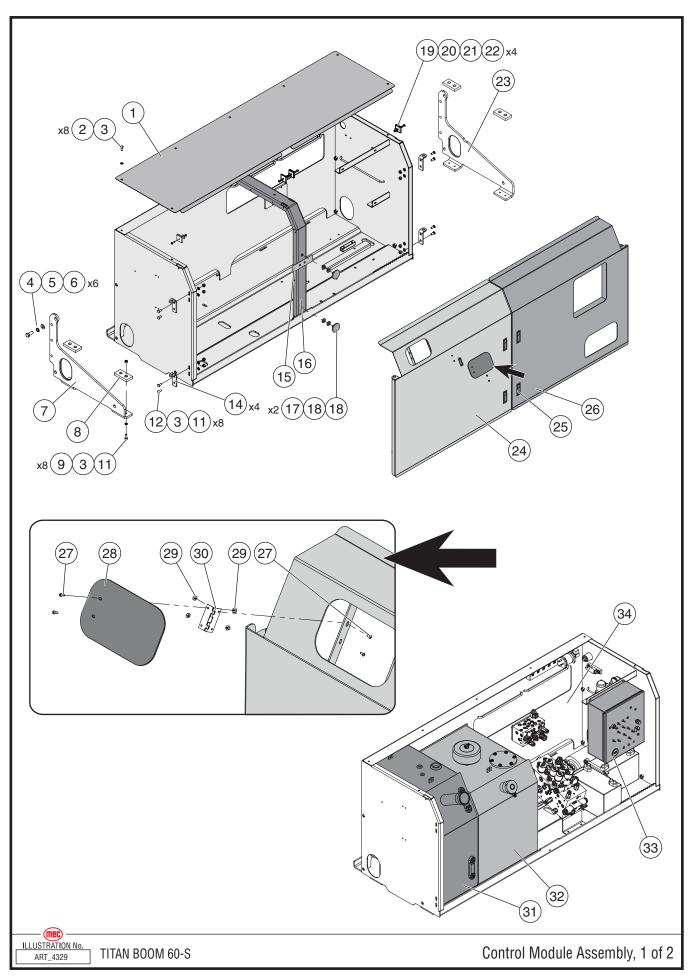




#### **Module Installation**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	REF	1	Control Module
2	REF	1	Engine Module
3	50043	12	Bolt, HHCS M16 x 40
4	50249	12	Washer, M16 Nordlock
5	50261	12	Washer, M16 Std

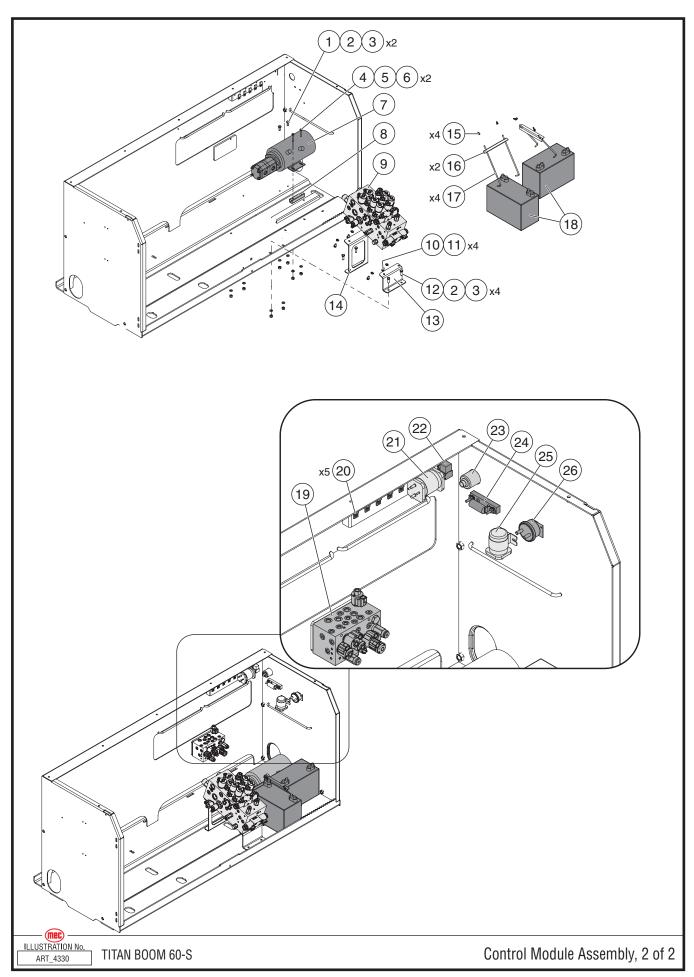




## **Control Module Assembly, Drawing 1 of 2**

84214 Control Module 1 24093 1 Control Module Top 2 50033 8 Bolt, M10 x 25 3 50006 14 Washer, M10 Nordlock 4 50043 6 Bolt, HHCS M16 x 40 5 50249 6 Washer, M16 Nordlock 6 50261 6 Washer, M16 Std 7 24043 1 Module Bracket, Left Side 8 22425 4 Mount Block 9 50034 8 Bolt, M10 x 30 10	ITENA	DARTHO	OTV	DECORIDATION
1         24093         1         Control Module Top           2         50033         8         Bolt, M10 x 25           3         50006         14         Washer, M16 Nordlock           4         50043         6         Bolt, HHCS M16 x 40           5         50249         6         Washer, M16 Nordlock           6         50261         6         Washer, M16 Std           7         24043         1         Module Bracket, Left Side           8         22425         4         Mount Block           9         50034         8         Bolt, M10 x 30           10              11         50049         16         Nut, M10 Nylock           12         50342         8         Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25           13              14         24146         4         Door Mount           15         22225         1         Latch Plate           16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
2         50033         8         Bolt, M10 x 25           3         50006         14         Washer, M10 Nordlock           4         50043         6         Bolt, HHCS M16 x 40           5         50249         6         Washer, M16 Nordlock           6         50261         6         Washer, M16 Std           7         24043         1         Module Bracket, Left Side           8         22425         4         Mount Block           9         50034         8         Bolt, M10 x 30           10             11         50049         16         Nut, M10 Nylock           12         50342         8         Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25           13             14         24146         4         Door Mount           15         22225         1         Latch Plate           16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.           19         14896         4         Door Slide Block           20         50117				
3         50006         14         Washer, M10 Nordlock           4         50043         6         Bolt, HHCS M16 x 40           5         50249         6         Washer, M16 Nordlock           6         50261         6         Washer, M16 Std           7         24043         1         Module Bracket, Left Side           8         22425         4         Mount Block           9         50034         8         Bolt, M10 x 30           10				·
4         50043         6         Bolt, HHCS M16 x 40           5         50249         6         Washer, M16 Nordlock           6         50261         6         Washer, M16 Std           7         24043         1         Module Bracket, Left Side           8         22425         4         Mount Block           9         50034         8         Bolt, M10 x 30           10             11         50049         16         Nut, M10 Nylock           12         50342         8         Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25           13              14         24146         4         Door Mount           15         22225         1         Latch Plate           16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.           19         14896         4         Door Slide Block           20         50117         4         Bolt, M6 x 25           21         50068         4         Washer, M16 Fender           22				,
5         50249         6         Washer, M16 Nordlock           6         50261         6         Washer, M16 Std           7         24043         1         Module Bracket, Left Side           8         22425         4         Mount Block           9         50034         8         Bolt, M10 x 30           10				,
6         50261         6         Washer, M16 Std           7         24043         1         Module Bracket, Left Side           8         22425         4         Mount Block           9         50034         8         Bolt, M10 x 30           10				,
7         24043         1         Module Bracket, Left Side           8         22425         4         Mount Block           9         50034         8         Bolt, M10 x 30           10             11         50049         16         Nut, M10 Nylock           12         50342         8         Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25           13              14         24146         4         Door Mount           15         22225         1         Latch Plate           16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.           19         14896         4         Door Slide Block           20         50117         4         Bolt, M6 x 25           21         50068         4         Washer, M6 Fender           22         50047         4         Nut, M6 Nylock           23         24042         1         Module Bracket, Right Side           24         24103         1         Control Module Door, Right Side				, ,
8       22425       4       Mount Block         9       50034       8       Bolt, M10 x 30         10           11       50049       16       Nut, M10 Nylock         12       50342       8       Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25         13           14       24146       4       Door Mount         15       22225       1       Latch Plate         16       24091       1       Module Support         17       25429       2       Door Spacer         18       50004       4       Washer, M16 Std.         19       14896       4       Door Slide Block         20       50117       4       Bolt, M6 x 25         21       50068       4       Washer, M6 Fender         22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>,</td>			6	,
9 50034 8 Bott, M10 x 30  10  11 50049 16 Nut, M10 Nylock  12 50342 8 Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25  13  14 24146 4 Door Mount  15 22225 1 Latch Plate  16 24091 1 Module Support  17 25429 2 Door Spacer  18 50004 4 Washer, M16 Std.  19 14896 4 Door Slide Block  20 50117 4 Bolt, M6 x 25  21 50068 4 Washer, M6 Fender  22 50047 4 Nut, M6 Nylock  23 24042 1 Module Bracket, Right Side  24 24103 1 Control Module Door, Left Side  25 8386 4 Door Latch  26 24101 1 Control Module Door, Right Side  27 50328 4 Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless  28 22400 1 Fuel Door  29 50329 4 Nut, 6/32 Nylock  30 92213 1 Hinge  31 84217 1 Fuel Tank Assembly  32 REF 1 Hydraulic Tank Assembly  32 REF 1 Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual  33 24085 1 Control Module Weldment			1	,
10			4	
11         50049         16         Nut, M10 Nylock           12         50342         8         Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25           13             14         24146         4         Door Mount           15         22225         1         Latch Plate           16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.           19         14896         4         Door Slide Block           20         50117         4         Bolt, M6 x 25           21         50068         4         Washer, M6 Fender           22         50047         4         Nut, M6 Nylock           23         24042         1         Module Bracket, Right Side           24         24103         1         Control Module Door, Left Side           25         8386         4         Door Latch           26         24101         1         Control Module Door, Right Side           27         50328         4         Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless           28         22400         1         Fuel Door <td></td> <td>50034</td> <td>8</td> <td>Bolt, M10 x 30</td>		50034	8	Bolt, M10 x 30
12       50342       8       Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25         13           14       24146       4       Door Mount         15       22225       1       Latch Plate         16       24091       1       Module Support         17       25429       2       Door Spacer         18       50004       4       Washer, M16 Std.         19       14896       4       Door Slide Block         20       50117       4       Bolt, M6 x 25         21       50068       4       Washer, M6 Fender         22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31 <td>I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	I			
13              14         24146         4         Door Mount           15         22225         1         Latch Plate           16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.           19         14896         4         Door Slide Block           20         50117         4         Bolt, M6 x 25           21         50068         4         Washer, M6 Fender           22         50047         4         Nut, M6 Nylock           23         24042         1         Module Bracket, Right Side           24         24103         1         Control Module Door, Left Side           25         8386         4         Door Latch           26         24101         1         Control Module Door, Right Side           27         50328         4         Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless           28         22400         1         Fuel Door           29         50329         4         Nut, 6/32 Nylock           30         92213         1         Hinge </td <td></td> <td>50049</td> <td>16</td> <td>Nut, M10 Nylock</td>		50049	16	Nut, M10 Nylock
14     24146     4     Door Mount       15     22225     1     Latch Plate       16     24091     1     Module Support       17     25429     2     Door Spacer       18     50004     4     Washer, M16 Std.       19     14896     4     Door Slide Block       20     50117     4     Bolt, M6 x 25       21     50068     4     Washer, M6 Fender       22     50047     4     Nut, M6 Nylock       23     24042     1     Module Bracket, Right Side       24     24103     1     Control Module Door, Left Side       25     8386     4     Door Latch       26     24101     1     Control Module Door, Right Side       27     50328     4     Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless       28     22400     1     Fuel Door       29     50329     4     Nut, 6/32 Nylock       30     92213     1     Hinge       31     84217     1     Fuel Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual       32     REF     1     Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual       33     24085     1     Control Module Weldment		50342	8	Carriage Bolt, M10 x 25
15         22225         1         Latch Plate           16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.           19         14896         4         Door Slide Block           20         50117         4         Bolt, M6 x 25           21         50068         4         Washer, M6 Fender           22         50047         4         Nut, M6 Nylock           23         24042         1         Module Bracket, Right Side           24         24103         1         Control Module Door, Left Side           25         8386         4         Door Latch           26         24101         1         Control Module Door, Right Side           27         50328         4         Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless           28         22400         1         Fuel Door           29         50329         4         Nut, 6/32 Nylock           30         92213         1         Hinge           31         84217         1         Fuel Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual           32         REF<	13			
16         24091         1         Module Support           17         25429         2         Door Spacer           18         50004         4         Washer, M16 Std.           19         14896         4         Door Slide Block           20         50117         4         Bolt, M6 x 25           21         50068         4         Washer, M6 Fender           22         50047         4         Nut, M6 Nylock           23         24042         1         Module Bracket, Right Side           24         24103         1         Control Module Door, Left Side           25         8386         4         Door Latch           26         24101         1         Control Module Door, Right Side           27         50328         4         Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless           28         22400         1         Fuel Door           29         50329         4         Nut, 6/32 Nylock           30         92213         1         Hinge           31         84217         1         Fuel Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual           32         REF         1         Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual <td>14</td> <td>24146</td> <td>4</td> <td>Door Mount</td>	14	24146	4	Door Mount
17       25429       2       Door Spacer         18       50004       4       Washer, M16 Std.         19       14896       4       Door Slide Block         20       50117       4       Bolt, M6 x 25         21       50068       4       Washer, M6 Fender         22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	15	22225	1	Latch Plate
18       50004       4       Washer, M16 Std.         19       14896       4       Door Slide Block         20       50117       4       Bolt, M6 x 25         21       50068       4       Washer, M6 Fender         22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	16	24091	1	Module Support
19       14896       4       Door Slide Block         20       50117       4       Bolt, M6 x 25         21       50068       4       Washer, M6 Fender         22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	17	25429	2	Door Spacer
20       50117       4       Bolt, M6 x 25         21       50068       4       Washer, M6 Fender         22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	18	50004	4	Washer, M16 Std.
21       50068       4       Washer, M6 Fender         22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	19	14896	4	Door Slide Block
22       50047       4       Nut, M6 Nylock         23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	20	50117	4	Bolt, M6 x 25
23       24042       1       Module Bracket, Right Side         24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	21	50068	4	Washer, M6 Fender
24       24103       1       Control Module Door, Left Side         25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	22	50047	4	Nut, M6 Nylock
25       8386       4       Door Latch         26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	23	24042	1	Module Bracket, Right Side
26       24101       1       Control Module Door, Right Side         27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	24	24103	1	Control Module Door, Left Side
27       50328       4       Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless         28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	25	8386	4	Door Latch
28       22400       1       Fuel Door         29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	26	24101	1	Control Module Door, Right Side
29       50329       4       Nut, 6/32 Nylock         30       92213       1       Hinge         31       84217       1       Fuel Tank Assembly         32       REF       1       Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual         33       24085       1       Control Module Weldment	27	50328	4	Screw, 6-32 x .325 Stainless
30 92213 1 Hinge 31 84217 1 Fuel Tank Assembly 32 REF 1 Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual 33 24085 1 Control Module Weldment	28	22400	1	Fuel Door
31 84217 1 Fuel Tank Assembly 32 REF 1 Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual 33 24085 1 Control Module Weldment	29	50329	4	Nut, 6/32 Nylock
32 REF 1 Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual 33 24085 1 Control Module Weldment	30	92213	1	
32 REF 1 Hydraulic Tank Assembly See Section E of this manual 33 24085 1 Control Module Weldment	31	84217	1	Fuel Tank Assembly
33 24085 1 Control Module Weldment	32	REF	1	
24 24085 1 Central Module Weldment	33	24085	1	
ן טיין בייטטט ן ו ן טוונוטו ועוטעעופ עעפועווופווג	34	24085	1	Control Module Weldment

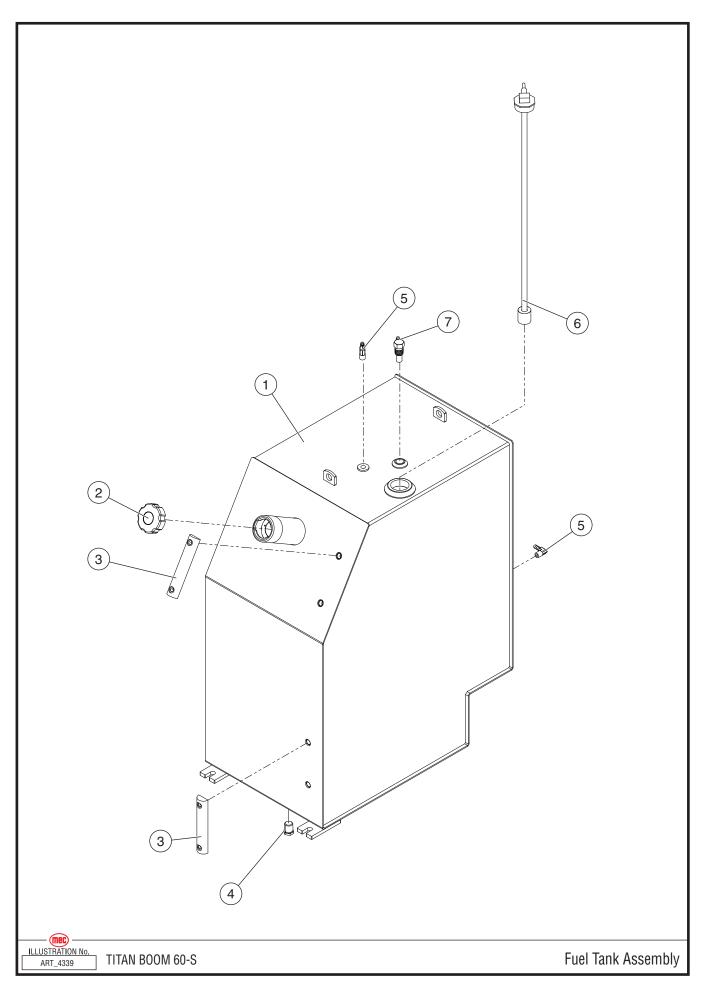




## **Control Module Assembly, Drawing 2 of 2**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	50033	2	Bolt, M10 x 25
2	50002	6	Washer, M10 Std.
3	50049	6	Nut, M10 Nylock
4	50015	2	Bolt, M8 x 50
5	50001	2	Washer, M8 Std.
6	50048	2	Nut, M8 Nylock
7	92999	1	E-Down Electric Motor
'	93135	1	E-Down Hydraulic Pump
8	24309	1	Spacer
9	92882	1	Hydraulic Functions Manifold
10	50219	4	Bolt, 3/8 x .75
11	50006	4	Washer, M10 Nordlock
12	50034	4	Bolt, M10 x 30
13	24315	1	Front Bracket, Functions Manifold
14	24314	1	Rear Bracket, Functions Manifold
15	HDW6110	4	Wingnut, 1/4-20
16	22421	2	Battery Hold Down
17	22536	4	J-Bolt
18	17966	2	Battery
Mountin	ng hardare for th 92881	e follow	ing items is not shown, but is listed below each item in this table.    Secondary Functions Manifold
			Secondary Functions Manifold M8 x 120
19	92881	1	Secondary Functions Manifold
19 	92881 50268	1 3	Secondary Functions Manifold M8 x 120
19  20	92881 50268 91881	1 3 5	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount
19  20 	92881 50268 91881 50191	1 3 5 5	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5
19  20 	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238	1 3 5 5 5	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock
19  20   21	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169	1 3 5 5 5	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch
19  20   21 	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191	1 3 5 5 5 1 2	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5
19  20   21 	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238	1 3 5 5 5 1 2	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock
19  20   21  22	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay
19  20   21  22	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay  Relay Base
19  20  21  22  23	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103 90749	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1 1	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay  Relay  Relay Base  Power To Platform Plug
19  20   21  22  23 24	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103 90749 91709	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1 1 1	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay  Relay  Relay Base  Power To Platform Plug  300-Amp Fuse
19  20   21  22  23 24 	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103 90749 91709 19471	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1 1 1 1	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay  Relay Base  Power To Platform Plug  300-Amp Fuse  Fuse Base
19  20  21  22  23 24 	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103 90749 91709 19471 50194	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay  Relay Base  Power To Platform Plug  300-Amp Fuse  Fuse Base  Screw, 1/4 x 1
19  20  21  22  23 24  	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103 90749 91709 19471 50194 50168	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay  Relay Base  Power To Platform Plug  300-Amp Fuse  Fuse Base  Screw, 1/4 x 1  Nut, 1/4 Nylock
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103 90749 91709 19471 50168 91745	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay Base  Power To Platform Plug  300-Amp Fuse  Fuse Base  Screw, 1/4 x 1  Nut, 1/4 Nylock  Contactor, 12V
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	92881 50268 91881 50191 50238 93169 50191 50238 92400 92103 90749 91709 19471 50194 50168 91745 50028	1 3 5 5 5 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2	Secondary Functions Manifold  M8 x 120  Relay/Buss Mount  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Series/Parallel Switch  Screw, 10-32 x .5  Nut, 10-32 Nylock  Relay  Relay Base  Power To Platform Plug  300-Amp Fuse  Fuse Base  Screw, 1/4 x 1  Nut, 1/4 Nylock  Contactor, 12V  Bolt, M6 x 20

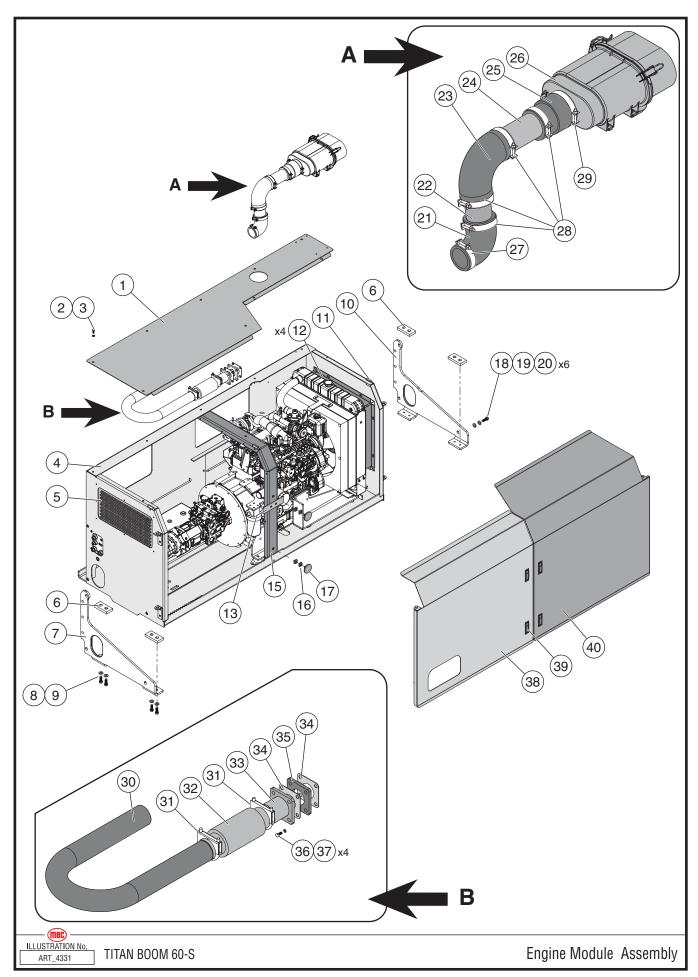




### **Fuel Tank Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24177	1	Fuel Tank Weldment
2	92699	1	Fuel Cap
3	9370	2	Site Gauge
4	51098	1	Plug, MB-08
5	HDW6727	2	Fitting, 1/4" NPT to 5/16 Hose
6	92069	1	Fuel Sending Unit
7	92699	1	Fitting, 1/2 NPT Vent

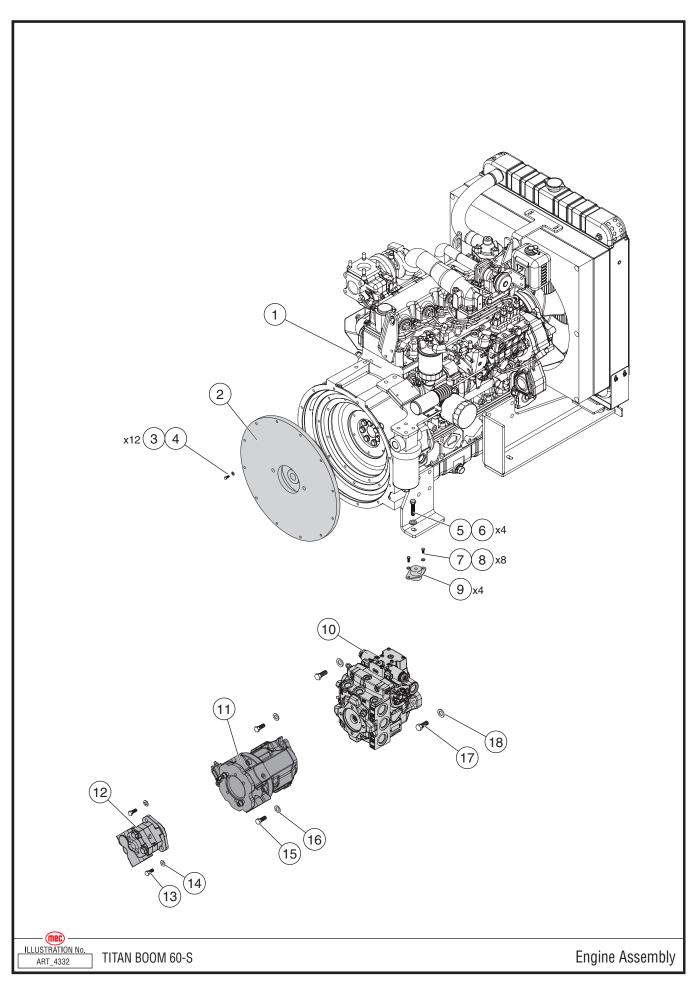




### **Engine Module Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	24426		Engine Module Assembly
1	24092	1	Engine Module Top Panel
2	50033	8	Bolt, M10 x 25
3	50006	8	Washer, M10 Nordlock
4	24080	1	Engine Module Weldment
5	24072	1	Vent Screen
6	22425	4	Mount Block
7	24043	1	Module Bracket, Left Side
8	50034	8	Bolt, M10 x 30
9	50006	8	Washer, M10 Nordlock
	50049	8	Nut, M10 Nylock
10	24042	1	Module Bracket, Right Side
11	14896	4	Door Slide Block
	50117	4	Bolt, M6 x 25
	50068	4	Washer, M6 Fender
	50047	4	Nut, M6 Nylock
12	22462	4	Radiator Shroud Forming
13	22255	1	Latch Plate
14			
15	24091	1	Module Support
16	50004	4	Washer, M16 Std.
17	25429	2	Door Spacer
18	50043	6	Bolt, HHCS M16 x 40
19	50249	6	Washer, M16 Nordlock
20	50261	6	Washer, M16 Std
21	92897	1	Reducing Elbow
22	24299	1	Short Intake Tube
23	92899	1	3" X 3" Elbow
24	24298	1	Long Intake Tube
25	92898	1	3-1/2" X 3" Reducer
26	92900	1	Intake Air Cleaner, Horizontal Mount
	93341		Primary Filter Element
	93342		Safety Filter Element
27	93262	1	T-bolt Clamp 3-1/8"
28	93263	4	T-bolt Clamp 3-3/4"
29	93264	1	T-bolt Clamp 4-1/4"
30	24292	1	Exhaust U-bend
31	91883	2	2.5" U-bolt Clamp
32	92894	1	2.5 Id, 6" Center Flex, 10" O.a.I.
33	24291	1	Turbo Outlet Weldment
34	92935	2	Exhaust Flange Gasket
35	24337	1	Exhaust Sealing Flange
36	50430	4	Bolt, M10-1.25 x 45
37	50006	4	Washer, M10 Nordlock
38	24098	1	Engine Module Left Door
39	8386	4	Door Latch
40	24094	1	Engine Module Right Door
10	£ 100T	<u> </u>	Engine integate (fight boot

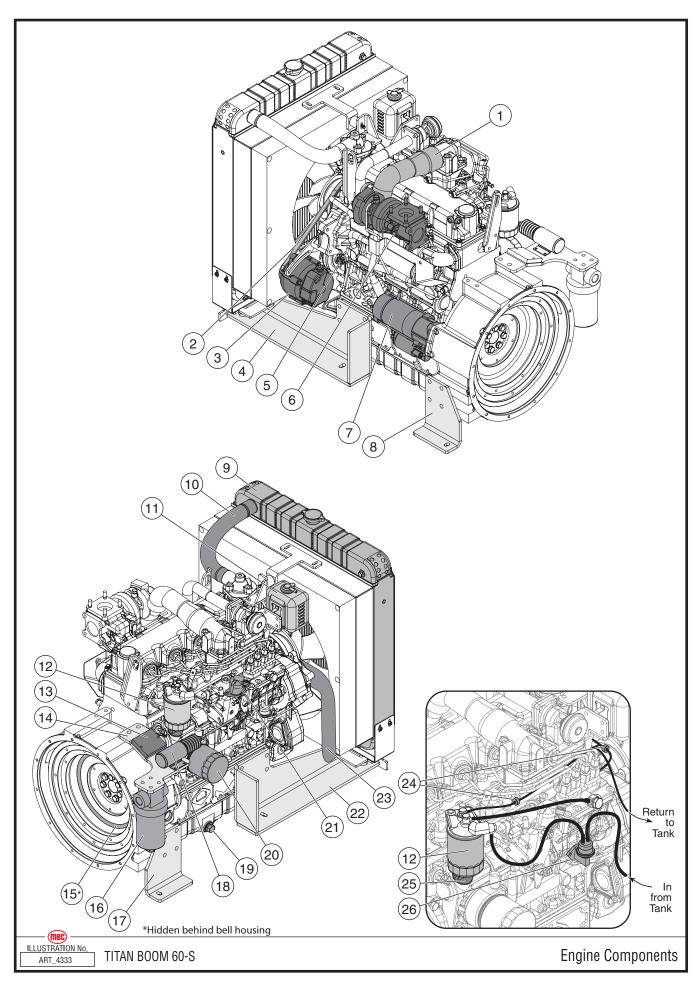




### **Engine Assembly**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24425	1	Kubota V3800 Engine Assembly
2	93144	1	Bell Housing Cover/Engine Coupling Assembly
3	50275	12	Bolt, 3/8 x 1
4	50200	12	Washer, M8 Nordlock
5	50264	4	Bolt, M12 x 60
6	50003	4	Washer, M12 Std.
7	50035	8	Bolt, M10 x 40
8	50006	8	Washer, M10 Nordlock
9	92597	4	Engine Mount
10	92592	1	Piston Pump
11	92937	1	Gear Pump
12	92938	1	Gear Pump
13	50033	2	Bolt, M10 x 25
14	50006	2	Washer, M10 Nordlock
15	50236	2	Bolt, M12 x 40
16	50007	2	Washer, M12 Nordlock
17	50069	2	Bolt, 1/2 x 1.5 G8
18	50249	2	Washer, M16 Nordlock

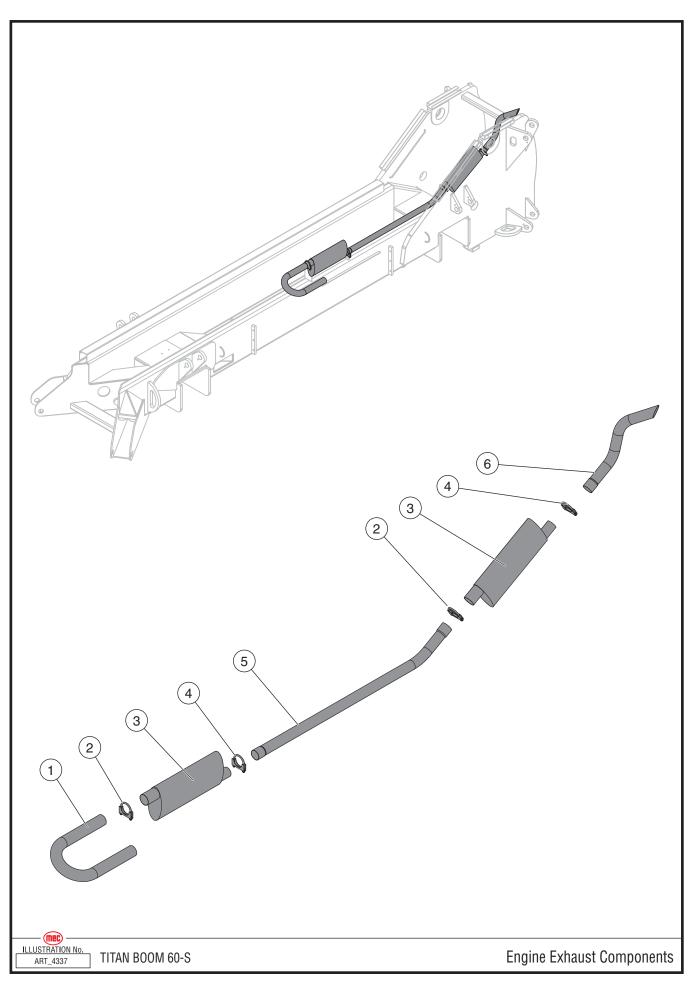




#### **Engine Components**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	93305	1	Intake Tube
2	93309	1	Fan Belt
3	93306	1	Alternator
4	24075	1	Left Front Mounting Bracket
5	91175	1	Oil Pressure Switch
6	93307	1	Turbo Assembly
7	93308	1	Starter Assembly
8	24158	1	Left Rear Mounting Bracket
9	93334	1	Radiator Assembly
10	93335	1	Upper Radiator Hose
11	93340	1	Coolant Overflow Bottle
12	93311	1	Fuel Filter
13	92940	1	Solenoid Controller
14	24313	1	Bracket
15	93315	1	Ring Gear (mounted to flywheel, hidden by bell housing in illustration)
16	92072	1	Charge Filter Assembly
	92169	1	Filter Element
17	24076	1	Left Rear Mounting Bracket
18	92939	1	Throttle Solenoid
	24424	1	Throttle Link
	91117	1	Throttle Linkage Clevis
19	93314	1	Engine Oil Drain Plug
20	93310	1	Engine Oil Filter
21	93312	1	Fuel Solenoid
22	24074	1	Left Front Mounting Bracket
23	93336	1	Lower Radiator Hose
24	91114	2	Fuel Check Valve
25	93316	2	Oil Filler Cap
26	93147	1	Fuel Pump

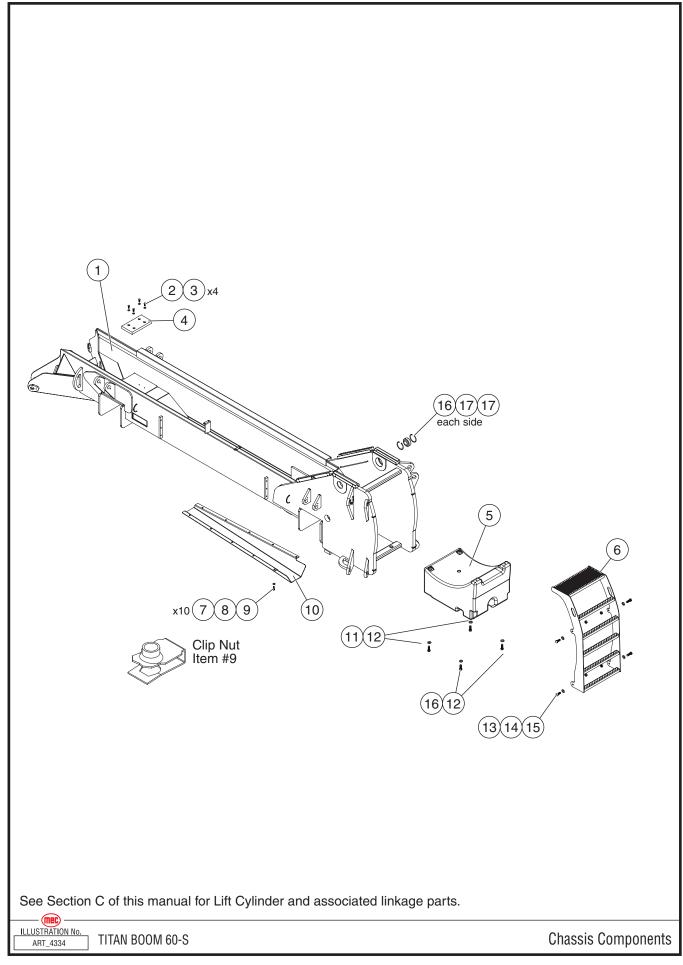




### **Engine Exhaust Components**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24292	1	Exhaust U-bend
2	91883	2	2.5" Clamp
3	92896	2	Muffler
4	92892	2	2.25" Clamp
5	24295	1	Mid Pipe
6	24297	1	End Pipe

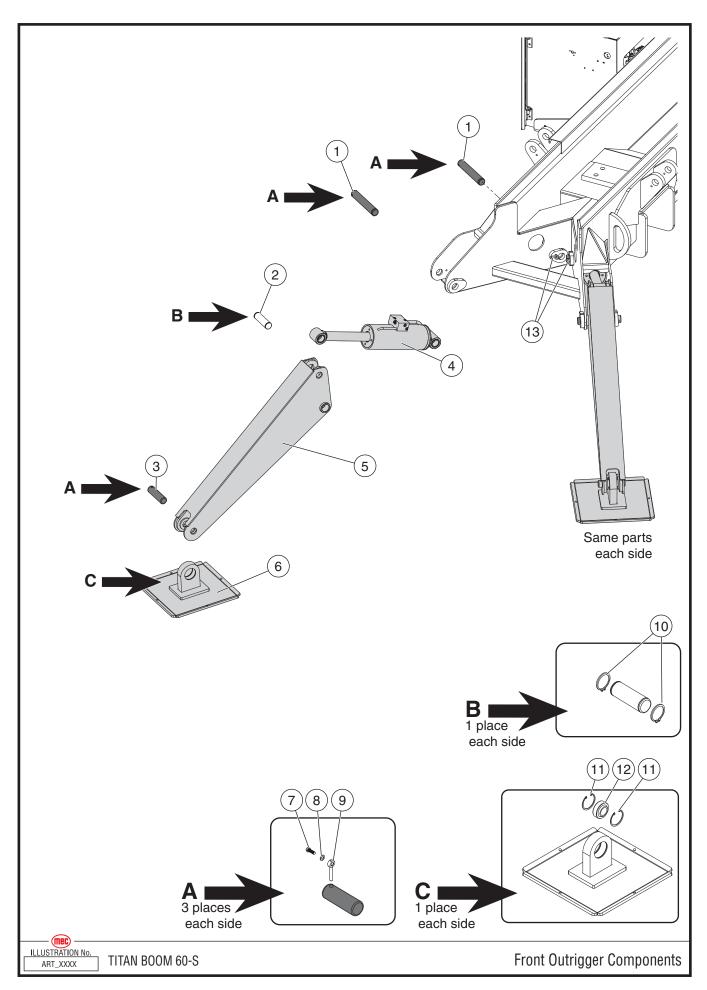




### **Chassis Components**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24001	1	Chassis Weldment
2	50038	4	Bolt, M12 x 25
3	50007	4	Washer, M12 Nordlock
4	24370	1	Landing Pad
5	24100	1	Counterweight
6	24147	1	Entry Ladder
7	50034	10	Bolt, M10 x 30
8	50006	10	Washer, M10 Nordlock
9	92098	10	Clip, Nut, M10
10	24062	1	Cylinder Cover Plate
11	50464	2	Bolt, M24 x 70
12	50255	4	Washer, M24 HArdened
13	50377	4	Bolt, M16 x 80
14	50051	4	Nut, M16 Nylock
15			
16	50465	2	Bolt, M24 x 80



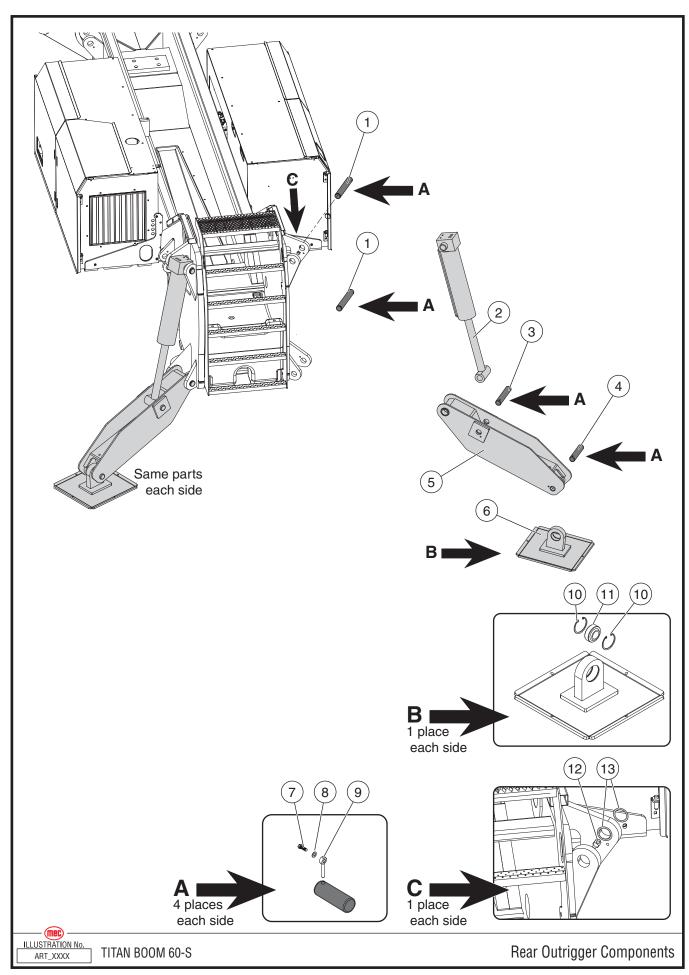


### **Front Outrigger Components**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24372	4	Pin
2	24167	2	Pin
3	24168	2	Pin
4	24154	2	Outrigger Pad
5	24056	2	Front Outrigger Arm
6	24065	2	Front Outrigger Cylinder
7	50246	2	Bolt, M12 x 40
8	50007	2	Washer, M12 Nordlock
9	18152	2	Retainer Pin
10	6701	4	External Snap Ring
11	92590	4	Internal Snap Ring
12	92571	2	Spherical Bearing
13	93029	2	Proximity Sensor



"Titan Boom 60-S" Parts Section



### **Rear Outrigger Components**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	24384	4	Pin
2	24155	2	Rear Outrigger Cylinder
3	24163	2	Pin
4	24169	2	Pin
5	24135	2	Rear Outrigger Arm
6	24065	2	Outrigger Pad
7	50246	2	Bolt, M12 x 40
8	50007	2	Washer, M12 Nordlock
9	18152	2	Retainer Pin
10	92590	4	Internal Snap Ring
11	92571	2	Spherical Bearing
12	92934	2	Proximity Sensor
13	93029	4	Dust Cover



#### **Wiring Harness Components**

Harness plug designations (J#) and components listed in parentheses correspond to locations listed on the Electrical Schematics. See Section 5 of the Service portion of this manual.

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CHAS	CHASSIS		
1	22604	1	Harness, Transducer Extension (J6, J7)
2	24445	1	Harness, Transducer (J7, Sensors at rear of boom)
3	24451	1	Harness, Chassis Complete (J8, J9, J10)
4	24453	1	Harness, Control Cable, Lower (J4, J11)
5	24455	1	Harness, Axle Can-tilt (J5, Axle CAN-Tilt Modules)
6	24459	1	Harness, Lower Control Box Complete (Interior of Lower Control BoxJ1, J2, J3)
7	22624	1	Harness, Line Contactor to Main Harness Adaptor
8	22625	1	Harness, Lower Control Box Power Harness
9	22626	1	Harness, Internal Ez Cal
10	24452	1	Harness, Engine (J8, Engine)
11	22553	1	Harness, Charge Isolator Relay
12	24457	1	Harness, Pressure Transducer Extension Lower
13	24458	1	Harness, Pressure Transducer, Cylinder
14	24456	2	Harness, Outrigger Sensors
BOOM	I & PLATFORM		
15	24453	1	Harness, Control Cable, Lower (J4, J11)
16	22607	1	Harness, End Boom (J14, CAN-Tilt, VCCM)
17	24467	1	Harness Control Cable, Intermediate (J11, J12, J14)
18	22611	1	Harness, Control Cable, Upper (J12, J13, J15)
19	22614	1	Harness, Upper Control Box, Complete (J13, interior of control box)
20	22622	1	Harness, Rotational Sensor (J16, Rotation Sensor)
21	22627	1	Harness, Rotational Sensor Extension Harness (J15, J16)
22	22607	1	Harness, VCCM/Aux Manifold (VCCM, Aux. Manifold)
23	9441	112 ft.	Cable, Power To Platform (not shown; follows path similar to Item #1)



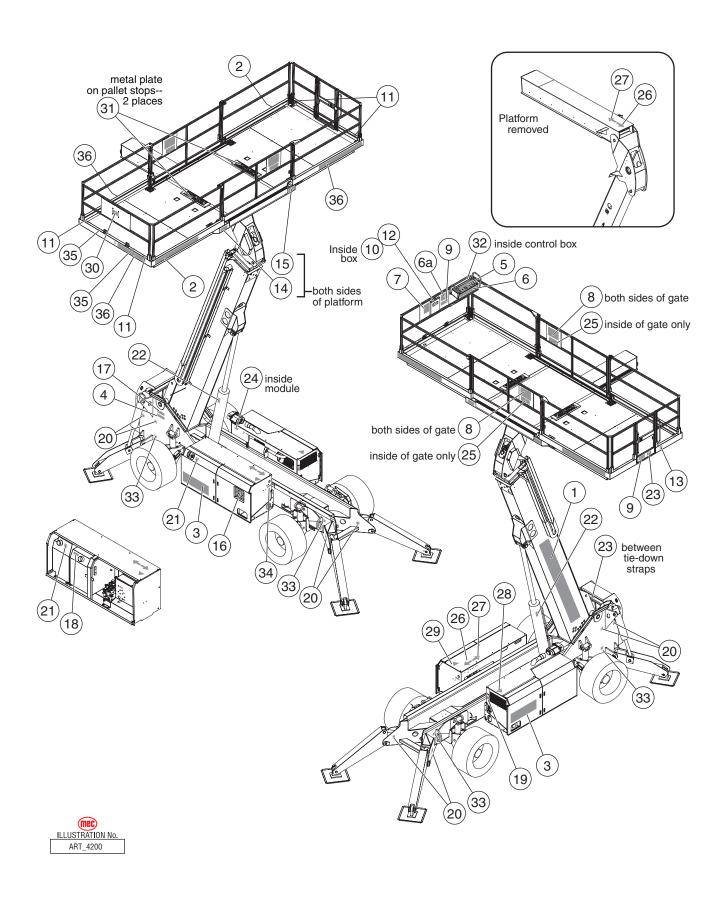


## SECTION G

### **DECALS, ANSI**

Contents	Page
Decals, Titan Boom 60-S ANSI	G-3

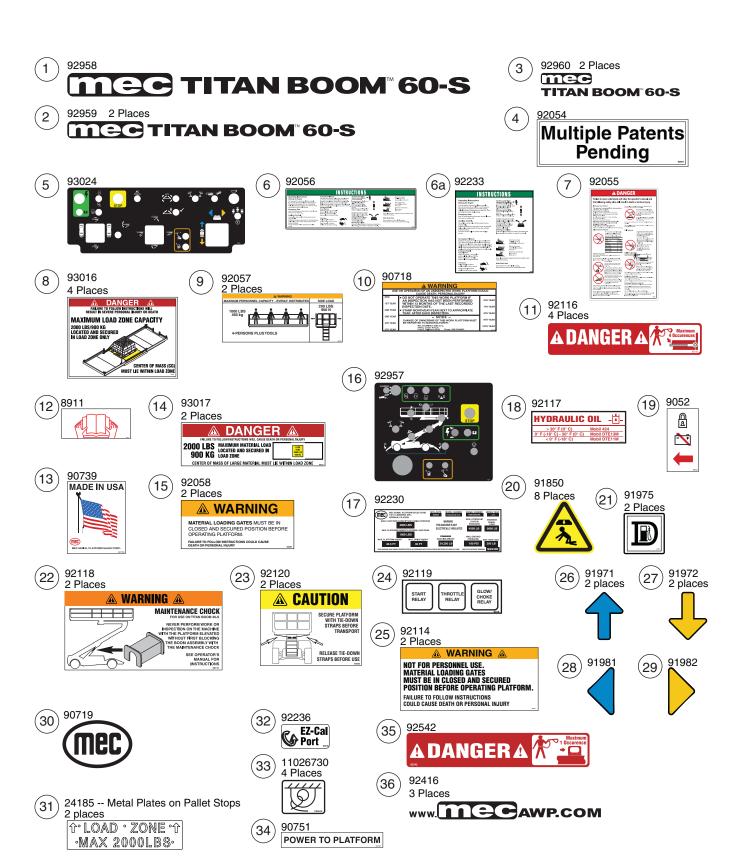




### Decals, Titan Boom 60-S ANSI

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92958	1	Decal, MEC TITAN BOOM 60-S, Boom
2	92959	2	Decal, MEC TITAN BOOM 60-S, Toeboard
3	92960	2	Decal, MEC TITAN BOOM 60-S, Module
4	92054	1	Decal, Patents Pending
5	93024	1	Decal, Platform Controls
6	92056	1	Decal, Instructions
6a	92233	1	Decal, Instructions
7	92055	1	Decal, Danger
8	93016	4	Decal, Load Zone
9	92057	2	Decal, Personnel
10	90718	1	Decal, Inspection
11	92116	4	Decal, Lanyard Cable
12	8911	1	Decal, Manuals Case
13	90739	1	Decal, Made In USA
14	93017	2	Decal, Load Zone Capacity
15	92058	2	Decal, Material Gates
16	92957	1	Decal, Base Controls
17	92230	1	Decal, Serial Number
18	92117	1	Decal, Hydraulic Fluid Range
19	9052	1	Decal, Master Disconnect
20	91850	2	Decal, Crush Hazard
21	91975	2	Decal, Diesel Fuel
22	92118	2	Decal, Maintenance Chock
23	92120	2	Decal, Tie-Down Straps
24	92119	1	Decal, Relays
25	92114	2	Decal, Material Loading Gates
26	91971	1	Decal, Arrow, Forward
27	91972	1	Decal, Arrow, Reverse
28	91981	1	Decal, Arrow, Left
29	91982	1	Decal, Arrow, Right
30	90719	1	Decal, MEC Oval
31	24185	2	Plate, Load Zone
32	92236	1	Decal, EZ Cal Port
33	11026730	4	Decal, Tie-Down Point
34	90751	1	Decal, Power To Platform
35	92542	1	Decal, Lanyard Point
36	92416	3	Decal, Website







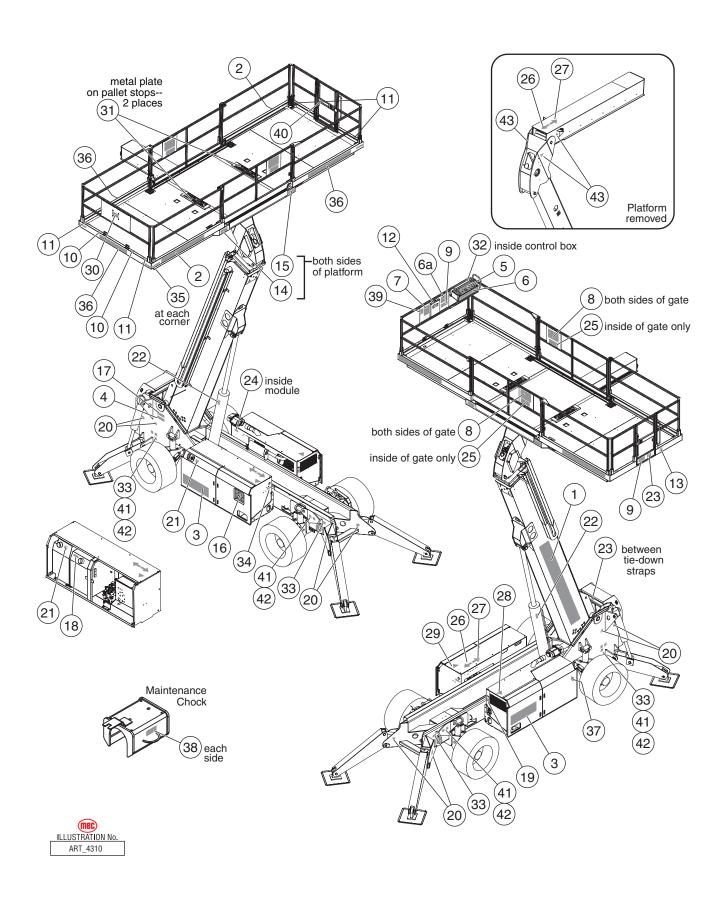


## SECTION H

### DECALS, CE

Contents	Page
Decals, Titan Boom 60-S CE	H-3

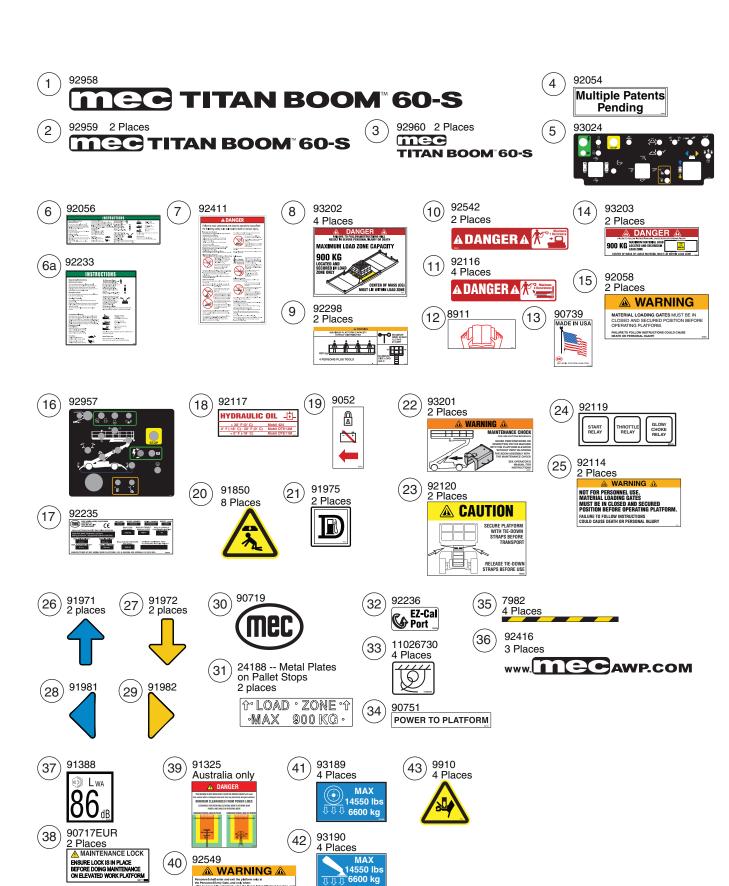




### Decals, Titan Boom 60-S CE

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	92958	1	Decal, MEC TITAN BOOM 60-S, Boom
2	92959	2	Decal, MEC TITAN BOOM 60-S, Toeboard
3	92960	2	Decal, MEC TITAN BOOM 60-S, Module
4	92054	1	Decal, Patents Pending
5	93024	1	Decal, Platform Controls
6	92056	1	Decal, Instructions
6a	92233	1	Decal, Instructions
7	92411	1	Decal, Danger
8	93202	4	Decal, Load Zone
9	92298	2	Decal, Personnel
10	92542	1	Decal, Lanyard Point
11	92116	4	Decal, Lanyard Cable
12	8911	1	Decal, Manuals Case
13	90739	1	Decal, Made In USA
14	93203	2	Decal, Load Zone Capacity
15	92058	2	Decal, Material Gates
16	92957	1	Decal, Base Controls
17	92235	1	Decal, Serial Number
18	92117	1	Decal, Hydraulic Fluid Range
19	9052	1	Decal, Master Disconnect
20	91850	2	Decal, Crush Hazard
21	91975	2	Decal, Diesel Fuel
22	93201	2	Decal, Maintenance Chock
23	92120	2	Decal, Tie-Down Straps
24	92119	1	Decal, Relays
25	92114	2	Decal, Material Loading Gates
26	91971	1	Decal, Arrow, Forward
27	91972	1	Decal, Arrow, Reverse
28	91981	1	Decal, Arrow, Left
29	91982	1	Decal, Arrow, Right
30	90719	1	Decal, MEC Oval
31	24188	2	Plate, Load Zone
32	92236	1	Decal, EZ Cal Port
33	11026730	4	Decal, Tie-Down Point
34	90751	1	Decal, Power To Platform
35	7982	4	Decal, Safety Tape
36	92416	3	Decal, Website
37	91388	1	Decal, 86 dB
38	90717EUR	2	Decal, Maintenance Block
39	91325	1	Decal, Electrical Clearance (Australia only)
40	92549	1	Decal, Personnel Entry Gate
41	93189	4	Decal, Wheel Load
42	93190	2	Decal, Stabilizer Load
43	9910	4	Decal, Pinch Point









# Service Parts Order Form Fax to 559-263-9631

Please fill out complet	tely			
Date:		Ordered By: Your Fax No.: Ship to:		
Account:				
		-		
		-		
		-		
	Numberave a Purchase Order Number	Ship VIA**Fed Ex shipments require Fed Ex account number		
Part Number	Description		Quantity	Price
+				
All backordered part below:	ts will be shipped when available	via the same s	hip method as oriş	ginal order unless noted

Ship all available parts and contact customer on disposition of backordered parts

Ship complete order only - no backorders

other (please specify)





#### **Limited Owner Warranty**

MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp. warrants its equipment to the original purchaser against defects in material and/or workmanship under normal use and service for one (1) year from date of registered sale or date the unit left the factory if not registered. MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp. further warrants the structural weldments of the main frame and scissor arms to be free from defects in material or workmanship for five (5) years from date of registered sale or date unit left the factory if not registered. Excluded from such warranty is the battery(s) which carries a ninety (90) day warranty from described purchase date. Warranty claims within such warranty period shall be limited to repair or replacement, MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp's option, of the defective part in question and labor to perform the necessary repair or replacement based on MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp's then current flat rate, provided the defective part in question is shipped prepaid to MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp. and is found upon inspection by MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp. to be defective in material and/or workmanship. MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp. shall not be liable for any consequential, incidental or contingent damages whatsoever. Use of other than factory authorized parts; misuse, improper maintenance, or modification of the equipment voids this warranty. The foregoing warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied. All such other warranties, including implied warranties of merchantability and of fitness for a particular purpose, are hereby excluded. No Dealer, Sales Representative, or other person purporting to act on behalf of MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp. is authorized to alter the terms of this warranty, or in any manner assume on behalf of MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp. any liability or obligation which exceeds MEC Aerial Platform Sales Corp's obligations under this warranty.



### Aerial Platform Sales Corp.